

Eric J. Olson (SBN 37630)
EJOlsonLaw
301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520
Pasadena, California 91101
T: (818) 245-2246
C: (626) 224-5619
E: Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

Attorney for Debtor and Defendant
Leslie Klein

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor.

DAVID BERGER,

Plaintiff,

v.

LESLIE KLEIN,

Defendant.

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

**MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM
JUDGMENT INCLUDING
RECONSIDERATION (FRBP 9024)
AND/OR NEW TRIAL (FRBP 9023)
RELATIVE TO AMENDED JUDGMENT
FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF
DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §
523(A)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(A)(4), & 11
USC § 523(A)(6) IN THE AMOUNT OF
\$7,401,369.86 (DOC 66); POINTS AND
AUTHORITIES; DECLARATION AND
EXHIBITS**

Date: April 10, 2024

Time: 9:00 AM

Courtroom: 1575

Place: 255 E. Temple St.
Los Angeles, CA 90012

MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MOTION	-1-
POINTS AND AUTHORITIES	-4-
FACTS	-4-
ARGUMENT	-6-
<u>The Court should have permitted the substitution of Mr. Olson and the presentation to the Court</u>	
<u>of the Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter. Funding Corp., and should have considered the Declaration as</u>	
<u>timely filed.</u>	-6-
<u>The Rule exemplified by Safety Vision, of “opening a default” is well established and recognized</u>	
<u>in Federal Courts.</u>	-7-
<u>Even if all requirements for opening default are not met, the Defendant should be given</u>	
<u>opportunity to move to set aside default.</u>	-13-
<u>Even if a default exists, there is no ground for entry of default judgment.</u>	-13-
CONCLUSION	-14-
DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON	-15-

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES

<i>Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter. Funding Company</i> 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 240385.....	-1, 6, 7, 8-
<i>Eitel v. McCool</i> 782 F.2d 1470 (9 th Cir. 1986)	-2, 13-
<i>Schneider v. Bank of Am. N.A.</i> 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 24294	-9, 12-
<i>Mkay, Inc. v. City of Huntington Park</i> 2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 225830	-10, 13-
<i>River Wuhai, LLC v. E.O.A. Mgmt. Grp., LLC</i> 2023 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 74935	-12, 13-

STATUTES AND RULES

FRBP 9024	-1-
FRBP 9023	-1-
LBR 9013(c)(2)	-2, 5, 7, 16-
28 USC §1654	-6-

EXHIBITS

Exhibit I A	Plaintiff Mermelstein's Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt
Exhibit I B	Plaintiff Berger's Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt
Exhibit II A	Plaintiff Mermelstein's Motion for Default Judgment on Amended Claims
Exhibit II B	Plaintiff Berger's Motion for Default Judgment on Amended Claims
Exhibit III A	Defendant Klein's Answer to Plaintiff Mermelstein's Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge
Exhibit III B	Defendant Klein's Answer to Plaintiff Berger's Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge
Exhibit IV A	Defendant Klein's Declaration of Eric J. Olson in Response to Plaintiff Mermelstein's Motion for Default
Exhibit IV B	Defendant Klein's Declaration of Eric J. Olson in Response to Plaintiff Berger's Motion for Default
Exhibit V A	Plaintiff Mermelstein's Reply to Declaration of Eric J. Olson in Response to Motion for Default
Exhibit V B	Plaintiff Berger's Reply to Declaration of Eric J. Olson in Response to Motion for Default

MOTION

Debtor and Defendant Leslie Klein seeks in this motion Relief from Judgment including Reconsideration (FRBP 9024) and/or New Trial (FRBP 9023) relative to Judgment for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 USC § 523(A)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(A)(4), & 11 USC §523(A)(6) in the Amount of \$7,401,369.86 (Doc 66) on the following bases:

1. The Court should have permitted Defendant Klein in pro se to have substituted in Attorney Olson as his attorney for the hearings February 14, 2024.
2. The Court should have permitted either or both Defendant Klein or Attorney Olson to present to the Court or otherwise identify to the Court the case of *Safety Visions, LLC v. Enter. Funding Company* 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 240538 in support of their contention that the actions of Plaintiff by filing amended claim(s) and moving for default judgments based thereon had opened the default whereupon Defendant Klein filed Answers which, by definition, meant there was no default upon which to base a Default Judgment.

- 1 3. Insofar as the Declaration of Eric J. Olson was contended to be and
2 may have been deemed by the Court to be late, there was no notice
3 pursuant to LBR 9013(c)(2) of the 14-day requirement.
4
- 5 4. The Answers (filed amply more than 14 days before the February
6 14, 2024, hearing) which called out that defaults had been opened
7 by the filing by Plaintiffs of amended claims and moving for
8 judgment based thereon went unchallenged by Plaintiffs or even
9 inquired about by the Plaintiffs.
10
- 11 5. Plaintiffs by their own conduct filing of amended claims and moving
12 for default judgment based thereon caused any default to be
13 opened (so there was no need to be set aside by motion) and the
14 Answers on file precluded any default on which to base a default
15 judgment.
16
- 17 6. No default judgment should be entered (whether or not there were
18 deemed to be a default) under the tests of the 9th Circuit case of
19 *Eitel v. McCool*, including because of the substantial amounts
20 involved (which implicate the other creditors and the estate as well
21 as the Debtor), the strong policy that cases be determined on the
22 merits, and that Plaintiffs cannot be said to be prejudiced in that
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 they face only the burden that any Plaintiff would have in filing a
2 complaint.
3

4 7. The fact of Plaintiffs' actions opening the defaults should be
5 dispositive to eliminate any default, but if for any reason there were
6 deemed to be a default, that Defendant be given a reasonable time
7 to file a motion to set aside such default.
8

9 8. This motion is timely as within 14 days of the relevant judgment.
10

11 The Motion will be presented on this Motion and the moving papers
12 presented herewith, the transcript of the hearings on February 14, 2024
13 (not yet received by Defendant, the files, and records of the Court, and
14 such other and further matters as may be presented at the hearing.
15

16
17
18 Dated: March 1, 2024
19



20
21 Eric J. Olson
22 Attorney for Defendant
23 Leslie Klein
24
25
26
27
28

POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

FACTS

Plaintiffs Mermelstein filed a Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 USC §523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC §523(a)(4), & 11 USC §523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC §727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC §727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC §727(a)(3); 11 USC §727(a)(4); 11 USC §727(a)(5) seeking damages of **\$13,480,949** on May 12, 2023 (**See Exhibit I A**). Plaintiff Berger filed a Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 USC §523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC §523(a)(4), & 11 USC §523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC §727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC §727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC §727(a)(3); 11 USC §727(a)(4); 11 USC §727(a)(5) seeking damages of **\$7,143,835.62** on June 9, 2023 (**See Exhibit I B**).

Default thereon was entered on November 28, 2023 in both cases.

Plaintiff Berger filed an amended claim on December 19, 2023 in the amount of **\$12,511,547.00** and on December 19, 2023 filed a motion for Default Judgment (**See Exhibit II B**). Defendant Klein filed an Answer to Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge on January 2, 2024 which stated in part, "*Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default was entered thereon*

1 *November 29, 2023. Plaintiff filed Proof of Claim dated December 19,*
2 *2023 thereby opening the default". (See Exhibit III B)*
3

4 Plaintiffs Mermelstein filed 7 amended claims on January 10, 2024,
5 totaling in the amount of **\$21,737,740.70** and on January 10, 2024 filed a
6 motion for Default Judgment (**See Exhibit II A**). Defendant Klein filed an
7 Answer to Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge
8 on January 12, 2024 which stated in part, "*Plaintiff caused a request for*
9 *entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default was entered*
10 *thereon November 28, 2023. Plaintiff filed 6 [sic] amended Proof of Claim*
11 *dated January 10, 2024 thereby opening default". (See Exhibit III A)*
12
13
14

15 Defendant Klein filed in each case a Declaration of Eric J. Olson in
16 Response to Plaintiff's Motion for Default on February 5, 2024 (**See**
17 **Exhibit IV A and Exhibit IV B**) To the best of Defendant's knowledge
18 and belief he did not receive a 14 day notice pursuant to LBR 9013(c)(2)
19 and no such notice appears on the docket.
20
21

22 Late in the day before the hearing, on February 13, 2024, the Court
23 ordered the personal appearance of Defendant Leslie Klein and Eric
24 Olson. They both appeared at the hearing February 14, 2024.
25

26 At the outset of the hearing on February 14, 2024, Mr. Olson and
27 Defendant Klein stated to the Court that they desired that Mr. Klein, who
28

1 had been appearing in pro se substitute Mr. Olson as his attorney of
2 record for the purposes of the arguments. They stated that one of the
3 purposes of the substitution was that Mr. Olson would present to the
4 Court a copy of an opinion in the case supporting the proposition that the
5 filing of an amended pleading "opened" any default thus permitting the
6 Defendant an opportunity to file an answer which he did. The Court
7 denied permission to make such a substitution or for him or Defendant
8 Klein to present a copy of the case or otherwise identify it for the record
9 and Defendant is informed and believes that it was not considered in
10 awarding Plaintiff's judgment.
11
12
13
14

15 **ARGUMENT**

16 **The Court should have permitted the substitution of Mr. Olson and**
17 **the presentation to the Court of the Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter.**
18 **Funding Corp., and should have considered the Declaration as**
19 **timely filed.**
20
21

22 Defendant should have been permitted to substitute Mr. Olson, a
23 member of the Bar of this Court, and previous attorney of record, to
24 appear on his behalf at the hearing. A party is permitted to appear in pro
25 se or by counsel as provided in 28 USC §1654. *Appearance personally or*
26 *by counsel in all courts of the United States the parties may plead and*
27
28

1 *conduct their own cases personally or by counsel as, by the rules of such*
2 *courts, respectively, are permitted to manage and conduct causes*
3 *therein.* No cause was given for not permitting Mr. Olson to substitute in.
4
5 A formal substitution is being submitted herewith.
6

7 This was not a harmless error because Mr. Olson was proposing to
8 give the Court a copy of the case of *Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter. Funding*
9 *Corp.* 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 240385, supporting the point referred to both
10
11 in the Answers and his declaration filed February 5, 2024, that the default
12 had been opened. He further offered it to Mr. Klein in pro se but the Court
13 did not allow Mr. Klein to present it.
14

15 Insofar as Plaintiffs did not serve a notice pursuant to LBR
16 9013(c)(2) giving 14 days' notice and the Court acted on the contention of
17
18 lateness the matter should be reconsidered on the assumption that
19 declaration is timely, the Court should consider Defendant's contention,
20
21 and should set aside the Judgment.

22 **The Rule exemplified by Safety Vision, of "opening a default" is well**
23 **established and recognized in Federal Courts.**
24

25 The case that Messrs. Olson and Klein sought to give to the Court
26 at the hearing, but the Court declined, is *Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter.*
27 *Funding Corp.* 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 240385, Lexis states with respect to
28

1 such case, *"In federal practice, when a default has been entered and the*
2 *plaintiff amends the complaint, the amendment can open the default if it*
3 *involves a matter of substance rather than a matter of form. For instance,*
4 *adding an additional cause of action or an additional defendant is*
5 *considered a matter of substance. In such cases, the default entered*
6 *against the defendant must be re-opened and the newly added defendant*
7 *must be given an opportunity to respond* *Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter.*
8 *Funding Corp., 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 240385. However, if the plaintiff is*
9 *not prejudiced by the defendant's failure to timely respond, the drastic*
10 *sanction of default judgment may not be warranted. Furthermore, a*
11 *plaintiff is not entitled to a default judgment for the defendant's failure to*
12 *file a timely answer to the plaintiff's second amended complaint, where*
13 *the complaint re-alleges all claims of the first amended complaint and*
14 *adds claims under federal statute and common law as alternative grounds*
15 *for relief* *USCS Fed Rules Civ Proc R 55, Default; Default Judgment.*
16 *Therefore, whether an amended complaint opens the default depends on*
17 *the nature of the amendment and the specific circumstances of the case*
18 *Safety Vision, LLC v. Enter. Funding Corp., 2022 U.S. Dist. LEXIS*
19 *240385, USCS Fed Rules Civ Proc R 55, Default; Default Judgment."*
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 Safety Vision is not just a “one off” case or the subject of an arcane
2 point.
3

4 Among California Federal cases to which the rule is applied are:
5 *Schneider v. Bank of Am. N.A.* 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 24294 which states
6 “However, it was explained to plaintiff that by adding new claims and new
7 allegations against Home Retention Group to the second amended
8 complaint, that party's default is opened and the plaintiff was required to
9 serve that defendant with a copy of the second amended complaint. See
10 *The Rutter Group, Cal. Prac. Guide Fed. Civ. Pro. Before Trial*, § 8:1437
11 (“An amended complaint need not be served on defendants whose
12 default has been entered for failure to respond to the original
13 complaint . . . unless the amendment asserts new or additional claims for
14 relief against those defendants. . . . If new or additional claims for relief
15 are sought against the party in default, the amendment 'opens' the default
16 and new service is required under Rule 4.” (emphasis added) (citing Fed.
17 R. Civ. P. 5(a)(2); *Blair v. City of Worcester*, 522 F.3d 105, 109 (1st Cir.
18 2008); *D'Angelo v. Potter*, 221 F.R.D. 289, 293 (D. Mass. 2004)). ...The
19 proof of service filed with plaintiff's second amended complaint indicates
20 that Home Retention Group was not served a copy of the second
21 amended complaint. ECF No. 91 at 48-49.”
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 *MKay, Inc. v. City of Huntington Park* 2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 225830
2
3 which states: *"While the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure do not*
4 *specifically address the effect of amending a pleading on an entry of*
5 *default, Rule 5 provides that "[n]o service is required on a party who is in*
6 *default for failing to appear. But a pleading that asserts a new claim for*
7 *relief against such a party must be served on that party under Rule 4."*
8 *Fed. R. Civ. P. 5(a)(2). This Rule "ensures that a party, having been*
9 *served, is able to make an informed decision not to answer a complaint*
10 *without fearing additional exposure to liability for claims raised only in*
11 *subsequent complaints that are never served." ...*
12
13 *"As an initial matter, neither the Federal Rules nor the cases cited by*
14 *Plaintiffs or Defendants directly address the effect of an amended*
15 *pleading on an entry of default. JBR, Inc. v. Café Don Paco, Inc., cited by*
16 *Plaintiffs, discusses only whether service on a defendant in default is*
17 *required when new factual allegations, but not new claims, are added to*
18 *an amended complaint. No. 12-cv-02377-JD, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS*
19 *142850, 2014 WL 5034292, at *1 (N.D. Cal. 2014). Ferdik, cited by*
20 *Defendants, rejects the notion that an earlier complaint can be used to fill*
21 *in the names of defendants omitted in a later amended complaint. 963*
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 *F.2d at 1262. This decision was based on "the well-established doctrine*
2 *that an amended pleading supersedes the original pleading." Id.*
3
4 *"Federal Bankruptcy Courts, for example, have held that "[a]n amendment*
5 *of a complaint after a default has been taken which introduces a new*
6 *cause of action or goes to the substance of the pleading operates to open*
7 *the default." In re Johnson, 24 B.R. 751, 754 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 1982).*
8
9 *California courts have also held that "[w]here, after the default of a*
10 *defendant has been entered, a complaint is amended in a matter of*
11 *substance as distinguished from a matter of form, the amendment opens*
12 *the default, and unless the amended pleading is first served on the*
13 *defaulting defendant, no judgment can properly be entered on the*
14 *default." Ostling v. Loring, 27 Cal. App. 4th 1731, 1736, 33 Cal. Rptr. 2d*
15 *391 (3d Dist. 1994); see also Beeman v. Burling, 216 Cal. App. 3d 1586,*
16 *1594-95, 265 Cal. Rptr. 719 (1st Dist. 1990)." ...*
17
18
19
20

21 *"For the foregoing reasons, the Court DENIES Defendants MJIC,*
22 *Inc., C4Eversystems, Inc., Goodness 4 Life, Inc., Robert Hodge, Natural*
23 *Compassionate Center, Vibha C. Patel, Michael A. Schenone, and United*
24 *Health & Care Center's Special Motion to Strike Under California Code of*
25 *Civil Procedure § 425.16. Defendants MJIC, Inc., C4Eversystems, Inc.,*
26 *Goodness 4 Life, Inc., Robert Hodge, Natural Compassionate Center,*
27
28

1 *Vibha C. Patel, Michael A. Schenone, and United Health & Care Center*
2 *are ORDERED to file within ten (10) days of the issuance of this Order:*
3
4 *(1) a motion to set aside entry of default pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 55(a);*
5 *and (2) a request for leave to file Defendants' Special Motion to Strike*
6
7 *Under California Code of Civil Procedure § 425.16."*

8 *River Wuhai, LLC v. E.O.A. Mgmt. Grp., LLC 2023 U.S. Dist. LEXIS*
9 *74935 which states: "Before seeking default judgment, a plaintiff must first*
10 *seek entry of default from the clerk of court. Fed. R. Civ. P. 55(b)(2).*
11 *Once default is entered, "[i]f new or additional claims for relief are sought*
12 *against the party in default, the amendment 'opens' the default and new*
13 *service is required under Rule 4." Schneider v. Bank of Am., 2015 U.S.*
14 *Dist. LEXIS 24294, 2015 WL 13651208, at *2 (E.D. Cal. Feb. 26, 2015);*
15 *see also Mackey v. Wash. Mut. Bank F.A., 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS*
16 *241020, 2019 WL 13038586 (C.D. Cal. Mar. 26, 2019) ("Further, because*
17 *the amendment adds a new claim for violation of RESPA and Regulation*
18 *Z against Defendant JP Morgan, JP Morgan's default on the previous*
19 *complaint no longer has any effect")."*
20
21
22
23
24

25 While Plaintiffs did not literally amend their complaints, they sought
26 to achieve the same result (avoiding the need to seek leave to amend) by,
27 after the clerk entered defaults to the original complaints, Plaintiffs then
28

1 filed amended claims and sought default judgments based on the original
2 complaints plus substantial amounts so that in the case of the Plaintiffs
3 Mermelstein with a complaint seeking **\$13,480,949** moved for a default
4 judgment based on 7 amended claims of **\$21,737,740.70** (See Motion
5 Doc 46 pages 26 and 36) Plaintiff Berger with a complaint seeking
6 **\$7,143,835.62** moved for a default judgment based on amended claims of
7 **\$12,511,547**.

8 **Even if all requirements for opening default are not met, the**
9 **Defendant should be given opportunity to move to set aside default.**

10
11 In the MKay and River Wuhai cases, supra, where the Court that the
12 defendant had not literally met all requirements, it gave defendant an
13 opportunity to file a further motion to set aside default.

14 **Even if a default exists, there is no ground for entry of default**
15 **judgment.**

16 The leading case in the Ninth Circuit on entry of a default judgment
17 is *Eitel v. McCool* 782 F.2d 1470 (9th Cir. 1986). Among the criteria cited in
18 the Court are the sum of money at stake and the strong policy underlying
19 the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure favoring decisions on the merits and
20 prejudice to the Plaintiff. *Eitel v. McCool* 782 F.2d @1471-1472. In this case,
21 not only were the amounts in the original complaints substantial, but by
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 filing amended claims, Plaintiff sought to increase the amounts sought in
2 their motions for default judgments by some \$13,000,000. These would be
3 substantial amounts under any circumstances but in Bankruptcy
4 proceedings, they impact not only the Defendant but also the other
5 creditors involved in the proceeding whose claims would be materially
6 impacted by a default judgment in the favor of other creditors in such
7 amounts. A party bringing a complaint accepts as part of their burden that
8 they will have to bear the burden of proving up their claims and it is not
9 "prejudice" if Plaintiff does not enjoy the windfall of an early judgment which
10 it does not need to bear the burden of trial. (See *United States v. Signed*
11 *Personal Check* 615 F.3d 1085, 1094-1095 (9th Cir. 2010))
12
13
14
15

16
17 **CONCLUSION**

18 For the reasons set forth, the Judgment should be vacated and the
19 motion for default judgment denied, the default be determined to have been
20 opened and hence of no effect, and the Answer of Defendant to be in effect.
21
22

23 Dated: March 1, 2024
24

25
26 

27 Eric J. Olson
28 Attorney for Defendant
Leslie Klein

DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON

Eric J. Olson states:

1. I am the attorney for Defendant Klein in the matters set forth herein.

All matters are of my own firsthand knowledge unless otherwise stated and I am competent to testify thereto.

2. Plaintiffs Mermelstein filed a Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 USC §523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC §523(a)(4), & 11 USC §523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC §727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC §727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC §727(a)(3); 11 USC §727(a)(4); 11 USC §727(a)(5) seeking damages of \$13,480,949 on May 12, 2023 (**See Exhibit I A**). Plaintiff Berger filed a Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 USC §523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC §523(a)(4), & 11 USC §523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC §727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC §727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC §727(a)(3); 11 USC §727(a)(4); 11 USC §727(a)(5) seeking damages of \$7,143,835.62 on June 9, 2023 (**See Exhibit I B**).

3. Default on such complaints was entered on November 28, 2023 in both cases.

4. Plaintiff Berger filed an amended claim on December 19, 2023 in the amount of \$12,511,547.00 and on December 19, 2023 filed a motion

1 for Default Judgment (**See Exhibit II B**). Defendant Klein filed an
2 Answer to Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of
3 Discharge on January 2, 2024 which stated in part, "Plaintiff caused a
4 request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default
5 was entered thereon November 29, 2023. Plaintiff filed Proof of Claim
6 dated December 19, 2023 thereby opening the default". (**See Exhibit**
7
8 **III B**)
9

10
11 5. Plaintiffs Mermelstein filed 7 amended claims on January 10, 2024,
12 totaling in the amount of \$21,737,740.70 and on January 10, 2024
13 filed a motion for Default Judgment (**See Exhibit II A**). Defendant
14 Klein filed an Answer to Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and
15 Denial of Discharge on January 12, 2024 which stated in part,
16 "Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28,
17 2023 and Default was entered thereon November 28, 2023. Plaintiff
18 filed 6 [sic] amended Proof of Claim dated January 10, 2024 thereby
19 opening default". (**See Exhibit III A**)
20
21

22
23 6. Defendant Klein filed in each case a Declaration of Eric J. Olson in
24 Response to Plaintiff's Motion for Default on February 5, 2024 (**See**
25 **Exhibit IV A and Exhibit IV B**). To the best of my knowledge and
26 belief Mr. Klein did not receive a 14 day notice pursuant to LBR
27
28

1 9013(c)(2), I have never seen any such notices and no such notice
2 appears on the docket.
3

4 7. Plaintiffs filed in their cases Replies to the Declarations of Eric J
5 Olson. (**See Exhibit V A and Exhibit V B**)
6

7 8. Late in the day before the hearing, on February 13, 2024, the Court
8 ordered the personal appearance of Defendant Leslie Klein and me.
9 We both appeared personally at the hearing February 14, 2024.
10

11 9. At the outset of the hearing on February 14, 2024, I and Defendant
12 Klein stated to the Court that they desired that Mr. Klein, who had
13 been appearing in pro se substitute me as his attorney of record for
14 the purposes of the arguments. We stated that one of the purposes of
15 the substitution was that I would present to the Court a copy of an
16 opinion in the case supporting the proposition that the filing of an
17 amended claims and motion for default judgment thereon "opened"
18 any default thus permitting the Defendant an opportunity to file an
19 answer which he did. The Court denied permission to make such a
20 substitution or for me or Defendant Klein to present a copy of the
21 case or otherwise identify it for the record and I informed and believes
22 that it was not considered in awarding Plaintiff's judgment.
23
24
25
26
27
28

Eric J. Olson

EXHIBIT I A

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

Plaintiffs

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN

Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**COMPLAINT FOR
NONDISCHARGEABILITY
OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §
523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11
USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC
§ 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
11 USC § 727(a)(5)**

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiffs-Creditors, Robert & Esther Mermelstein ("Plaintiffs"), complain for
nondischargeability of debt & for denial of discharge against Defendant-Debtor, Leslie Klein
("Defendant"), and alleges respectfully as follows:

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. In accordance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7008-1, Plaintiffs allege that this adversary
proceeding constitutes a core proceeding under 28 USC § 157(b)(2). Plaintiffs
acknowledge that the Court has the power to enter final orders and judgments in this

1 matter. Plaintiffs also consent to the Court's entry of final orders and judgments in this
2 matter under FRBP Rule 7008..

3 JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

4 2. This adversary proceeding arises under *In re Klein*, 2:23-bk-10990-SK, a Chapter 11 case
5 commenced in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California
6 ("Bankruptcy Case"). The Court has jurisdiction under 11 USC §§ 523 and 727, and 28
7 USC §§ 157 and 1334.

8 3. The venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 USC § 1409.

9 4. Plaintiffs have standing to bring this action because Plaintiffs are creditors in the
10 Bankruptcy Case under 11 USC § 101(10).

11 PARTIES

12 5. The following is a description of the relevant parties involved in the facts forming the
13 basis of this Complaint.

14 6. Plaintiffs are individuals, senior citizens residing in Brooklyn, NY.

15 7. Defendant is an individual, whose principal residence is in Los Angeles County,
16 California and who regularly conducted business from Los Angeles County, California.
17 Defendant was a certified public accountant, formerly licensed by the State of California,
18 and a former, and an attorney licensed by the State of California.¹ Defendant is the debtor
19 in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

20 ///

21
22 ¹ On September 10, 1992, the Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar
23 Court Case No. 86-O-14258, ordered that Defendant be suspended from the practice
24 of law for 18 months and further ordered that he take and pass the California
25 Professional Responsibility Examination ("CPRE"). Defendant failed the November
26 1993 and January 1994 CPREs. In Case No. 86-O-14258, Defendant admitted to
27 intentional misrepresentations. On August 3, 1995, the Supreme Court of the State
28 of California, in State Bar Court Case No. 92-O-11716 (consolidated with Case Nos.
93-O-11825, 94-O-13951, 94-O12055, and 94-O15901) ordered that Defendant be
suspended from the practice of law for one year. In Case No. 92-O-11716, as
consolidated, Defendant admitted to willful violations of Rules of Professional
Conduct concerning client trust accounts and conflicts of interest.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8. The following general allegations form the background for the Plaintiffs' claims for relief against Defendant.
9. Plaintiffs are family relatives of Defendant, are Orthodox Jews, and are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the "Mermelstein Trust").
10. Defendant, on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") solicited Plaintiffs to invest in at least seven (7) life insurance policies: (1) Garza; (2) Times Square; (3) Ganz; (4) Spitzer; (5) Kohn; (6) Friedman; & (7) Zimmerman.

GARZA

11. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the "Garza Memo"). The purpose of the Garza Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Garza Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel Garza ("Garza"). In furtherance of the Garza Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Garza Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Garza Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
12. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Garza), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
13. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant sold 50% to the Garza Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan without their consent.
14. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Garza apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-

1 2-2018, Defendant collected the Garza Proceeds, on the Garza Policy. Defendant
2 concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Garza Proceeds
3 for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Garza Memo.

4 **TIMES SQUARE**

- 5 15. On 7-16-2012, Defendant issued Plaintiffs a Non-Recourse Promissory Note, in the
6 amount of \$333,333.00, due and payable by 7-16-2013, by Defendant on behalf of the
7 Times Square Media Inc., containing a "*Heter Iska*" document (an approved way of
8 restructuring a loan or debt so that it becomes an investment instead of a loan, per
9 *Halacha* - Jewish law).
- 10 16. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant had no intention of paying the Times
11 Square Non-Recourse Promissory Note, as Plaintiffs made no payments whatsoever.

12 **GANZ**

- 13 17. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
14 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
15 Venture with plaintiffs (the "Ganz Memo"). The purpose of the Ganz Memo, was to
16 purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Ganz Policy"); American General on
17 the life of Emanuel Ganz ("Ganz"). In furtherance of the Ganz Memo, Plaintiffs paid
18 Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Ganz Policy. Defendant instructed
19 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.
20 Per the Ganz Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00
21 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
- 22 18. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
23 Agreement for Joint Venture (Ganz), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the
24 Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
- 25 19. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold 50% to the Ganz
26 Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan,
27 without Plaintiff's consent.
- 28

20. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Ganz apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-2018, Defendant collected the Ganz Proceeds, on the Ganz Policy. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Ganz Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Ganz Memo.

SPITZER

21. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Spitzer Memo"). The purpose of the Spitzer Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policy Number: US 0023546L ("Spitzer Policy"); American General on the life of Malvine Spitzer ("Spitzer"). In furtherance of the Spitzer Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Spitzer Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Spitzer Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00 (\$2,000,000 plus \$250,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

22. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Spitzer), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

23. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Spitzer Policy, without their consent - but Plaintiffs do not know to whom. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

KOHN

24. On 3-10-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Kohn Memo"). The purpose of the Kohn Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$3,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Kohn Policy"); American General on the life of Eugene Kohn ("Kohn"). In furtherance of the Kohn

- 1 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$200,000.00 towards the purchase of the Kohn Policy.
2 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney
3 Client Trust Account. Per the Kohn Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein
4 Trust \$1,200,000.00 (\$200,000 and \$1,000,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).
- 5 25. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for
6 Joint Venture (Kohn), changing the recipient of the \$1,200,000.00 from the Mermelstein
7 Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
- 8 26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Kohn Policy up
9 to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Kohn
10 Policy - without Plaintiffs' consent - to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), where Shlomo
11 Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Kohn Policy premiums from
12 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.
- 13 27. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs an unsigned Amended and
14 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant
15 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Kohn, Defendant and Rechnitz would be
16 reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,
17 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Kohn Policy, and that
18 Plaintiffs would receive their \$1,200,000.00.

19 **FRIEDMAN**

- 20 28. On 3-1-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
21 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
22 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Friedman Memo"). The purpose of the Friedman Memo,
23 was to purchase a \$1,500,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Friedman Policy"); American
24 General on the life of Goldie Friedman ("Friedman"). In furtherance of the Friedman
25 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Friedman Policy.
26 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney
27 Client Trust Account. Per the Friedman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the
28

Mermelstein Trust \$1,000,000.00 (\$250,000.00 and \$750,000.00 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

29. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Friedman), changing the recipient of the \$1,000,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

30. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Friedman Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan, without Plaintiff's consent.

31. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Friedman apparently died in 2020, and Defendant collected the Friedman Proceeds, on the Friedman Policy. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Friedman Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$1,000,000.00 per the Friedman Memo.

ZIMMERMAN

32. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Zimmerman Memo"). The purpose of the Zimmerman Memo, was to purchase a \$9,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Zimmerman Policy"); American General Policy # US 0023738L on the life of Rozy Pearl Zimmerman ("Zimmerman"). In furtherance of the Zimmerman Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$150,000.00 towards the purchase of the Zimmerman Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Zimmerman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,400,000.00 (\$2,250,000.00 plus \$150,000.00).

33. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Zimmerman), changing the recipient of the \$2,400,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

34. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Zimmerman

1 Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the
2 Zimmerman Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG") - without Plaintiffs' consent - ,
3 where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Zimmerman
4 Policy premiums from 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from
5 Plaintiffs.

6 35. Defendant, as Trustee of the Rozy Pearl Zimmerman Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust
7 (the "Zimmerman Trust") issued three Non-Recourse Promissory Notes (the
8 "Zimmerman Notes") to Plaintiffs secured by the Zimmerman Policy in the amount of
9 \$2,357,679.50:

- 10 a. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 1, principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, dated June
11 15, 2011 - due June 15, 2020 (the "\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note");
12 b. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$570,000.00, dated
13 December 7, 2009 - due December 7, 2019 (the "\$570,000.00 Zimmerman
14 Note");
15 c. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$375,000.00, dated
16 January 14, 2010 - due January 14, 2020 (the "\$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note").
17 d. Interest on the three Non-Recourse Zimmerman Notes until 4-30-2023 comes to
18 \$2,939,936.84. Therefore the total amount of the claim is: \$7,697,616.34
19 (\$2,400,000.00 (Zimmerman Policy) + \$2,357,679.50 (3 Zimmerman Notes) +
20 2,939,936.84 (interest) = \$7,697,616.34.

21 36. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs, an unsigned Amended and
22 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant
23 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Zimmerman, Defendant and Rechnitz would
24 be reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,
25 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Zimmerman Policy, and that
26 Plaintiffs would receive their \$2,400,000.00. Defendant concealed this information from
27 Plaintiffs.
28

PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT

37. During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiffs that their investments in the 7 policies were secure and accruing interest. Defendant mailed Plaintiffs periodic monthly checks of \$5,000.00 issued from Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.

PLAINTIFFS' DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

38. On or about 1-21-2021, Plaintiffs discovered the above-referenced frauds and concealment.

39. On or about 6-22-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs assuring them that their investments were "secure" when in reality, Defendant sold them off to third parties without Plaintiffs' consent:

I received you e mail and I disagree. I paid in on the Zmerman policy over \$1,000,000. The interest for the last 10 years is over \$2,300,000 . I also own 25%of the profits. ***You are well secured.*** You can call me if you have any questions. [Emphasis Added]

40. On or about 7-18-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs admitting that he used Plaintiffs' monies from the Friedman Garza and Gans to pay for his legal fees in his lawsuit with Rechnitz.

I got your email. I want to make it very clear we are family and I don't want to fight. I think I can make a deal with Rechnitz because I have the best lawyers in LA. If not we will go to court. I have big leverage on Rechnitz due to the Menlo case. I am not assigning the Zimmerman case to you. ***I am using the money from the Friedman Garza and Gans cases for attorney fees in the Rechnitz case.*** On Zimmerman Rechnitz and I paid \$4,000,000 in premiums but it is return of premium. We also gave Mrs Zimmerman \$200,000. I am sure they will sue to get more. It is a big policy and all big policies have big fights. [Emphasis Added]

PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS

41. Plaintiffs timely filed seven (7) *Proofs of Claim* against Defendant totaling \$13,480,949, primarily based on Defendant misappropriating insurance policies and the proceeds, as follows:

- a. Claim # 19-1 (Garza) \$500,000.00;
- b. Claim # 20-1 (Times Square) \$333,333.00;

- c. Claim # 21-1 (Ganz) \$500,000.00;
- d. Claim # 22-1 (Spitzer) \$2,250,000.00;
- e. Claim # 23-1 (Kohn) \$1,200,000.00;
- f. Claim # 24-1 (Friedman) \$1,000,000.00; &
- g. Claim # 25-2 (Zimmerman) \$7,697,616.34.

TOTAL: \$13,480,949

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF
(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A))

- 42. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 43. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser. Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.
- 44. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.
- 45. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.
- 46. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized, without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.
- 47. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 48. Defendant's debt to Plaintiffs is nondischargeable under 11 USC § 523(a)(2) because it
3 was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.

4 49. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false
5 representation and actual fraud to Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
6 nondischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A).

7 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
8 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(4))**

9 50. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
10 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

11 51. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.
12 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

13 52. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
14 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate
15 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
16 personal non-business purposes.

17 53. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-
18 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in
19 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole
20 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,
21 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and
22 elder abuse.

23 54. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,
24 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
25 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

26 55. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'
27 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
28 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 56. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation, embezzlement and
3 larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
4 non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4).

5 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
6 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(6))**

7 57. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
8 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

9 58. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.
10 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

11 59. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
12 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate
13 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
14 personal non-business purposes.

15 60. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-
16 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in
17 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole
18 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,
19 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and
20 elder abuse.

21 61. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,
22 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
23 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

24 62. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'
25 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
26 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less
27 than \$13,480,949.

28 63. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to

1 Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11
2 USC § 523(a)(6).

3 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
4 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A))**

5 64. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
6 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

7 65. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that within one year before the Petition, Defendant
8 transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or
9 concealed, Defendant's property.

10 66. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property,
11 Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

12 67. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property prevented the
13 distribution of Defendant's property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

14 68. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
15 creditors, including, without limitation, Plaintiffs, transferred, removed, and/or
16 concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, Defendant's
17 property.

18 69. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
19 concealment of Defendant's property with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at
20 least one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A).

21 70. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
22 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

23 71. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

24 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
25 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B))**

26 72. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
27 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

28 73. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that After the Petition, Defendant transferred,

removed, concealed, and/or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed,
property of the Bankruptcy estate.

74. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the
estate, Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

75. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the estate prevented the
distribution of this property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

76. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
creditors, transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred,
removed, and/or concealed, property of the estate.

77. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
concealment of estate property, with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least
one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B).

78. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

79. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(3))

80. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

81. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not maintained adequate books
and records from which Debtor's financial condition can be ascertained. Debtor has
consistently not maintained adequate books and records. His failure to keep adequate
books and records is not justified considering the circumstances articulated in this
Complaint.

82. Defendant has concealed, destroyed, falsified, and/or failed to keep or preserve
information from which Defendant's financial condition and/or business transactions
might be ascertained.

83. Defendant has not been cooperative with the Office of the United States Trustee

("OUST") or with his creditors. Defendant has intentionally withheld records, books, documents, and/or other papers relating to Defendant's property and/or financial affairs.

84. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(3).

**SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(4))**

85. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

86. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not made simple isolated errors or omissions in his Bankruptcy filings. Defendant's filings, such as his schedules and statement of affairs, do not reflect inadvertence or incompetence; rather, they exhibit fraudulent intent.

87. Defendant has a pattern of misleading conduct.

88. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

89. Defendant has failed to list assets in his schedules.

90. Defendant has falsely testified in the 341 Meeting.²

² At the 3-13-2023 341(a) Meeting, Defendant at circa 11:15 testified in response to omissions to be brought to the attention of the United States Trustee ("UST"), that there were only "three minor errors" which he thought that his attorney corrected. Defendant testified that there were "no" errors related to any assets that he owns. At circa 12:52, Defendant testified that he identified all assets on his schedules. Defendant at circa 1:18:30-1:09:21 testified that in the year before the Bankruptcy, he received no commissions from his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:20:18, Defendant testified that he has not ever collected money on his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:22:18, Defendant testified that he has never received a payoff on his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:23:21, Defendant testified that four people have died and that he has received no money. Defendant at circa 1:39:00 testified, in response to whether he had transactions with Shlomo Rechnitz in the last five or six months relating to the thirdparty life insurance policies, "nope." Defendant testified that he does not remember paying the premiums for these policies out of his attorney client trust account at any time. Defendant at circa 1:40:03 testified that he does not remember depositing his own funds into his attorney-client trust account so that these insurance premiums could be paid. In response to the question of whether Defendant traveled out of the country anywhere recently, other than Israel, Defendant at circa 2:23:00 testified, "nope." In response

- 1 91. Defendant has knowingly and fraudulently made false oaths and/or accounts in the
2 Bankruptcy Case.
- 3 92. Defendant has failed to provide records which are necessary for the OUST and his
4 creditors to properly understand Defendant's financial condition and/or recent business
5 transactions.
- 6 93. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
7 727(a)(4).

8
9 **EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(5))

- 10 94. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
11 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 12 95. Defendant has failed to explain satisfactorily his deficiency and/or loss of assets to meet
13 Debtor's liabilities. No determination has yet been made of an entitlement to a discharge
14 in this Bankruptcy Case.
- 15 96. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
16 727(a)(5).

17 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

18 WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

- 19 1. On the First Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
20 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
21 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A);
- 22 2. On the Second Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
23 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
24 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4);
- 25 3. On the Third Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is

26
27 to the question of whether Defendant has bank accounts in Israel, Defendant at circa
28 2:26:48 testified, "nope." Defendant at circa 2:59:15 testified that he has not
transferred any assets within the last year to a third party. Defendant at circa 2:59:33
testified that he has not given any gifts more than \$12,000.00 to his family.

- 1 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
2 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6);
- 3 4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
4 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A);
- 5 5. On the Fifth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
6 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
- 7 6. On the Sixth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
8 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(3);
- 9 7. On the Seventh Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his
10 discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
- 11 8. On the Eighth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
12 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(5);
- 13 9. For costs of suit incurred herein; and
- 14 10. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

15
16 DATED: May 12, 2023

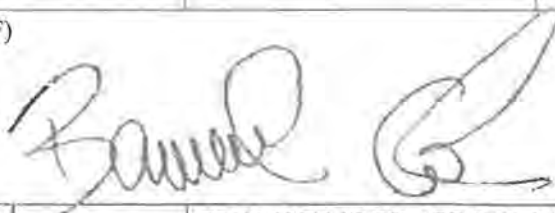
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

17 By /S/ Baruch C. Cohen
18 Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
19 *Attorney For Creditors Robert & Esther*
20 *Mermelstein*
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

ADVERSARY PROCEEDING COVER SHEET (Instructions on Reverse)		ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NUMBER (Court Use Only)
PLAINTIFFS ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN		DEFENDANTS LESLIE KLEIN
ATTORNEYS (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone No.) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455) (323) 937-4501 LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, A Professional Law Corporation 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles CA 90010		ATTORNEYS (If Known)
PARTY (Check One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee		PARTY (Check One Box Only) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee
CAUSE OF ACTION (WRITE A BRIEF STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION, INCLUDING ALL U.S. STATUTES INVOLVED) COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)		
NATURE OF SUIT (Number up to five (5) boxes starting with lead cause of action as 1, first alternative cause as 2, second alternative cause as 3, etc.)		
FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny (continued next column)		FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this case involves a substantive issue of state law <input type="checkbox"/> Check if a jury trial is demanded in complaint Other Relief Sought		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is asserted to be a class action under FRCP 23 Demand \$ 13,480,949

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

BANKRUPTCY CASE IN WHICH THIS ADVERSARY PROCEEDING ARISES		
NAME OF DEBTOR LESLIE KLEIN		BANKRUPTCY CASE NO. 2:23-bk-10990-SK
DISTRICT IN WHICH CASE IS PENDING Central District of California	DIVISION OFFICE Los Angeles	NAME OF JUDGE Klein
RELATED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING (IF ANY)		
PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT	ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NO.
DISTRICT IN WHICH ADVERSARY IS PENDING	DIVISION OFFICE	NAME OF JUDGE
SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) 		
DATE 5/12/2023		PRINT NAME OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

INSTRUCTIONS

The filing of a bankruptcy case creates an "estate" under the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court which consists of all of the property of the debtor, wherever that property is located. Because the bankruptcy estate is so extensive and the jurisdiction of the court so broad, there may be lawsuits over the property or property rights of the estate. There also may be lawsuits concerning the debtor's discharge. If such a lawsuit is filed in a bankruptcy court, it is called an adversary proceeding.

A party filing an adversary proceeding must also must complete and file Form 1040, the Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet, unless the party files the adversary proceeding electronically through the court's Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system (CM/ECF). (CM/ECF captures the information on Form 1040 as part of the filing process.) When completed, the cover sheet summarizes basic information on the adversary proceeding. The clerk of court needs the information to process the adversary proceeding and prepare required statistical reports on court activity.

The cover sheet and the information contained on it do not replace or supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the local rules of court. The cover sheet, which is largely self-explanatory, must be completed by the plaintiff's attorney (or by the plaintiff if the plaintiff is not represented by an attorney). A separate cover sheet must be submitted to the clerk for each complaint filed.

Plaintiffs and Defendants. Give the names of the plaintiffs and defendants exactly as they appear on the complaint.

Attorneys. Give the names and addresses of the attorneys, if known.

Party. Check the most appropriate box in the first column for the plaintiffs and the second column for the defendants.

Demand. Enter the dollar amount being demanded in the complaint.

Signature. This cover sheet must be signed by the attorney of record in the box on the second page of the form. If the plaintiff is represented by a law firm, a member of the firm must sign. If the plaintiff is pro se, that is, not represented by an attorney, the plaintiff must sign.

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

In re
LESLIE KLEIN,
Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,
Plaintiffs

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**COMPLAINT FOR
NONDISCHARGEABILITY
OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §
523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11
USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC
§ 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
11 USC § 727(a)(5)**

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiffs-Creditors, Robert & Esther Mermelstein ("Plaintiffs"), complain for
nondischargeability of debt & for denial of discharge against Defendant-Debtor, Leslie Klein
("Defendant"), and alleges respectfully as follows:

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. In accordance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7008-1, Plaintiffs allege that this adversary
proceeding constitutes a core proceeding under 28 USC § 157(b)(2). Plaintiffs
acknowledge that the Court has the power to enter final orders and judgments in this

1 matter. Plaintiffs also consent to the Court's entry of final orders and judgments in this
2 matter under FRBP Rule 7008..

3 JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

- 4 2. This adversary proceeding arises under *In re Klein*, 2:23-bk-10990-SK, a Chapter 11 case
5 commenced in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California
6 ("Bankruptcy Case"). The Court has jurisdiction under 11 USC §§ 523 and 727, and 28
7 USC §§ 157 and 1334.
- 8 3. The venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 USC § 1409.
- 9 4. Plaintiffs have standing to bring this action because Plaintiffs are creditors in the
10 Bankruptcy Case under 11 USC § 101(10).

11 PARTIES

- 12 5. The following is a description of the relevant parties involved in the facts forming the
13 basis of this Complaint.
- 14 6. Plaintiffs are individuals, senior citizens residing in Brooklyn, NY.
- 15 7. Defendant is an individual, whose principal residence is in Los Angeles County,
16 California and who regularly conducted business from Los Angeles County, California.
17 Defendant was a certified public accountant, formerly licensed by the State of California,
18 and a former, and an attorney licensed by the State of California.¹ Defendant is the debtor
19 in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

20 ///

21

22 ¹ On September 10, 1992, the Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar
23 Court Case No. 86-O-14258, ordered that Defendant be suspended from the practice
24 of law for 18 months and further ordered that he take and pass the California
25 Professional Responsibility Examination ("CPRE"). Defendant failed the November
26 1993 and January 1994 CPREs. In Case No. 86-O-14258, Defendant admitted to
27 intentional misrepresentations. On August 3, 1995, the Supreme Court of the State
28 of California, in State Bar Court Case No. 92-O-11716 (consolidated with Case Nos.
93-O-11825, 94-O-13951, 94-O12055, and 94-O15901) ordered that Defendant be
suspended from the practice of law for one year. In Case No. 92-O-11716, as
consolidated, Defendant admitted to willful violations of Rules of Professional
Conduct concerning client trust accounts and conflicts of interest.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8. The following general allegations form the background for the Plaintiffs' claims for relief against Defendant.
9. Plaintiffs are family relatives of Defendant, are Orthodox Jews, and are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the "Mermelstein Trust").
10. Defendant, on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") solicited Plaintiffs to invest in at least seven (7) life insurance policies: (1) Garza; (2) Times Square; (3) Ganz; (4) Spitzer; (5) Kohn; (6) Friedman; & (7) Zimmerman.

GARZA

11. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the "Garza Memo"). The purpose of the Garza Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Garza Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel Garza ("Garza"). In furtherance of the Garza Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Garza Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Garza Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
12. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Garza), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
13. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant sold 50% to the Garza Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan without their consent.
14. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Garza apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-

1 2-2018, Defendant collected the Garza Proceeds, on the Garza Policy. Defendant
2 concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Garza Proceeds
3 for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Garza Memo.

4 **TIMES SQUARE**

5 15. On 7-16-2012, Defendant issued Plaintiffs a Non-Recourse Promissory Note, in the
6 amount of \$333,333.00, due and payable by 7-16-2013, by Defendant on behalf of the
7 Times Square Media Inc., containing a "*Heter Iska*" document (an approved way of
8 restructuring a loan or debt so that it becomes an investment instead of a loan, per
9 *Halacha* - Jewish law).

10 16. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant had no intention of paying the Times
11 Square Non-Recourse Promissory Note, as Plaintiffs made no payments whatsoever.

12 **GANZ**

13 17. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
14 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
15 Venture with plaintiffs (the "Ganz Memo"). The purpose of the Ganz Memo, was to
16 purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Ganz Policy"); American General on
17 the life of Emanuel Ganz ("Ganz"). In furtherance of the Ganz Memo, Plaintiffs paid
18 Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Ganz Policy. Defendant instructed
19 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.
20 Per the Ganz Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00
21 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).

22 18. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
23 Agreement for Joint Venture (Ganz), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the
24 Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

25 19. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold 50% to the Ganz
26 Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan,
27 without Plaintiff's consent.
28

1 20. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Ganz apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-
2 2-2018, Defendant collected the Ganz Proceeds, on the Ganz Policy. Defendant
3 concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Ganz Proceeds for
4 himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Ganz Memo.

5 **SPITZER**

6 21. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
7 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
8 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Spitzer Memo"). The purpose of the Spitzer Memo, was to
9 make premium payments of a \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policy Number: US
10 0023546L ("Spitzer Policy"); American General on the life of Malvine Spitzer
11 ("Spitzer"). In furtherance of the Spitzer Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$250,000.00
12 towards the purchase of the Spitzer Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said
13 payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Spitzer Memo,
14 Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00 (\$2,000,000 plus
15 \$250,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

16 22. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
17 Agreement for Joint Venture (Spitzer), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from
18 the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

19 23. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Spitzer
20 Policy, without their consent - but Plaintiffs do not know to whom. Defendant concealed
21 this information from Plaintiffs.

22 **KOHN**

23 24. On 3-10-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
24 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
25 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Kohn Memo"). The purpose of the Kohn Memo, was to
26 make premium payments of a \$3,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Kohn Policy");
27 American General on the life of Eugene Kohn ("Kohn"). In furtherance of the Kohn
28

- 1 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$200,000.00 towards the purchase of the Kohn Policy.
2 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney
3 Client Trust Account. Per the Kohn Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein
4 Trust \$1,200,000.00 (\$200,000 and \$1,000,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).
- 5 25. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for
6 Joint Venture (Kohn), changing the recipient of the \$1,200,000.00 from the Mermelstein
7 Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
- 8 26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Kohn Policy up
9 to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Kohn
10 Policy - without Plaintiffs' consent - to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), where Shlomo
11 Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Kohn Policy premiums from
12 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.
- 13 27. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs an unsigned Amended and
14 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant
15 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Kohn, Defendant and Rechnitz would be
16 reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,
17 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Kohn Policy, and that
18 Plaintiffs would receive their \$1,200,000.00.

19 **FRIEDMAN**

- 20 28. On 3-1-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
21 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
22 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Friedman Memo"). The purpose of the Friedman Memo,
23 was to purchase a \$1,500,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Friedman Policy"); American
24 General on the life of Goldie Friedman ("Friedman"). In furtherance of the Friedman
25 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Friedman Policy.
26 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney
27 Client Trust Account. Per the Friedman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the
28

1 Mermelstein Trust \$1,000,000.00 (\$250,000.00 and \$750,000.00 and all premiums paid
2 of the proceeds).

3 29. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
4 Agreement for Joint Venture (Friedman), changing the recipient of the \$1,000,000.00
5 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

6 30. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the
7 Friedman Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of
8 Michigan, without Plaintiff's consent.

9 31. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Friedman apparently died in 2020, and Defendant
10 collected the Friedman Proceeds, on the Friedman Policy. Defendant concealed this
11 information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Friedman Proceeds for himself,
12 and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$1,000,000.00 per the Friedman Memo.

13 **ZIMMERMAN**

14 32. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
15 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
16 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Zimmerman Memo"). The purpose of the Zimmerman
17 Memo, was to purchase a \$9,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Zimmerman Policy");
18 American General Policy # US 0023738L on the life of Rozy Pearl Zimmerman
19 ("Zimmerman"). In furtherance of the Zimmerman Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant
20 \$150,000.00 towards the purchase of the Zimmerman Policy. Defendant instructed
21 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.
22 Per the Zimmerman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust
23 \$2,400,000.00 (\$2,250,000.00 plus \$150,000.00).

24 33. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
25 Agreement for Joint Venture (Zimmerman), changing the recipient of the \$2,400,000.00
26 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

27 34. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Zimmerman
28

1 Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the
2 Zimmerman Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG") - without Plaintiffs' consent -,
3 where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Zimmerman
4 Policy premiums from 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from
5 Plaintiffs.

6 35. Defendant, as Trustee of the Rozy Pearl Zimmerman Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust
7 (the "Zimmerman Trust") issued three Non-Recourse Promissory Notes (the
8 "Zimmerman Notes") to Plaintiffs secured by the Zimmerman Policy in the amount of
9 \$2,357,679.50:

- 10 a. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 1, principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, dated June
11 15, 2011 - due June 15, 2020 (the "\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note");
12 b. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$570,000.00, dated
13 December 7, 2009 - due December 7, 2019 (the: "\$570,000.00 Zimmerman
14 Note");
15 c. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$375,000.00, dated
16 January 14, 2010 - due January 14, 2020 (the "\$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note").
17 d. Interest on the three Non-Recourse Zimmerman Notes until 4-30-2023 comes to
18 \$2,939,936.84. Therefore the total amount of the claim is: \$7,697,616.34
19 (\$2,400,000.00 (Zimmerman Policy) + \$2,357,679.50 (3 Zimmerman Notes) +
20 2,939,936.84 (interest) = \$7,697,616.34.

21 36. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs, an unsigned Amended and
22 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant
23 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Zimmerman, Defendant and Rechnitz would
24 be reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,
25 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Zimmerman Policy, and that
26 Plaintiffs would receive their \$2,400,000.00. Defendant concealed this information from
27 Plaintiffs.
28

PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT

37. During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiffs that their investments in the 7 policies were secure and accruing interest. Defendant mailed Plaintiffs periodic monthly checks of \$5,000.00 issued from Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.

PLAINTIFFS' DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

38. On or about 1-21-2021, Plaintiffs discovered the above-referenced frauds and concealment.

39. On or about 6-22-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs assuring them that their investments were "secure" when in reality, Defendant sold them off to third parties without Plaintiffs' consent:

I received you e mail and I disagree. I paid in on the Zmerman policy over \$1,000,000. The interest for the last 10 years is over \$2,300,000 . I also own 25%of the profits. ***You are well secured.*** You can call me if you have any questions. [Emphasis Added]

40. On or about 7-18-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs admitting that he used Plaintiffs' monies from the Friedman Garza and Gans to pay for his legal fees in his lawsuit with Rechnitz.

I got your email. I want to make it very clear we are family and I don't want to fight. I think I can make a deal with Rechnitz because I have the best lawyers in LA. If not we will go to court. I have big leverage on Rechnitz due to the Menlo case. I am not assigning the Zimmerman case to you. ***I am using the money from the Friedman Garza and Gans cases for attorney fees in the Rechnitz case.*** On Zimmerman Rechnitz and I paid \$4,000,000 in premiums but it is return of premium. We also gave Mrs Zimmerman \$200,000. I am sure they will sue to get more. It is a big policy and all big policies have big fights. [Emphasis Added]

PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS

41. Plaintiffs timely filed seven (7) *Proofs of Claim* against Defendant totaling \$13,480,949, primarily based on Defendant misappropriating insurance policies and the proceeds, as follows:

- a. Claim # 19-1 (Garza) \$500,000.00;
- b. Claim # 20-1 (Times Square) \$333,333.00;

- c. Claim # 21-1 (Ganz) \$500,000.00;
- d. Claim # 22-1 (Spitzer) \$2,250,000.00;
- e. Claim # 23-1 (Kohn) \$1,200,000.00;
- f. Claim # 24-1 (Friedman) \$1,000,000.00; &
- g. Claim # 25-2 (Zimmerman) \$7,697,616.34.

TOTAL: \$13,480,949

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF
(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A))

- 42. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 43. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser. Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.
- 44. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.
- 45. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.
- 46. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized, without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.
- 47. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 48. Defendant's debt to Plaintiffs is nondischargeable under 11 USC § 523(a)(2) because it
3 was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.

4 49. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false
5 representation and actual fraud to Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
6 nondischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A).

7 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
8 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(4))**

9 50. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
10 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

11 51. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.
12 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

13 52. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
14 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate
15 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
16 personal non-business purposes.

17 53. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-
18 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in
19 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole
20 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,
21 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and
22 elder abuse.

23 54. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,
24 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
25 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

26 55. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'
27 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
28 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 56. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation, embezzlement and
3 larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
4 non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4).

5 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
6 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(6))**

7 57. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
8 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

9 58. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.
10 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

11 59. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
12 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate
13 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
14 personal non-business purposes.

15 60. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-
16 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in
17 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole
18 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,
19 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and
20 elder abuse.

21 61. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,
22 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
23 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

24 62. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'
25 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
26 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less
27 than \$13,480,949.

28 63. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to

1 Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11
2 USC § 523(a)(6).

3 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
4 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A))**

5 64. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
6 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

7 65. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that within one year before the Petition, Defendant
8 transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or
9 concealed, Defendant's property.

10 66. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property,
11 Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

12 67. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property prevented the
13 distribution of Defendant's property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

14 68. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
15 creditors, including, without limitation, Plaintiffs, transferred, removed, and/or
16 concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, Defendant's
17 property.

18 69. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
19 concealment of Defendant's property with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at
20 least one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A).

21 70. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
22 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

23 71. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

24 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
25 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B))**

26 72. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
27 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

28 73. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that After the Petition, Defendant transferred,

removed, concealed, and/or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed,
property of the Bankruptcy estate.

74. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the
estate, Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

75. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the estate prevented the
distribution of this property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

76. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
creditors, transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred,
removed, and/or concealed, property of the estate.

77. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
concealment of estate property, with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least
one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B).

78. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

79. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(3))

80. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

81. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not maintained adequate books
and records from which Debtor's financial condition can be ascertained. Debtor has
consistently not maintained adequate books and records. His failure to keep adequate
books and records is not justified considering the circumstances articulated in this
Complaint.

82. Defendant has concealed, destroyed, falsified, and/or failed to keep or preserve
information from which Defendant's financial condition and/or business transactions
might be ascertained.

83. Defendant has not been cooperative with the Office of the United States Trustee

1 ("OUST") or with his creditors. Defendant has intentionally withheld records, books,
2 documents, and/or other papers relating to Defendant's property and/or financial affairs.

3 84. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
4 727(a)(3).

5 **SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
6 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(4))**

7 85. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
8 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

9 86. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not made simple isolated errors or
10 omissions in his Bankruptcy filings. Defendant's filings, such as his schedules and
11 statement of affairs, do not reflect inadvertence or incompetence; rather, they exhibit
12 fraudulent intent.

13 87. Defendant has a pattern of misleading conduct.

14 88. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

15 89. Defendant has failed to list assets in his schedules.

16 90. Defendant has falsely testified in the 341 Meeting.²

17 ² At the 3-13-2023 341(a) Meeting, Defendant at circa 11:15 testified in response to
18 omissions to be brought to the attention of the United States Trustee ("UST"), that
19 there were only "three minor errors" which he thought that his attorney corrected.
20 Defendant testified that there were "no" errors related to any assets that he owns. At
21 circa 12:52, Defendant testified that he identified all assets on his schedules.
22 Defendant at circa 1:18:30-1:09:21 testified that in the year before the Bankruptcy,
23 he received no commissions from his third-party life insurance deals. At circa
24 1:20:18, Defendant testified that he has not ever collected money on his third-party
25 life insurance deals. At circa 1:22:18, Defendant testified that he has never received
26 a payoff on his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:23:21, Defendant testified
27 that four people have died and that he has received no money. Defendant at circa
28 1:39:00 testified, in response to whether he had transactions with Shlomo Rechnitz
in the last five or six months relating to the thirdparty life insurance policies, "nope."
Defendant testified that he does not remember paying the premiums for these
policies out of his attorney client trust account at any time. Defendant at circa
1:40:03 testified that he does not remember depositing his own funds into his
attorney-client trust account so that these insurance premiums could be paid. In
response to the question of whether Defendant traveled out of the country anywhere
recently, other than Israel, Defendant at circa 2:23:00 testified, "nope." In response

- 1 91. Defendant has knowingly and fraudulently made false oaths and/or accounts in the
2 Bankruptcy Case.
- 3 92. Defendant has failed to provide records which are necessary for the OUST and his
4 creditors to properly understand Defendant's financial condition and/or recent business
5 transactions.
- 6 93. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
7 727(a)(4).

8
9 **EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(5))

- 10 94. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
11 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 12 95. Defendant has failed to explain satisfactorily his deficiency and/or loss of assets to meet
13 Debtor's liabilities. No determination has yet been made of an entitlement to a discharge
14 in this Bankruptcy Case.
- 15 96. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
16 727(a)(5).

17 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

18 WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

- 19 1. On the First Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
20 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
21 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A);
- 22 2. On the Second Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
23 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
24 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4);
- 25 3. On the Third Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is

26
27 to the question of whether Defendant has bank accounts in Israel, Defendant at circa
28 2:26:48 testified, "nope." Defendant at circa 2:59:15 testified that he has not
transferred any assets within the last year to a third party. Defendant at circa 2:59:33
testified that he has not given any gifts more than \$12,000.00 to his family.

- 1 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
- 2 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6);
- 3 4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 4 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A);
- 5 5. On the Fifth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 6 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
- 7 6. On the Sixth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 8 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(3);
- 9 7. On the Seventh Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his
- 10 discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
- 11 8. On the Eighth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 12 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(5);
- 13 9. For costs of suit incurred herein; and
- 14 10. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

15 DATED: May 12, 2023

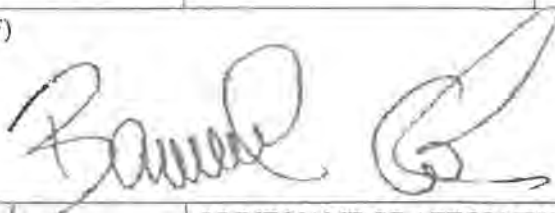
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

17 By /S/ Baruch C. Cohen
18 Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
19 *Attorney For Creditors Robert & Esther*
Mermelstein

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

ADVERSARY PROCEEDING COVER SHEET (Instructions on Reverse)		ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NUMBER (Court Use Only)		
PLAINTIFFS ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN		DEFENDANTS LESLIE KLEIN		
ATTORNEYS (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone No.) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455) (323) 937-4501 LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, A Professional Law Corporation 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles CA 90010		ATTORNEYS (If Known)		
PARTY (Check One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee		PARTY (Check One Box Only) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee		
CAUSE OF ACTION (WRITE A BRIEF STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION, INCLUDING ALL U.S. STATUTES INVOLVED) COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)				
NATURE OF SUIT (Number up to five (5) boxes starting with lead cause of action as 1, first alternative cause as 2, second alternative cause as 3, etc.)				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; border: none;"> FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny <div style="text-align: center;">(continued next column)</div> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; border: none;"> FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case) </td> </tr> </table>			FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny <div style="text-align: center;">(continued next column)</div>	FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)
FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny <div style="text-align: center;">(continued next column)</div>	FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this case involves a substantive issue of state law		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is asserted to be a class action under FRCP 23		
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if a jury trial is demanded in complaint		Demand \$ 13,480,949		
Other Relief Sought				

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

BANKRUPTCY CASE IN WHICH THIS ADVERSARY PROCEEDING ARISES		
NAME OF DEBTOR LESLIE KLEIN		BANKRUPTCY CASE NO. 2:23-bk-10990-SK
DISTRICT IN WHICH CASE IS PENDING Central District of California	DIVISION OFFICE Los Angeles	NAME OF JUDGE Klein
RELATED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING (IF ANY)		
PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT	ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NO.
DISTRICT IN WHICH ADVERSARY IS PENDING	DIVISION OFFICE	NAME OF JUDGE
SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) 		
DATE 5/12/2023		PRINT NAME OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

INSTRUCTIONS

The filing of a bankruptcy case creates an "estate" under the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court which consists of all of the property of the debtor, wherever that property is located. Because the bankruptcy estate is so extensive and the jurisdiction of the court so broad, there may be lawsuits over the property or property rights of the estate. There also may be lawsuits concerning the debtor's discharge. If such a lawsuit is filed in a bankruptcy court, it is called an adversary proceeding.

A party filing an adversary proceeding must also must complete and file Form 1040, the Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet, unless the party files the adversary proceeding electronically through the court's Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system (CM/ECF). (CM/ECF captures the information on Form 1040 as part of the filing process.) When completed, the cover sheet summarizes basic information on the adversary proceeding. The clerk of court needs the information to process the adversary proceeding and prepare required statistical reports on court activity.

The cover sheet and the information contained on it do not replace or supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the local rules of court. The cover sheet, which is largely self-explanatory, must be completed by the plaintiff's attorney (or by the plaintiff if the plaintiff is not represented by an attorney). A separate cover sheet must be submitted to the clerk for each complaint filed.

Plaintiffs and Defendants. Give the names of the plaintiffs and defendants exactly as they appear on the complaint.

Attorneys. Give the names and addresses of the attorneys, if known.

Party. Check the most appropriate box in the first column for the plaintiffs and the second column for the defendants.

Demand. Enter the dollar amount being demanded in the complaint.

Signature. This cover sheet must be signed by the attorney of record in the box on the second page of the form. If the plaintiff is represented by a law firm, a member of the firm must sign. If the plaintiff is pro se, that is, not represented by an attorney, the plaintiff must sign.

EXHIBIT I B

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiff David Berger

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

DAVID BERGER,

Plaintiff

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN

Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY
OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §
523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC §
523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE
PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC
§ 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC §
727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)**

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiff-Creditor, David Berger ("Plaintiff"), complain for nondischargeability of debt &
for denial of discharge against Defendant-Debtor, Leslie Klein ("Defendant"), and allege
respectfully as follows:

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. In accordance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7008-1, Plaintiff alleges that this adversary proceeding constitutes a core proceeding under 28 USC § 157(b)(2). Plaintiff acknowledges that the Court has the power to enter final orders and judgments in this

1 matter. Plaintiff also consents to the Court's entry of final orders and judgments in this
2 matter under FRBP Rule 7008.

3 **JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING**

- 4 2. This adversary proceeding arises under *In re Klein*, 2:23-bk-10990-SK, a Chapter 11 case
5 commenced in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California
6 ("Bankruptcy Case"). The Court has jurisdiction under 11 USC §§ 523 and 727, and 28
7 USC §§ 157 and 1334.
8 3. The venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 USC § 1409.
9 4. Plaintiff have standing to bring this action because Plaintiff is a(n omitted) creditor in the
10 Bankruptcy Case under 11 USC § 101(10).

11 **PARTIES**

- 12 5. The following is a description of the relevant parties involved in the facts forming the
13 basis of this Complaint.
14 6. Plaintiff is an individual, residing in Los Angeles County.
15 7. Defendant is an individual, whose principal residence is in Los Angeles County,
16 California and who regularly conducted business from Los Angeles County, California.
17 Defendant was a certified public accountant, formerly licensed by the State of California,
18 and a former, and an attorney licensed by the State of California.¹ Defendant is the debtor
19 in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

20 **GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

- 21 8. The following general allegations form the background for the Plaintiff's claims for relief
22

23 ¹ On September 10, 1992, the Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar Court Case No.
24 86-O-14258, ordered that Defendant be suspended from the practice of law for 18 months and
25 further ordered that he take and pass the California Professional Responsibility Examination
26 ("CPRE"). Defendant failed the November 1993 and January 1994 CPREs. In Case No.
27 86-O-14258, Defendant admitted to intentional misrepresentations. On August 3, 1995, the
28 Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar Court Case No. 92-O-11716 (consolidated
with Case Nos. 93-O-11825, 94-O-13951, 94-O12055, and 94-O15901) ordered that Defendant
be suspended from the practice of law for one year. In Case No. 92-O-11716, as consolidated,
Defendant admitted to willful violations of Rules of Professional Conduct concerning client trust
accounts and conflicts of interest.

- 1 against Defendant.
- 2 9. Defendant was the Plaintiff's friend and neighbor for more than 55 years.
- 3 10. Plaintiff did not receive timely notice of this bankruptcy proceeding as the Debtor
- 4 omitted listing Plaintiff on his Schedule F - general unsecured creditors.
- 5 11. On 2-17-2009, Leslie Klein ("Klein") on behalf of Leslie Klien & Associates, entered
- 6 into a *Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture* with Plaintiff (the "Gardner
- 7 Memo").
- 8 12. On 2-17-2009, Klein on behalf of BK Life Settlements, LLC ("BK Life") entered into a
- 9 *Life Insurance Policy Purchase Agreement* ("Gardner LIPPA") with Andrew and Yvette
- 10 Gardner ("Gardner") for the purchase of two (2) \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policies
- 11 #1625579 & #1621379 totaling \$10,000,000.00 ("Gardner Policies") on the lives of
- 12 Gardner. Klein designated Leslie Klien & Associates and Plaintiff as the sole
- 13 beneficiaries of the Garner Policies. Klein had Plaintiff sign the Gardner LIPPA on
- 14 behalf of the buyer BK Life.
- 15 13. In furtherance of the Gardner Memo, Plaintiff paid Klein's IOLTA account with his law
- 16 firm, Leslie Klien & Associates, \$400,000.00 towards the purchase of the two Gardner
- 17 Policies.
- 18 14. Per the Gardner Memo, Klein promised to pay Plaintiff \$5,000,000.00 upon the last
- 19 Gardner to die.
- 20 15. On or about 11-16-2015, Klein wrote to Plaintiff:
- 21 Dear David: You are right. We have been friends for the last fifty years and I
- 22 would not do anything that would adversely affect your interest in the Gardner
- 23 policy.
- 24 16. Thereafter, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Gardner Policy to GMR
- 25 Life Settlements LLC ("GMR Life") without Plaintiff's consent. Klein concealed this
- 26 information from Plaintiff.
- 27 17. Thereafter, on or about May of 2011, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the
- 28 Gardner Policy and to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), without Plaintiff's consent.

- 1 Klein concealed this information from Plaintiff.
- 2 18. According to information recently received by Plaintiff, Klein and Shlomo Yehuda
- 3 Rechnitz of LCG, agreed that upon the death of Gardner, Klein and Rechnitz would be
- 4 reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Klein
- 5 and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Gardner Policy, and that Plaintiff would
- 6 receive his \$5,000,000.00.
- 7 19. The Gardner's apparently died in 2021 - 2022, and Klein collected the Gardner Proceeds,
- 8 on the Gardner Policy. Klein concealed this information from Plaintiff, misappropriated
- 9 & kept the Gardner Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiff the \$5,000,000.00
- 10 per the Gardner Memo.
- 11 20. Pursuant to by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$5,000,000.00,
- 12 since 2-17-2009 (1565 days at \$1,369.8630 interest per day) comes to \$2,143,835.62,
- 13 bringing the total amount due at \$7,143,835.62.
- 14 21. During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiff that premiums of the
- 15 Gardner Policy were being timely made, and that his investment in the Gardner Policy
- 16 was secure and accruing interest.

17 **PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD**

- 18 22. On or about 7-29-2022, Plaintiff discovered the above-referenced frauds and
- 19 concealment.

20 **FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
21 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A))**

- 22 23. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
- 23 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 24 24. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiff' fiduciary - investment adviser.
- 25 Plaintiff entrusted Defendant implicitly with his investment in the Gardner insurance
- 26 policies.
- 27 25. Defendant owed Plaintiff fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
- 28 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiff' funds for legitimate

- 1 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
2 personal non-business purposes.
- 3 26. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiff. Defendant misrepresented the above-
4 referenced information to Plaintiff for the purpose of convincing Plaintiff to invest in the
5 Gardner Policy into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more
6 than \$400,000.00 of Plaintiff' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting
7 intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, and breach of fiduciary duty.
- 8 27. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiff's funds and other property was unauthorized,
9 without his consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
10 deprive Plaintiff of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.
- 11 28. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiff
12 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
13 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiff have suffered damages in the amount of not less
14 than \$7,143,835.62.
- 15 29. Defendant's debt to Plaintiff is nondischargeable under 11 USC § 523(a)(2) because it
16 was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.
- 17 30. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false
18 representation and actual fraud to Plaintiff constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
19 nondischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A).

20 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
21 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(4))**

- 22 31. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
23 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 24 32. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiff' fiduciary - investment adviser.
25 Plaintiff entrusted Defendant implicitly with his investments in the Gardner insurance
26 policies.
- 27 33. Defendant owed Plaintiff fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
28 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiff' funds for legitimate

- 1 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
2 personal non-business purposes.
- 3 34. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiff. Defendant misrepresented the above-
4 referenced information to Plaintiff for the purpose of convincing Plaintiff to invest in the
5 Gardner Policy into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more
6 than \$400,000.00 of Plaintiff' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting
7 intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.
- 8 35. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiff' funds and other property was unauthorized,
9 without his consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
10 deprive Plaintiff of the possession, use and benefit of his funds and other property.
- 11 36. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiff'
12 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
13 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiff have suffered damages in the amount of not less
14 than \$7,143,835.62.
- 15 37. The damages to Plaintiff arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation, embezzlement and
16 larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
17 non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4).

18 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
19 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(6))**

- 20 38. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
21 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 22 39. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiff' fiduciary - investment adviser.
23 Plaintiff entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.
- 24 40. Defendant owed Plaintiff fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
25 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiff' funds for legitimate
26 business purposes and to refrain from using his funds and other property for his own
27 personal non-business purposes.
- 28 41. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiff. Defendant misrepresented the above-

- 1 referenced information to Plaintiff for the purpose of convincing Plaintiff to invest in
2 Gardner policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more
3 than \$400,000.00 of Plaintiff' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting
4 intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.
- 5 42. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiff' funds and other property was unauthorized,
6 without his consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
7 deprive Plaintiff of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.
- 8 43. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiff'
9 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
10 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiff have suffered damages in the amount of not less
11 than \$7,143,835.62.
- 12 44. The damages to Plaintiff arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to
13 Plaintiff constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11
14 USC § 523(a)(6).

15 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
16 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A))**

- 17 45. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
18 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 19 46. Plaintiff is informed and believes that within one year before the Petition, Defendant
20 transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or
21 concealed, Defendant's property.
- 22 47. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property,
23 Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.
- 24 48. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property prevented the
25 distribution of Defendant's property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.
- 26 49. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
27 creditors, including, without limitation, Plaintiff, transferred, removed, and/or concealed,
28 or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, Defendant's property.

1 50. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
2 concealment of Defendant's property with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at
3 least one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A).

4 51. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
5 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

6 52. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

7 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
8 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B))**

9 53. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
10 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

11 54. Plaintiff is informed and believes that After the Petition, Defendant transferred, removed,
12 concealed, and/or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, property of the
13 Bankruptcy estate.

14 55. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the
15 estate, Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

16 56. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the estate prevented the
17 distribution of this property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

18 57. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
19 creditors, transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred,
20 removed, and/or concealed, property of the estate.

21 58. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
22 concealment of estate property, with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least
23 one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B).

24 59. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
25 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

26 60. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

27 ///

28 ///

SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(3))

61. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
62. Plaintiff is informed and believes that Defendant has not maintained adequate books and records from which Debtor's financial condition can be ascertained. Debtor has consistently not maintained adequate books and records. His failure to keep adequate books and records is not justified considering the circumstances articulated in this Complaint.
63. Defendant has concealed, destroyed, falsified, and/or failed to keep or preserve information from which Defendant's financial condition and/or business transactions might be ascertained.
64. Defendant has not been cooperative with the Office of the United States Trustee ("OUST") or with his creditors. Defendant has intentionally withheld records, books, documents, and/or other papers relating to Defendant's property and/or financial affairs.
65. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(3).

SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(4))

66. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
67. Plaintiff is informed and believes that Defendant has not made simple isolated errors or omissions in his Bankruptcy filings. Defendant's filings, such as his schedules and statement of affairs, do not reflect inadvertence or incompetence; rather, they exhibit fraudulent intent.
68. Defendant has a pattern of misleading conduct.
69. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.
70. Defendant has failed to list assets in his schedules.

- 1 71. Defendant has falsely testified in the 341 Meeting.²
- 2 72. Defendant has knowingly and fraudulently made false oaths and/or accounts in the
- 3 Bankruptcy Case.
- 4 73. Defendant has failed to provide records which are necessary for the OUST and his
- 5 creditors to properly understand Defendant's financial condition and/or recent business
- 6 transactions.
- 7 74. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
- 8 727(a)(4).

9 **EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
10 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(5))**

- 11 75. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
- 12 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 13 76. Defendant has failed to explain satisfactorily his deficiency and/or loss of assets to meet
- 14 Debtor's liabilities. No determination has yet been made of an entitlement to a discharge
- 15 in this Bankruptcy Case.
- 16 77. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(5).
- 17

18 ² At the 3-13-2023 341(a) Meeting, Defendant at circa 11:15 testified in response to omissions to
19 be brought to the attention of the United States Trustee ("UST"), that there were only "three minor
20 errors" which he thought that his attorney corrected. Defendant testified that there were "no" errors
21 related to any assets that he owns. At circa 12:52, Defendant testified that he identified all assets
22 on his schedules. Defendant at circa 1:18:30-1:09:21 testified that in the year before the
23 Bankruptcy, he received no commissions from his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:20:18,
24 Defendant testified that he has not ever collected money on his third-party life insurance deals. At
25 circa 1:22:18, Defendant testified that he has never received a payoff on his third-party life
26 insurance deals. At circa 1:23:21, Defendant testified that four people have died and that he has
27 received no money. Defendant at circa 1:39:00 testified, in response to whether he had transactions
28 with Shlomo Rechnitz in the last five or six months relating to the thirdparty life insurance policies,
"nope." Defendant testified that he does not remember paying the premiums for these policies out
of his attorney client trust account at any time. Defendant at circa 1:40:03 testified that he does not
remember depositing his own funds into his attorney-client trust account so that these insurance
premiums could be paid. In response to the question of whether Defendant traveled out of the
country anywhere recently, other than Israel, Defendant at circa 2:23:00 testified, "nope." In
response to the question of whether Defendant has bank accounts in Israel, Defendant at circa
2:26:48 testified, "nope." Defendant at circa 2:59:15 testified that he has not transferred any assets
within the last year to a third party. Defendant at circa 2:59:33 testified that he has not given any
gifts more than \$12,000.00 to his family.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

1. On the First Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiff in an amount not less than \$7,143,835.62 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A);
2. On the Second Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiff in an amount not less than \$7,143,835.62 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4);
3. On the Third Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiff in an amount not less than \$7,143,835.62 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6);
4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A);
5. On the Fifth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
6. On the Sixth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(3);
7. On the Seventh Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
8. On the Eighth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(5);
9. For costs of suit incurred herein; and
10. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

DATED: June 9, 2023

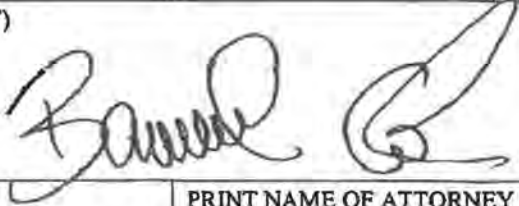
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

By /s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Attorney For Creditor David Berger

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

ADVERSARY PROCEEDING COVER SHEET (Instructions on Reverse)		ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NUMBER (Court Use Only)		
PLAINTIFFS DAVID BERGER		DEFENDANTS LESLIE KLEIN		
ATTORNEYS (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone No.) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455) (323) 937-4501 LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, A Professional Law Corporation 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles CA 90010		ATTORNEYS (If Known)		
PARTY (Check One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee		PARTY (Check One Box Only) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee		
CAUSE OF ACTION (WRITE A BRIEF STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION, INCLUDING ALL U.S. STATUTES INVOLVED) COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)				
NATURE OF SUIT (Number up to five (5) boxes starting with lead cause of action as 1, first alternative cause as 2, second alternative cause as 3, etc.)				
<table border="0"><tbody><tr><td>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny (continued next column)</td><td>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)</td></tr></tbody></table>			FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny (continued next column)	FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)
FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h) FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e) FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny (continued next column)	FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued) <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause Other <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this case involves a substantive issue of state law		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is asserted to be a class action under FRCP 23		
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if a jury trial is demanded in complaint		Demand \$ 7,143,835.62		
Other Relief Sought				

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

BANKRUPTCY CASE IN WHICH THIS ADVERSARY PROCEEDING ARISES		
NAME OF DEBTOR LESLIE KLEIN	BANKRUPTCY CASE NO. 2:23-bk-10990-SK	
DISTRICT IN WHICH CASE IS PENDING Central District of California	DIVISION OFFICE Los Angeles	NAME OF JUDGE Klein
RELATED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING (IF ANY)		
PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT	ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NO.
DISTRICT IN WHICH ADVERSARY IS PENDING	DIVISION OFFICE	NAME OF JUDGE
SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) 		
DATE 6/9/2023	PRINT NAME OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.	

INSTRUCTIONS

The filing of a bankruptcy case creates an "estate" under the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court which consists of all of the property of the debtor, wherever that property is located. Because the bankruptcy estate is so extensive and the jurisdiction of the court so broad, there may be lawsuits over the property or property rights of the estate. There also may be lawsuits concerning the debtor's discharge. If such a lawsuit is filed in a bankruptcy court, it is called an adversary proceeding.

A party filing an adversary proceeding must also must complete and file Form 1040, the Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet, unless the party files the adversary proceeding electronically through the court's Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system (CM/ECF). (CM/ECF captures the information on Form 1040 as part of the filing process.) When completed, the cover sheet summarizes basic information on the adversary proceeding. The clerk of court needs the information to process the adversary proceeding and prepare required statistical reports on court activity.

The cover sheet and the information contained on it do not replace or supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the local rules of court. The cover sheet, which is largely self-explanatory, must be completed by the plaintiff's attorney (or by the plaintiff if the plaintiff is not represented by an attorney). A separate cover sheet must be submitted to the clerk for each complaint filed.

Plaintiffs and Defendants. Give the names of the plaintiffs and defendants exactly as they appear on the complaint.

Attorneys. Give the names and addresses of the attorneys, if known.

Party. Check the most appropriate box in the first column for the plaintiffs and the second column for the defendants.

Demand. Enter the dollar amount being demanded in the complaint.

Signature. This cover sheet must be signed by the attorney of record in the box on the second page of the form. If the plaintiff is represented by a law firm, a member of the firm must sign. If the plaintiff is pro se, that is, not represented by an attorney, the plaintiff must sign.

EXHIBIT II A

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Numbers, State Bar Number & Email Address Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (159455) Law Office of Baruch C. Cohen, APLC 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940 Los Angeles, CA 90010 Office (323) 937-4501 Cell (323) 353-9535 Facsimile: (888) 316-6107 Email: bcc@baruchcohenesq.com	FOR COURT USE ONLY
<input type="checkbox"/> Plaintiff(s) appearing without attorney <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attorney for Plaintiff(s)	
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA - LOS ANGELES DIVISION	
In re: LESLIE KLEIN <div style="text-align: right;">Debtor(s).</div>	CASE NUMBER: 2:23-bk-10990-SK ADVERSARY NUMBER: 2:23-ap-01153-SK CHAPTER: 11
ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN <div style="text-align: right;">Plaintiff(s),</div>	PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT UNDER LBR 7055-1
<div style="text-align: center;">vs.</div> LESLIE KLEIN <div style="text-align: right;">Defendant(s).</div>	DATE: 2/14/2024 TIME: 9:00 am COURTROOM: 1575 ADDRESS: 255 E. Temple Street, Los Angeles

TO THE DEFENDANT, DEFENDANT'S ATTORNEY AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:

- Name of Defendant(s) against whom default judgment is sought (*specify name*): LESLIE KLEIN
- Plaintiff filed the complaint in the above-captioned proceeding on (*specify date*): 05/12/2023
- The Summons and Complaint were served on Defendant by ☐ personal service ☒ mail service on the following date (*specify date*): 05/17/2023
- A true and correct copy of the completed return of summons form is attached.

"Bankruptcy Code" and "11 U.S.C." refer to the United States Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code.
"FRBP" refers to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. "LBR" and "LBRs" refer to the Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) of this court.

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

5. The time for filing an answer or other response expired on (*specify date*): 07/12/2023
Defendant was later ordered to respond to the Complaint by 11-18-2023
6. No answer or other response has been filed or served by Defendant.
7. The default of Defendant:
- a. ☐ Has not yet been entered, but is requested
- b. ☒ Was entered on (*specify date*): 11/28/2023
8. **A Status Conference:**
- a. ☒ Is scheduled for (*specify date, time, and place*): 12/20/2023 at 09:00 AM 255 E. Temple St. Courtroom 1575 Los Angeles
- b. ☐ Was held on (*specify date, time, and place*): _____
9. As proof that Plaintiff is entitled to the relief requested in the complaint, Plaintiff:
- a. ☒ Relies on the complaint and attached documents.
- b. ☒ Attaches the following documents to establish a *prima facie* case:
- (1) ☒ Declaration of (*specify*): ROBERT MERMELSTEIN
- (2) ☐ Declaration of (*specify*): _____
- (3) ☐ Other (*specify*): _____
10. As further support for entry of a default judgment, Plaintiff submits a memorandum of points and authorities (optional).
11. **DECLARATION OF NON-MILITARY STATUS** (Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, 50 U.S.C. chapter 50 (§§ 3901-4043)). The undersigned party or counsel declares under penalty of perjury, with respect to each Defendant against whom a default judgment is sought by this motion:
- a. ☒ Defendant is not currently in military service. The facts that support this statement are as follows (*see the court's website for information about how to verify non-military status*): _____
- b. ☐ Defendant is currently in military service. The facts that support this statement are as follows (*if this box is checked, the plaintiff must attach a supplement to this motion addressing the requirements in 50 U.S.C. § 3931(b)(2) to appoint an attorney for the Defendant before entering a judgment*): _____
- c. ☐ I am unable to determine whether or not Defendant is in military service. The facts that support this statement are as follows (*if this box is checked, the plaintiff must attach a supplement to this motion addressing the bond requirement in 50 U.S.C. § 3931(b)(3)*): _____

12. Defaulting party is not an infant or incompetent party.

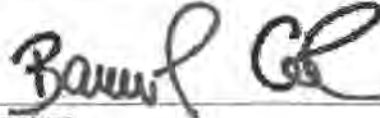
Plaintiff requests that this court enter a default judgment in favor of Plaintiff. A copy of the lodged proposed default judgment is attached.

Date: 1/10/2024

Respectfully submitted,

Law Office of Baruch C. Cohen, APLC

Printed name of law firm



Signature

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Name of Attorney for Plaintiff or Plaintiff

1 Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
2 LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
3 A Professional Law Corporation
4 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
5 Los Angeles, California 90010
6 Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
7 email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

8 *Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein*

9 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
10 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
11 LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

12 In re

13 LESLIE KLEIN,

14 Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

15 ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

16 Plaintiffs

17 vs.

18 LESLIE KLEIN

19 Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Adv. Proc. No.: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

Chapter 11

PROOF OF SERVICE OF:

- COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)
- ANOTHER SUMMONS ISSUED ON LESLIE KLEIN; &
- EARLY MEETING OF COUNSEL, JOINT STATUS REPORT AND STATUS CONFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS

20 DATED: May 16, 2023

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Attorney For Creditors Robert & Esther Mermelstein

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Nos., State Bar No. & Email Address Baruch C Cohen 4929 Wilshire Blvd Ste 940 Los Angeles, CA 90010 323-937-4501 Plaintiff or Attorney for Plaintiff	FOR COURT USE ONLY
<p align="center">UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA – LOS ANGELES</p>	
In re: Leslie Klein <div align="right">Debtor(s)</div>	CASE NO.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK CHAPTER: 11 ADVERSARY NUMBER: 2:23-ap-01153-SK
Robert & Esther Mermelstein <div align="right">Plaintiff(s)</div> Versus Leslie Klein <div align="right">Defendant(s)</div>	<p align="center">ANOTHER SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]</p>

TO THE DEFENDANT(S): A Complaint has been filed by the Plaintiff against you. If you wish to defend against the Complaint, you must file with the court a written pleading in response to the Complaint. You must also serve a copy of your written response on the party shown in the upper left-hand corner of this page. The deadline to file and serve a written response is **06/12/2023**. If you do not timely file and serve the response, the court may enter a judgment by default against you for the relief demanded in the Complaint.

A status conference in the adversary proceeding commenced by the Complaint has been set for:

Date: August 9, 2023
Time: 09:00 AM
Hearing Judge: Sandra R. Klein
Location: 255 E Temple St., Crtrm 1575, Los Angeles, CA 90012

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

You must comply with LBR 7016-1, which requires you to file a joint status report and to appear at a status conference. All parties must read and comply with the rule, even if you are representing yourself. You must cooperate with the other parties in the case and file a joint status report with the court and serve it on the appropriate parties at least 14 days before a status conference. A court-approved joint status report form is available on the court's website (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT) with an attachment for additional parties if necessary (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT.ATTACH). If the other parties do not cooperate in filing a joint status report, you still must file with the court a unilateral status report and the accompanying required declaration instead of a joint status report 7 days before the status conference. **The court may fine you or impose other sanctions if you do not file a status report. The court may also fine you or impose other sanctions if you fail to appear at a status conference.**

KATHLEEN J. CAMPBELL
CLERK OF COURT

Date of Issuance of Alias Summons and Notice of Status Conference in Adversary Proceeding: May 12, 2023

By: "s" Thais D. May
Deputy Clerk



This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

Plaintiffs

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN

Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**COMPLAINT FOR
NONDISCHARGEABILITY
OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §
523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11
USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC
§ 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
11 USC § 727(a)(5)**

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiffs-Creditors, Robert & Esther Mermelstein ("Plaintiffs"), complain for
nondischargeability of debt & for denial of discharge against Defendant-Debtor, Leslie Klein
("Defendant"), and alleges respectfully as follows:

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. In accordance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7008-1, Plaintiffs allege that this adversary
proceeding constitutes a core proceeding under 28 USC § 157(b)(2). Plaintiffs
acknowledge that the Court has the power to enter final orders and judgments in this

1 matter. Plaintiffs also consent to the Court's entry of final orders and judgments in this
2 matter under FRBP Rule 7008..

3 JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

4 2. This adversary proceeding arises under *In re Klein*, 2:23-bk-10990-SK, a Chapter 11 case
5 commenced in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California
6 ("Bankruptcy Case"). The Court has jurisdiction under 11 USC §§ 523 and 727, and 28
7 USC §§ 157 and 1334.

8 3. The venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 USC § 1409.

9 4. Plaintiffs have standing to bring this action because Plaintiffs are creditors in the
10 Bankruptcy Case under 11 USC § 101(10).

11 PARTIES

12 5. The following is a description of the relevant parties involved in the facts forming the
13 basis of this Complaint.

14 6. Plaintiffs are individuals, senior citizens residing in Brooklyn, NY.

15 7. Defendant is an individual, whose principal residence is in Los Angeles County,
16 California and who regularly conducted business from Los Angeles County, California.
17 Defendant was a certified public accountant, formerly licensed by the State of California,
18 and a former, and an attorney licensed by the State of California.¹ Defendant is the debtor
19 in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

20 ///

21
22 ¹ On September 10, 1992, the Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar
23 Court Case No. 86-O-14258, ordered that Defendant be suspended from the practice
24 of law for 18 months and further ordered that he take and pass the California
25 Professional Responsibility Examination ("CPRE"). Defendant failed the November
26 1993 and January 1994 CPREs. In Case No. 86-O-14258, Defendant admitted to
27 intentional misrepresentations. On August 3, 1995, the Supreme Court of the State
28 of California, in State Bar Court Case No. 92-O-11716 (consolidated with Case Nos.
93-O-11825, 94-O-13951, 94-O12055, and 94-O15901) ordered that Defendant be
suspended from the practice of law for one year. In Case No. 92-O-11716, as
consolidated, Defendant admitted to willful violations of Rules of Professional
Conduct concerning client trust accounts and conflicts of interest.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8. The following general allegations form the background for the Plaintiffs' claims for relief against Defendant.
9. Plaintiffs are family relatives of Defendant, are Orthodox Jews, and are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the "Mermelstein Trust").
10. Defendant, on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") solicited Plaintiffs to invest in at least seven (7) life insurance policies: (1) Garza; (2) Times Square; (3) Ganz; (4) Spitzer; (5) Kohn; (6) Friedman; & (7) Zimmerman.

GARZA

11. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the "Garza Memo"). The purpose of the Garza Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Garza Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel Garza ("Garza"). In furtherance of the Garza Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Garza Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Garza Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
12. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Garza), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
13. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant sold 50% to the Garza Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan without their consent.
14. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Garza apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-

1 2-2018, Defendant collected the Garza Proceeds, on the Garza Policy. Defendant
2 concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Garza Proceeds
3 for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Garza Memo.

4 **TIMES SQUARE**

5 15. On 7-16-2012, Defendant issued Plaintiffs a Non-Recourse Promissory Note, in the
6 amount of \$333,333.00, due and payable by 7-16-2013, by Defendant on behalf of the
7 Times Square Media Inc., containing a "*Heter Iska*" document (an approved way of
8 restructuring a loan or debt so that it becomes an investment instead of a loan, per
9 *Halacha* - Jewish law).

10 16. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant had no intention of paying the Times
11 Square Non-Recourse Promissory Note, as Plaintiffs made no payments whatsoever.

12 **GANZ**

13 17. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
14 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
15 Venture with plaintiffs (the "Ganz Memo"). The purpose of the Ganz Memo, was to
16 purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Ganz Policy"); American General on
17 the life of Emanuel Ganz ("Ganz"). In furtherance of the Ganz Memo, Plaintiffs paid
18 Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Ganz Policy. Defendant instructed
19 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.
20 Per the Ganz Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00
21 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).

22 18. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
23 Agreement for Joint Venture (Ganz), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the
24 Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

25 19. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold 50% to the Ganz
26 Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan,
27 without Plaintiff's consent.
28

20. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Ganz apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-2018, Defendant collected the Ganz Proceeds, on the Ganz Policy. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Ganz Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Ganz Memo.

SPITZER

21. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Spitzer Memo"). The purpose of the Spitzer Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policy Number: US 0023546L ("Spitzer Policy"); American General on the life of Malvine Spitzer ("Spitzer"). In furtherance of the Spitzer Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Spitzer Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Spitzer Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00 (\$2,000,000 plus \$250,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

22. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Spitzer), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

23. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Spitzer Policy, without their consent - but Plaintiffs do not know to whom. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

KOHN

24. On 3-10-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Kohn Memo"). The purpose of the Kohn Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$3,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Kohn Policy"); American General on the life of Eugene Kohn ("Kohn"). In furtherance of the Kohn

- 1 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$200,000.00 towards the purchase of the Kohn Policy.
2 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney
3 Client Trust Account. Per the Kohn Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein
4 Trust \$1,200,000.00 (\$200,000 and \$1,000,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).
- 5 25. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for
6 Joint Venture (Kohn), changing the recipient of the \$1,200,000.00 from the Mermelstein
7 Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
- 8 26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Kohn Policy up
9 to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Kohn
10 Policy - without Plaintiffs' consent - to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), where Shlomo
11 Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Kohn Policy premiums from
12 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.
- 13 27. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs an unsigned Amended and
14 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant
15 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Kohn, Defendant and Rechnitz would be
16 reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,
17 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Kohn Policy, and that
18 Plaintiffs would receive their \$1,200,000.00.

19 **FRIEDMAN**

- 20 28. On 3-1-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
21 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
22 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Friedman Memo"). The purpose of the Friedman Memo,
23 was to purchase a \$1,500,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Friedman Policy"); American
24 General on the life of Goldie Friedman ("Friedman"). In furtherance of the Friedman
25 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Friedman Policy.
26 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney
27 Client Trust Account. Per the Friedman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the
28

1 Mermelstein Trust \$1,000,000.00 (\$250,000.00 and \$750,000.00 and all premiums paid
2 of the proceeds).

3 29. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
4 Agreement for Joint Venture (Friedman), changing the recipient of the \$1,000,000.00
5 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

6 30. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the
7 Friedman Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of
8 Michigan, without Plaintiff's consent.

9 31. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Friedman apparently died in 2020, and Defendant
10 collected the Friedman Proceeds, on the Friedman Policy. Defendant concealed this
11 information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Friedman Proceeds for himself,
12 and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$1,000,000.00 per the Friedman Memo.

13 **ZIMMERMAN**

14 32. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
15 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
16 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Zimmerman Memo"). The purpose of the Zimmerman
17 Memo, was to purchase a \$9,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Zimmerman Policy");
18 American General Policy # US 0023738L on the life of Rozy Pearl Zimmerman
19 ("Zimmerman"). In furtherance of the Zimmerman Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant
20 \$150,000.00 towards the purchase of the Zimmerman Policy. Defendant instructed
21 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.
22 Per the Zimmerman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust
23 \$2,400,000.00 (\$2,250,000.00 plus \$150,000.00).

24 33. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of
25 Agreement for Joint Venture (Zimmerman), changing the recipient of the \$2,400,000.00
26 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

27 34. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Zimmerman
28

1 Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the
2 Zimmerman Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG") - without Plaintiffs' consent - ,
3 where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Zimmerman
4 Policy premiums from 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from
5 Plaintiffs.

6 35. Defendant, as Trustee of the Rozy Pearl Zimmerman Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust
7 (the "Zimmerman Trust") issued three Non-Recourse Promissory Notes (the
8 "Zimmerman Notes") to Plaintiffs secured by the Zimmerman Policy in the amount of
9 \$2,357,679.50:

- 10 a. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 1, principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, dated June
11 15, 2011 - due June 15, 2020 (the "\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note");
12 b. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$570,000.00, dated
13 December 7, 2009 - due December 7, 2019 (the: "\$570,000.00 Zimmerman
14 Note");
15 c. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$375,000.00, dated
16 January 14, 2010 - due January 14, 2020 (the "\$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note").
17 d. Interest on the three Non-Recourse Zimmerman Notes until 4-30-2023 comes to
18 \$2,939,936.84. Therefore the total amount of the claim is: \$7,697,616.34
19 (\$2,400,000.00 (Zimmerman Policy) + \$2,357,679.50 (3 Zimmerman Notes) +
20 2,939,936.84 (interest) = \$7,697,616.34.

21 36. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs, an unsigned Amended and
22 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant
23 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Zimmerman, Defendant and Rechnitz would
24 be reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,
25 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Zimmerman Policy, and that
26 Plaintiffs would receive their \$2,400,000.00. Defendant concealed this information from
27 Plaintiffs.

1 **PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT**

2 37. During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiffs that their investments in
3 the 7 policies were secure and accruing interest. Defendant mailed Plaintiffs periodic
4 monthly checks of \$5,000.00 issued from Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust
5 Account.

6 **PLAINTIFFS' DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD**

7 38. On or about 1-21-2021, Plaintiffs discovered the above-referenced frauds and
8 concealment.

9 39. On or about 6-22-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs assuring them that their investments
10 were "secure" when in reality, Defendant sold them off to third parties without Plaintiffs'
11 consent:

12 I received you e mail and I disagree. I paid in on the Zmerman policy over
13 \$1,000,000. The interest for the last 10 years is over \$2,300,000 . I also own
14 25%of the profits. ***You are well secured.*** You can call me if you have any
questions. [Emphasis Added]

15 40. On or about 7-18-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs admitting that he used Plaintiffs'
16 monies from the Friedman Garza and Gans to pay for his legal fees in his lawsuit with
17 Rechnitz.

18 I got your email. I want to make it very clear we are family and I don't want to
19 fight. I think I can make a deal with Rechnitz because I have the best lawyers in
20 LA. If not we will go to court. I have big leverage on Rechnitz due to the Menlo
21 case. I am not assigning the Zimmerman case to you. ***I am using the money from
the Friedman Garza and Gans cases for attorney fees in the Rechnitz case.*** On
Zimmerman Rechnitz and I paid \$4,000,000 in premiums but it is return of
premium. We also gave Mrs Zimmerman \$200,000. I am sure they will sue to get
more. It is a big policy and all big policies have big fights. [Emphasis Added]

22 **PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS**

23 41. Plaintiffs timely filed seven (7) *Proofs of Claim* against Defendant totaling \$13,480,949,
24 primarily based on Defendant misappropriating insurance policies and the proceeds, as
25 follows:

- 26 a. Claim # 19-1 (Garza) \$500,000.00;
27 b. Claim # 20-1 (Times Square) \$333,333.00;

- c. Claim # 21-1 (Ganz) \$500,000.00;
- d. Claim # 22-1 (Spitzer) \$2,250,000.00;
- e. Claim # 23-1 (Kohn) \$1,200,000.00;
- f. Claim # 24-1 (Friedman) \$1,000,000.00; &
- g. Claim # 25-2 (Zimmerman) \$7,697,616.34.

TOTAL: \$13,480,949

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF
(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A))

- 42. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 43. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser. Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.
- 44. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.
- 45. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.
- 46. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized, without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.
- 47. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 48. Defendant's debt to Plaintiffs is nondischargeable under 11 USC § 523(a)(2) because it
3 was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.

4 49. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false
5 representation and actual fraud to Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
6 nondischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A).

7 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
8 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(4))**

9 50. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
10 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

11 51. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.
12 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

13 52. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
14 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate
15 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
16 personal non-business purposes.

17 53. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-
18 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in
19 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole
20 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,
21 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and
22 elder abuse.

23 54. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,
24 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
25 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

26 55. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'
27 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
28 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 56. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation, embezzlement and
3 larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
4 non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4).

5 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
6 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(6))**

7 57. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
8 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

9 58. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.
10 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

11 59. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
12 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate
13 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
14 personal non-business purposes.

15 60. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-
16 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in
17 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole
18 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,
19 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and
20 elder abuse.

21 61. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,
22 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
23 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

24 62. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'
25 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
26 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less
27 than \$13,480,949.

28 63. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to

1 Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11
2 USC § 523(a)(6).

3 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
4 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A))**

5 64. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
6 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

7 65. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that within one year before the Petition, Defendant
8 transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or
9 concealed, Defendant's property.

10 66. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property,
11 Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

12 67. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property prevented the
13 distribution of Defendant's property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

14 68. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
15 creditors, including, without limitation, Plaintiffs, transferred, removed, and/or
16 concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, Defendant's
17 property.

18 69. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
19 concealment of Defendant's property with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at
20 least one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A).

21 70. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
22 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

23 71. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

24 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
25 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B))**

26 72. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
27 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

28 73. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that After the Petition, Defendant transferred,

1 removed, concealed, and/or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed,
2 property of the Bankruptcy estate.

3 74. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the
4 estate, Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

5 75. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the estate prevented the
6 distribution of this property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

7 76. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
8 creditors, transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred,
9 removed, and/or concealed, property of the estate.

10 77. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
11 concealment of estate property, with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least
12 one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B).

13 78. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
14 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

15 79. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

16 **SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
17 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(3))**

18 80. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
19 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

20 81. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not maintained adequate books
21 and records from which Debtor's financial condition can be ascertained. Debtor has
22 consistently not maintained adequate books and records. His failure to keep adequate
23 books and records is not justified considering the circumstances articulated in this
24 Complaint.

25 82. Defendant has concealed, destroyed, falsified, and/or failed to keep or preserve
26 information from which Defendant's financial condition and/or business transactions
27 might be ascertained.

28 83. Defendant has not been cooperative with the Office of the United States Trustee

("OUST") or with his creditors. Defendant has intentionally withheld records, books, documents, and/or other papers relating to Defendant's property and/or financial affairs.

84. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(3).

**SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(4))**

85. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

86. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not made simple isolated errors or omissions in his Bankruptcy filings. Defendant's filings, such as his schedules and statement of affairs, do not reflect inadvertence or incompetence; rather, they exhibit fraudulent intent.

87. Defendant has a pattern of misleading conduct.

88. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

89. Defendant has failed to list assets in his schedules.

90. Defendant has falsely testified in the 341 Meeting.²

² At the 3-13-2023 341(a) Meeting, Defendant at circa 11:15 testified in response to omissions to be brought to the attention of the United States Trustee ("UST"), that there were only "three minor errors" which he thought that his attorney corrected. Defendant testified that there were "no" errors related to any assets that he owns. At circa 12:52, Defendant testified that he identified all assets on his schedules. Defendant at circa 1:18:30-1:09:21 testified that in the year before the Bankruptcy, he received no commissions from his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:20:18, Defendant testified that he has not ever collected money on his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:22:18, Defendant testified that he has never received a payoff on his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:23:21, Defendant testified that four people have died and that he has received no money. Defendant at circa 1:39:00 testified, in response to whether he had transactions with Shlomo Rechnitz in the last five or six months relating to the thirdparty life insurance policies, "nope." Defendant testified that he does not remember paying the premiums for these policies out of his attorney client trust account at any time. Defendant at circa 1:40:03 testified that he does not remember depositing his own funds into his attorney-client trust account so that these insurance premiums could be paid. In response to the question of whether Defendant traveled out of the country anywhere recently, other than Israel, Defendant at circa 2:23:00 testified, "nope." In response

- 1 91. Defendant has knowingly and fraudulently made false oaths and/or accounts in the
2 Bankruptcy Case.
- 3 92. Defendant has failed to provide records which are necessary for the OUST and his
4 creditors to properly understand Defendant's financial condition and/or recent business
5 transactions.
- 6 93. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
7 727(a)(4).

8 **EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
9 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(5))**

- 10 94. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
11 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 12 95. Defendant has failed to explain satisfactorily his deficiency and/or loss of assets to meet
13 Debtor's liabilities. No determination has yet been made of an entitlement to a discharge
14 in this Bankruptcy Case.
- 15 96. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
16 727(a)(5).

17 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

18 WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

- 19 1. On the First Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
20 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
21 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A);
- 22 2. On the Second Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
23 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
24 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4);
- 25 3. On the Third Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is
-
- 26 to the question of whether Defendant has bank accounts in Israel, Defendant at circa
27 2:26:48 testified, "nope." Defendant at circa 2:59:15 testified that he has not
28 transferred any assets within the last year to a third party. Defendant at circa 2:59:33
testified that he has not given any gifts more than \$12,000.00 to his family.

- 1 indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is
- 2 excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6);
- 3 4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 4 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A);
- 5 5. On the Fifth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 6 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
- 7 6. On the Sixth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 8 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(3);
- 9 7. On the Seventh Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his
- 10 discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
- 11 8. On the Eighth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge
- 12 pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(5);
- 13 9. For costs of suit incurred herein; and
- 14 10. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

15 DATED: May 12, 2023

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

17 By /S/ Baruch C. Cohen
18 Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
19 *Attorney For Creditors Robert & Esther*
20 *Mermelstein*
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

**EARLY MEETING OF COUNSEL, JOINT STATUS REPORT AND
STATUS CONFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS**

1. A copy of these instructions must be attached to the copy of the complaint served upon each party, and the proof of service of the summons and complaint must indicate that such copy was served therewith.
2. If the adversary proceeding involves money or property exceeding \$10,000, or if plaintiff believes trial time will exceed 4 hours, plaintiff must serve, with the summons and complaint, a notice that compliance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7026-1 and Federal Bankruptcy Procedure Rule 7026 is required. Plaintiff must also file a proof of service of the notice together with the proof of service of the summons and the complaint.
3. If Local Bankruptcy Rule 7026-1 is applicable, counsel for the parties MUST TIMELY MEET TO DISCUSS SETTLEMENT AND TO EXCHANGE DOCUMENTS, OTHER EVIDENCE, AND LISTS OF WITNESSES, AND PRELIMINARY DISCOVERY SCHEDULES AS PROVIDED IN SAID RULE. FEDERAL RULE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE 26(D) DOES NOT APPLY TO THIS PROCEEDING.
4. Unless all defendants have defaulted, the parties must file a Joint Status Report pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 7016-1(a)(2) at least 14 court days before the date of the status conference using Local Form No. F 7016-1.1. This form may be found on the Court's website, www.cacb.uscourts.gov, by clicking on "Forms/Rules/General Orders," then "Local Bankruptcy Rules & Forms," and scrolling down to F 7016-1.1. If Local Bankruptcy Rule 7026-1 is applicable, the parties shall include in the Joint Status Report a statement that they have met to discuss settlement and have exchanged documents, other evidence, lists of witnesses and preliminary discovery schedules.
5. If no response to the complaint is timely filed, plaintiff may request entry of default by the clerk or by the court pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 7055-1(a). Plaintiff may also request entry of a default judgment by filing and serving an appropriate motion pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 7055-1(b). These motions may be brought pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 9013-1.
6. If the parties dispute whether the adversary proceeding is "core" or "non-core," they must file points and authorities in support of their positions. See 28 U.S.C. § 157. Any party that contends the proceeding is "non-core" must file and serve its points and authorities at least 14 days before the status conference. Any response must be filed and served at least 7 days before the status conference.
7. Unless a party objects in writing in the first Joint Status Report or the court orders otherwise, direct testimony at trial will be presented by declaration.
8. Failure to comply with these instructions may subject the responsible party to sanctions.

9. At the initial status conference a date may be set for further status conference, a pre-trial conference and/or for trial.

10. Failure of counsel for any party to appear at a status conference or pre-trial conference may be considered an abandonment and the adversary proceeding may be dismissed or judgment entered against the defaulting party, without further hearing.

Sandra R. Klein
United States Bankruptcy Judge

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]** and (2) the accompanying pleading(s) entitled:

COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) & EARLY MEETING OF COUNSEL, JOINT STATUS REPORT AND STATUS CONFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS

will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On (date) 5/16/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
US Trustee (LA) ustregion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On (date) _____, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on (date) 5/16/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

VIA PERSONAL DELIVERY:

Honorable Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

VIA EMAIL:

Michael Jay Berger michael.berger@bankruptcypower.com, yathida.nipha@bankruptcypower.com;
 michael.berger@ecf.inforuptcy.com

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

5/16/2023

Date

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Printed Name

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen

Signature

DECLARATION OF ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

I, **ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**, declare and state as follows:

1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
2. This Declaration is in support of the **PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT UNDER LBR 7055-1** filed by me, Robert Memelstein.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

3. On 5-12-2023, I filed this instant Complaint for Determination of Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) ("Complaint") against Defendant Leslie Klein ("Defendant"). (Dkt. No. 1) Adv. # 2:23-ap-01153-SK.
4. On 11-8-2023, the Court dismissed without prejudice causes of action for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) (Dkt No 36).
5. On 11-28-2023, this Court entered a default against Klein for Determination of Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6) (Dkt No 41).

BACKGROUND FACTS SUPPORTING JUDGMENT

GARZA

6. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the "Garza Memo"). The purpose of the Garza Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Garza Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel Garza ("Garza"). In furtherance of the Garza Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Garza Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Garza Memo, Defendant promised to pay the

1 Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus
2 \$100,000.00).

3 7. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for
4 Joint Venture (Garza), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust
5 to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

6 8. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant sold 50% to the Garza Policy, to the
7 Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan without their consent.

8 9. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Garza apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-
9 2018, Defendant collected the Garza Proceeds, on the Garza Policy. Defendant concealed this
10 information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Garza Proceeds for himself, and failed
11 to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,000.00 per the Garza Memo.

12 **TIMES SQUARE**

13 10. On 7-16-2012, Defendant issued Plaintiffs a Non-Recourse Promissory Note, in the amount
14 of \$333,333.00, due and payable by 7-16-2013, by Defendant on behalf of the Times Square
15 Media Inc., containing a "*Heter Iska*" document (an approved way of restructuring a loan or
16 debt so that it becomes an investment instead of a loan, per *Halacha* - Jewish law).

17 11. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant had no intention of paying the Times
18 Square Non-Recourse Promissory Note, as Plaintiffs made no payments whatsoever.

19 **GANZ**

20 12. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated
21 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture
22 with plaintiffs (the "Ganz Memo"). The purpose of the Ganz Memo, was to purchase a
23 \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Ganz Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel
24 Ganz ("Ganz"). In furtherance of the Ganz Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards
25 the purchase of the Ganz Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to
26 Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Ganz Memo, Defendant
27 promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums
28 paid; plus \$100,000.00).

13. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Ganz), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
14. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold 50% to the Ganz Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan, without Plaintiff's consent.
15. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Ganz apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-2018, Defendant collected the Ganz Proceeds, on the Ganz Policy. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Ganz Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Ganz Memo.

SPITZER

16. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Spitzer Memo"). The purpose of the Spitzer Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policy Number: US 0023546L ("Spitzer Policy"); American General on the life of Malvine Spitzer ("Spitzer"). In furtherance of the Spitzer Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Spitzer Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Spitzer Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00 (\$2,000,000.00 plus \$250,000.00 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).
17. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Spitzer), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
18. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Spitzer Policy, without their consent - but Plaintiffs do not know to whom. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

///

KOHN

19. On 3-10-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Kohn Memo"). The purpose of the Kohn Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$3,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Kohn Policy"); American General on the life of Eugene Kohn ("Kohn"). In furtherance of the Kohn Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$200,000.00 towards the purchase of the Kohn Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Kohn Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$1,200,000.00 (\$200,000.00 and \$1,000,000.00 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

20. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Kohn), changing the recipient of the \$1,200,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

21. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Kohn Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Kohn Policy - without Plaintiffs' consent - to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Kohn Policy premiums from 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

22. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs an unsigned Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Kohn, Defendant and Rechnitz would be reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Kohn Policy, and that Plaintiffs would receive their \$1,200,000.00.

FRIEDMAN

23. On 3-1-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Friedman Memo"). The purpose of the Friedman Memo, was to purchase

a \$1,500,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Friedman Policy"); American General on the life of Goldie Friedman ("Friedman"). In furtherance of the Friedman Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Friedman Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Friedman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$1,000,000.00 (\$250,000.00 and \$750,000.00 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

24. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Friedman), changing the recipient of the \$1,000,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

25. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Friedman Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan, without Plaintiff's consent.

26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Friedman apparently died in 2020, and Defendant collected the Friedman Proceeds, on the Friedman Policy. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Friedman Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$1,000,000.00 per the Friedman Memo.

ZIMMERMAN

27. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Zimmerman Memo"). The purpose of the Zimmerman Memo, was to purchase a \$9,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Zimmerman Policy"); American General Policy #US 0023738L on the life of Rozy Pearl Zimmerman ("Zimmerman"). In furtherance of the Zimmerman Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$150,000.00 towards the purchase of the Zimmerman Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Zimmerman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00.

28. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Zimmerman), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the

1 Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

2 29. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Zimmerman Policy
3 up to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Zimmerman
4 Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG") - without Plaintiffs' consent - where Shlomo
5 Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Zimmerman Policy premiums from
6 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

7 30. Defendant, as Trustee of the Rozy Pearl Zimmerman Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust (the
8 "Zimmerman Trust") issued three Non-Recourse Promissory Notes (the "Zimmerman Notes")
9 to Plaintiffs secured by the Zimmerman Policy in the amount of \$2,357,679.50:

- 10 a. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 1, principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, dated June 15,
11 2011 - due June 15, 2020 (the "\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note");
12 b. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$570,000.00, dated December
13 7, 2009 - due December 7, 2019 (the "\$570,000.00 Zimmerman Note");
14 c. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 3, principal sum of \$375,000.00, dated January 14,
15 2010 - due January 14, 2020 (the "\$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note").

16 31. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs, an unsigned Amended and Restated
17 Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant and Rechnitz
18 agreed that upon the death of Zimmerman, Defendant and Rechnitz would be reimbursed the
19 premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Defendant and Rechnitz
20 would split the profits 50/50 of the Zimmerman Policy, and that Plaintiffs would receive their
21 \$2,250,000.00. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

22 **PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT**

23 32. The purpose of the Zimmerman Notes was to pay premiums on the 6 insurance policies
24 (Garza, Ganz, Spitzer, Kohn, Friedman, and Zimmeran). Defendant claimed he would use the
25 interest to pay the premiums.

26 33. During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiffs that their investments in the
27 6 policies were secure and accruing interest. Defendant mailed Plaintiffs periodic monthly
28 checks of \$5,000.00 issued from Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.

PLAINTIFFS' DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

34. On or about 1-21-2021, Plaintiffs discovered the above-referenced frauds and concealment.
35. On or about 6-22-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs assuring them that their investments were "secure" when in reality, Defendant sold them off to third parties without Plaintiffs' consent:
- I received you e mail and I disagree. I paid in on the Zmerman policy over \$1,000,000. The interest for the last 10 years is over \$2,300,000 . I also own 25% of the profits. ***You are well secured.*** You can call me if you have any questions. [Emphasis Added]
36. On or about 7-18-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs admitting that he used Plaintiffs' monies from the Friedman Garza and Gans to pay for his legal fees in his lawsuit with Rechnitz.
- I got your email. I want to make it very clear we are family and I don't want to fight. I think I can make a deal with Rechnitz because I have the best lawyers in LA. If not we will go to court. I have big leverage on Rechnitz due to the Menlo case. I am not assigning the Zimmerman case to you. ***I am using the money from the Friedman Garza and Gans cases for attorney fees in the Rechnitz case.*** On Zimmerman Rechnitz and I paid \$4,000,000 in premiums but it is return of premium. We also gave Mrs Zimmerman \$200,000. I am sure they will sue to get more. It is a big policy and all big policies have big fights. [Emphasis Added]

PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS

37. Plaintiffs have filed seven (7) *Amended Proofs of Claim* against Defendant totaling \$20,997,706.72, primarily based on Defendant misappropriating insurance policies and the proceeds, as follows:
- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| a. | Claim # 19-1 (Garza) | \$ 1,178,219.17 |
| b. | Claim # 20-1 (Times Square) | \$ 362,556.71 |
| c. | Claim # 21-1 (Ganz) | \$ 1,178,219.17 |
| d. | Claim # 22-1 (Spitzer) | \$ 2,928,219.17 |
| e. | Claim # 23-1 (Kohn) | \$ 2,496,438.34 |
| f. | Claim # 24-1 (Friedman) | \$ 2,296,438.34 |
| g. | Claim # 25-2 (Zimmerman) | <u>\$10,557,615.81</u> |
| | TOTAL: | \$20,997,706.72 |

///

///

DEFAULT INTEREST CALCULATION

38. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest on the claims has been calculated as follows:

a. *Garza:*

Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$500,000.00 from 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$678,219.17 (4951 days at \$136.99 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$1,178,219.17.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-4-2024 (320 days at \$136.99 interest/day) comes to \$43,835.62.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Garza claim is \$1,222,054.79.

b. *Times Square:*

Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$333,333.00 from 4-8-2022 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$29,223.71 (320 days at \$91.32 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$362,556.71.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$91.32 interest/day) comes to \$29,223.71.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Time Square claim is \$391,780.42.

c. *Ganz:*

Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$500,000.00 from 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$678,219.17 (4951 days at \$136.99 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$1,178,219.17.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$136.99 interest/day) comes to \$43,835.62.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Ganz claim is \$1,222,054.79.

d. *Spitzer:*

Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$500,000.00 from 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$678,219.17 (4951 days at \$136.99 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$2,928,219.17.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$136.99 interest/day) comes to \$43,835.62.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Spitzer claim is \$2,972,054.79.

e. *Kohn:*

Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$1,000,000.00 from 3-10-2010 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$1,296,438.34 (4732 days at \$273.97 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$2,496,438.34.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$273.97 interest/day) comes to \$87,671.23.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Kohn claim is \$2,584,109.58.

f. *Friedman:*

Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$1,000,000.00 from 3-10-2010 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$1,296,438.34 (4732 days at \$273.97 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$2,296,438.34.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$273.97 interest/day) comes to \$87,671.23.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Friedman claim is \$2,384,109.58.

g. *Zimmerman:*

i. Pre-petition interest of 10% on the *Zimmerman Memo* from 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$3,051,986.52 (4951 days at \$616.44 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$5,301,986.52.

Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$616.44 interest/day) comes to \$197,260.29.

As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the Zimmerman Memo is \$5,499,246.81.

ii. Pre-petition interest of 10% on the *\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note* from 6-15-2011 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$1,652,641.59 (4270 days at \$387.04 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was

1 \$3,065,321.12.

2 Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$387.04
3 interest/day) comes to \$123,851.36.

4 **As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the \$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman**
5 **Note is \$3,189,172.48.**

6 iii. Pre-petition interest of 10% on the \$570,000.00 Zimmerman Note from
7 12-7-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$753,493.23 (4825
8 days at \$156.16 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was
9 \$1,323,493.23.

10 Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$156.16
11 interest/day) comes to \$49,972.61.

12 **As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the \$570,000.00 Zimmerman Note**
13 **is \$1,373,465.84.**

14 iv. Pre-petition interest of 10% on the on the \$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note from
15 1-14-2010 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$491,814.94 (4787
16 days at \$102.74 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was
17 \$866,814.94.

18 Post-petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 1-9-2024 (320 days at \$102.74
19 interest/day) comes to \$32,876.70.

20 **As of 1-9-2024, the total amount due on the \$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note**
21 **is \$899,691.65.**

22 The total amount due on the Zimmerman claim is \$10,961,576.77.

23 39. The combined the total default amount due for all claims is \$21,737,740.70.

24 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, State of California that
25 the foregoing is true and correct.

26 Executed January 10, 2024, at Los Angeles, CA

27 By /s/ Robert Mermelstein
28 ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2
(Spouse, if filing)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u> Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) _____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>19</u>	Filed on <u>05/02/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: G A R Z
7. How much is the claim? \$ 1,178,219.17. Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8. What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.
KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS
9. Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
- Basis for perfection:** _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
- Value of property:** \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)
- Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:** \$ _____
- Annual Interest Rate** (when case was filed) _____ %
☐ Fixed
☐ Variable
10. Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____
11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12 Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

DECLARATION OF ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

I, **ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**, declare and state as follows:

1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
2. This Declaration is in support of the **AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM** filed by Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
3. My wife Esther and I are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the "Mermelstein Trust").
4. On 8-3-2009, Leslie Klein ("Klein") on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the "Garza Memo").¹
5. The purpose of the Garza Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 Life Insurance Policy ("Garza Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel Garza ("Garza").
6. In furtherance of the Garza Memo, I paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Garza Policy.
7. Per the Garza Memo, Klein promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
8. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Garza), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.²
9. Klein apparently sold 50% to the Garza Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan.
10. Garza apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-2018, Klein collected the Garza Proceeds,

¹A true and correct copy of the Garza Memo is attached hereto as Exhibit "1" and is incorporated herein by this reference.

²A true and correct copy of the First Amendment to the Garza Memo, is attached hereto as Exhibit "2" and is incorporated herein by this reference.

1 on the Garza Policy. Klein concealed this information from me, misappropriated & kept the
2 Garza Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay me the \$500,00.00 per the Garza Memo.

3 **INTEREST CALCULATION**

- 4 11. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$500,000.00 from
5 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$678,219.17 (4951 days at \$136.99
6 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$1,178,219.17.

7
8 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, States of California and
9 of New York that the foregoing is true and correct.

10 Executed January 10, 2024, at Brooklyn, New York

11 By /s/ Robert Mermelstein
12 ROBERT MERMELSTEIN
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Garza

Principle	Default Date	Per diem	# of Days	10% Int	Total POC
\$500,000.00	8/3/2009	\$136.99	4951	\$678,219.17	\$1,178,219.17

EXHIBIT "1"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

Section 1.1

The purpose of this document is to confirm our mutual understanding and agreement concerning the purchase of a life insurance Policy; American General Policy Number: US 0016752L on the life of **MARJORIE GARZA**.

We have reached an agreement on the essential elements of the joint venture. This document memorializes our agreement.

This document constitutes a fully binding and enforceable joint venture agreement between us, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE OF JOINT VENTURE

Section 2.1

The purpose of the joint venture shall be to maintain said above described policy.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.1

Duties of the Parties: Each of us has agreed that we will make all the premium payments necessary to keep the life insurance policy in force. In the event one of the joint venturers fail to make said payment, the other joint venturers shall have the option to make the payment for him and charge either 13% interest or receive the pro-rated share of the defaulting parties' share of the profits.

ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1

Capital Contributions: Each of us has contributed the necessary capital contribution.

ARTICLE V. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Section 5.1

Management by Committee: The joint venture shall be managed by Leslie Klein.
Trustee.

ARTICLE VI. ASSIGNMENT

Section 6.1

Each party shall have the right to assign his interest.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTIONS OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Section 7.1

Distribution of Profits: Distribution shall be as follows:

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009
shall receive \$400,000 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000 paid
The balance shall go to The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996

ARTICLE VIII. TERM

Section 8.1

Term and Termination: This Agreement shall expire upon the death of **MARJORIE GARZA**.

ARTICLE IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 9.1

Definitions: For the purpose of this Agreement, "Proprietary Information" shall include all information designated by any joint venturer, either orally or in writing, as confidential or proprietary, or that reasonably would be considered proprietary or confidential to the business contemplated by this Agreement.

X. TRANSFERS

Section 10.1

Any transfer or assignment of any party's interest in the joint venture or its profits shall be subject to the rights and obligations under this Agreement except with the express written consent of the other parties.

XI. ARBITRATION

Section 11.1

The assignment of specific duties and authority to the respective parties is made under this Agreement with the intent to avoid major differences among the parties in the conduct of the joint venture. The parties intend that the terms of this Agreement shall control the parties' authority and decisions with respect to operations of the joint venture. As to matters not specifically controlled by the terms of this Agreement however, the parties agree to submit the determination thereof to arbitration and shall be governed by California law.

XII. INSOLVENCY OR BANKRUPTCY OF PARTY

Section 12.1

If, during the term of this Agreement, a party to this Agreement should become insolvent or bankrupt, the remaining parties shall have the option to mutually agree to continue the joint venture, excluding the insolvent or bankrupt party, on payment to such party (or to such person or persons as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct), such party's contribution to the capital assets of the venture less accrued expenses and the further payment of any accrued profits attributable to such contribution. If the remaining parties do not mutually agree to continue the joint venture, it shall be dissolved and wound up in accordance with the provisions effective under this Agreement on its termination.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

Section 13.1

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be August 3, 2009

SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009

DATED: 8/3/09

By: 

LESLIE KLEIN - Trustee

DATED: 8/3/09

**THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996**

By: 

KENNETH KLEIN, Trustee
Joint Venturer

EXHIBIT "2"

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**


Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

life insurance Policy: American General Policy Number: US 0016752L on the life of
MARJORIE GARZA.

I, LESLIE KLEIN, state as follows:

**That I transfer the interest of THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 to ROBERT MERMELSTEIN AND
ESTI MERMELSTEIN**

Dated: 7/26/2021



LESLIE KLEIN

**Trustee of
The Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
DATED July 27, 2009**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2 _____
(Spouse, if filing)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u> Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) _____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>20</u> Filed on <u>05/02/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6 Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: T I M E

7 How much is the claim? \$ 362,556.71 Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

8 What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS

9 Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
Basis for perfection: _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
Value of property: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %

☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

10 Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____

11 Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>

1/10-11:29am

Times

Principle	Default Date	Per diem	# of Days	10% Int	Total POC
\$333,333.00	4/8/2022	\$91.32	320	\$29,223.71	\$362,556.71

EXHIBIT "1"

NON-RECOURSE PROMISSORY NOTE

Principal Sum: \$333,333.00 **July 16, 2012**
Due Date: July 16, 2013 **State of California**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, **LESLIE KLEIN** as Trustee of **THE TIMES SQUARE MEDIA INC.** with offices at 14245 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to **ESTI and ROBERT MERMELSTEIN** or his registered assigns (the "Holder"), the principal sum of **\$333,333.00**, plus interest of **12%** and all costs, fees and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) that the Holder incurs in order to collect any amount due under this Note, to negotiate or document a workout or restructuring, or to preserve its rights or realize upon any security for the payment of this Note now or hereafter granted ("Expenses").

Security Agreement; Collateral Assignments. This Note is a secured, non-recourse promissory note, secured by the policies of life insurance on the live(s) of the individual(s) above named. Pursuant to and in accordance with this agreement this Note is secured by the borrower and the borrower has granted to the lender a continuing first priority security interest in the policies and the proceeds thereof pursuant to this agreement.

"Policy" means any of, and "Policies" means all of, the life insurance policies listed on the attached Schedule "A".

Additional Advances. In the event that Holder makes any payment of additional premiums, adjustments to premiums or other required payments on or under any Policy or Policies on Borrower's behalf, the amount of any such advances automatically shall be deemed to be, and shall be, added to the outstanding principal balance of this Note as of the date of such advance and shall earn interest from such date.

Interest Rate. The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall earn interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, from the date hereof until the date all amounts due hereunder are paid in full, at the rate of 12 % percent per annum.

Payment. The entire principal balance hereof, together with an interest accrued thereon, shall be due and payable on **July 16, 2013**, or at such time, if earlier, as the Holder has accelerated the maturity of the Note after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under this Note or any of the other Loan Agreements. Payment shall be made in immediately available United States funds at such address as the Holder may specify in writing.

Prepayment. The Borrower, upon not less than three business days prior written notice, may prepay the outstanding principal amount of this Note, in whole or in part, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, without premium, penalty or fee.

Events of Default.

Each of the following events also shall constitute an "Event of Default":

- (i) Borrower fails to pay any additional premiums or adjustments to premiums or other required payments on any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates to the Issuer thereof when due, notwithstanding payment of such amounts by Holder; and
- (ii) Borrower fails to repay any monies advanced to it by Holder in connection with any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates by the Maturity Date.

Following an Event of Default.

Upon the happening of an Event of Default, the Holder, at its option and in its sole discretion, may accelerate the due date of this Note by notice to the Borrower to such effect, effective immediately, and thereupon the entire unpaid principal balance on or under this Note, together with all interest accrued and unpaid hereon and all Expenses, shall be immediately due and payable.

Waivers. The Borrower hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, presentment, demand, protest and notices, including, without limitation, notices of nonperformance, notices of protest, notices of nonpayment, notices of dishonor, notices of the delivery or acceptance of this Note, and notices of the existence, creation or incurrence of new or additional obligations of the Borrower to the Holder, and all other defenses which otherwise might be available. Borrower acknowledges that the Holder has been induced to enter into this Note by, among other things, the provisions of this Section. No delay or failure by the Holder to exercise any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof, and no single or partial exercise by the Holder of any right or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

Non-Recourse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, the Borrower's liability to the Holder under this Note shall be limited exclusively to the extent of the lenders' security interests in the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. If any proceedings shall be brought to enforce the provisions of this Note, the Holder shall have recourse hereunder against the Borrower only to the extent of the Borrower's interest in the Policy or Policies. The Holder's sole recourse shall be to exercise its rights under this Note, and the Loan Agreements as to the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. Neither the Borrower nor any of its trustees, fiduciaries or beneficiaries shall be personally liable or otherwise have any obligation hereunder.

Retention of Policies. Borrower expressly acknowledges and agrees that the satisfaction of its obligations under this Note shall not discharge, excuse, impair or terminate Holder's or its designee's rights in and to the related Policy or Policies under the Loan Agreements or any other

agreement contemplated thereby.

Assignment; Registration. This Note may not be assigned by the Borrower without the prior written consent of the Holder. The Holder may assign or otherwise transfer this Note. This Note is a registered Note. Upon surrender of this Note for transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the Holder or the Holder's attorney duly authorized, in writing, a new Note for a like principal amount will be issued to the transferee. Prior to such surrender, the Borrower shall treat the person to whom such Note is issued as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and the Borrower will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Miscellaneous. All rights and remedies of the Holder under applicable law and this Note or amendment of any provision of this Note are cumulative and not exclusive. If a court deems any provision of this Note invalid, the remainder of the Note shall remain in effect.


Notices. Any notice or demand hereunder shall be duly given if delivered or mailed to the Borrower at its address on page one. Such notice or demand shall be effective, if delivered, upon personal delivery or, if mailed, four business days after deposit in an official depository maintained by the United States Post Office for the collection of mail or one business day after delivery to a nationally recognized courier service for overnight delivery. Notice by e-mail is not valid notice under this Note.

Governing Law; Jurisdiction. THIS NOTE HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO AND ACCEPTED BY HOLDER IN, AND WILL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED WHOLLY WITHIN, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND SHALL BE GOVERNED AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF SUCH STATE, EXCLUDING ITS CONFLICT OF LAWS RULES. BORROWER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY, CITY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE, AND HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO MOVE TO CHANGE VENUE OR ASSERT INCONVENIENT FORUM. IN ANY SUCH ACTION, BORROWER SHALL, AND HEREBY IRREVOCABLY DOES WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY. In any action or proceeding on or under this Note, the Borrower waives service of any summons, complaint or other process, and agrees that service thereof shall be deemed made when first received, by personal service, or after having been mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and mailed to the last known address of the Borrower. The Borrower waives (i) any right to assert any counterclaim or setoff or any defense based upon a statute of limitations, upon a claim of laches or any other legal theory; and (ii) its right to attack a final judgment that is

obtained as a direct or indirect result of any action on or under this Note.

THE TIMES SQUARE MEDIA INC.

By:


LESLIE KLEIN
Name Title

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

On July 16, 2012 before me, **KENNETH KLEIN** a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared **LESLIE KLEIN**, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Signature:


NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY

| SEAL |



Heter Iskoh

I, the undersigned, **LESLIE KLEIN** as Trustee of **THE TIMES SQUARE MEDIA INC.** hereby acknowledge the receipt of **\$333,333.00** from **ESTI and ROBERT MERMELSTEIN** with which to do business for a term of **one (1) year** from the date recorded below ("term"), and I obligate myself to purchase with the aforementioned sum such merchandise or goods of any kind as may seem likely to profit therefrom.

This money shall take precedence over my own money. As regards all the profit that Hashem may grant me in connection with this merchandise, half thereof shall belong to me, and the other half to **ESTI and ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**.

Both parties shall also equally share the losses, G-d forbid. At the expiration of the term, I obligate myself to return promptly to **ESTI and ROBERT MERMELSTEIN** the principle and one-half of the profit. My word shall not be accepted as true unless it is substantiated by two trustworthy witnesses, and as regards the profits, I shall only be trusted by taking an oath.

It is moreover agreed that if I desire to give **12%** of the principle, in lieu of his share of the profit, he relinquishes his rights of verification by oath, and the balance of the profit, if any, shall belong to me alone, even if his share of the profits far exceeded the aforementioned rate.

All the stipulations relating to the credibility of my statements shall remain in effect after the expiration of the term as long as I do not return the aforementioned principle amount. I acknowledge that I received consideration of one dollar for my labor.

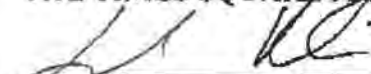
Though loan papers have been drawn on this transaction which indicate interest payments, this document clarifies that in fact it is for return on investment or payment to

release from an oath regarding verification of profit. It has been written in the form of a loan to expedite its execution.


Dated: July 16, 2012

THE TIMES SQUARE MEDIA INC.

By:



LESLIE KLEIN



(Witness)



(Witness)

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2
(Spouse, if filing) _____

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES CA 90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) _____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____
Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____		
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>21</u> Filed on <u>05/02/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: G A N Z
7. How much is the claim? \$ 1,178,219.17. Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8. What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.
KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS
9. Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
- Basis for perfection:** _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
- Value of property:** \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)
- Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:** \$ _____
- Annual Interest Rate** (when case was filed) _____ %
☐ Fixed
☐ Variable
10. Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____
11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12 Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

1 **DECLARATION OF ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**

2 I, **ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**, declare and state as follows:

- 3 1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called
4 upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
- 5 2. This Declaration is in support of the **AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM** filed by Robert &
6 Esther Mermelstein.
- 7 3. My wife Esther and I are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable
8 Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the “Mermelstein Trust”).
- 9 4. On 8-3-2009, Leslie Klein (“Klein”) on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
10 dated 2-20-1996 (the “Klein Trust”) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
11 Venture (the “Ganz Memo”).¹
- 12 5. The purpose of the Ganz Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 Life Insurance Policy
13 (“Ganz Policy”); American General on the life of Emanuel Ganz (“Ganz”).
- 14 6. In furtherance of the Ganz Memo, I paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Ganz
15 Policy.
- 16 7. Per the Ganz Memo, Klein promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00
17 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
- 18 8. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for
19 Joint Venture (Ganz), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust
20 to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.²
- 21 9. Klein apparently sold 50% to the Ganz Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to
22 the Longevity Fund of Michigan.
- 23 10. Ganz apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-2018, Klein collected the Ganz Proceeds,
24

25

26 ¹A true and correct copy of the Ganz Memo is attached hereto as Exhibit “1” and is
incorporated herein by this reference.

27 ²A true and correct copy of the First Amendment to the Ganz Memo, is attached hereto as
28 Exhibit “2” and is incorporated herein by this reference.

1 on the Ganz Policy. Klein concealed this information from me, misappropriated & kept the
2 Ganz Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay me the \$500,00.00 per the Ganz Memo.

3 **INTEREST CALCULATION**

4 11. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$500,000.00 from
5 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$678,219.17 (4951 days at \$136.99
6 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$1,178,219.17.

7
8 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, States of California and
9 of New York that the foregoing is true and correct.

10 Executed January 10, 2024, at Brooklyn, New York

11 By /s/ Robert Mermelstein
12 ROBERT MERMELSTEIN
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Ganz

Principle	Default Date	Per diem	# of Days	10% Int	Total POC
\$500,000.00	8/3/2009	\$136.99	4951	\$678,219.17	\$1,178,219.17

EXHIBIT "1"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

Section 1.1

The purpose of this document is to confirm our mutual understanding and agreement concerning the purchase of a life insurance Policy; American General on the life of **EMANUEL GANZ**.

We have reached an agreement on the essential elements of the joint venture. This document memorializes our agreement.

This document constitutes a fully binding and enforceable joint venture agreement between us, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE OF JOINT VENTURE

Section 2.1

The purpose of the joint venture shall be to maintain said above described policy.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.1

Duties of the Parties: Each of us has agreed that we will make all the premium payments necessary to keep the life insurance policy in force. In the event one of the joint venturers fail to make said payment, the other joint venturers shall have the option to make the payment for him and charge either 13% interest or receive the pro-rated share of the defaulting parties' share of the profits.

ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1

Capital Contributions: Each of us has contributed the necessary capital contribution.

ARTICLE V. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Section 5.1

Management by Committee: The joint venture shall be managed by Leslie Klein.
Trustee.

ARTICLE VI. ASSIGNMENT

Section 6.1

Each party shall have the right to assign his interest.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTIONS OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Section 7.1

Distribution of Profits: Distribution shall be as follows:

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009
shall receive \$400,000 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000 paid
The balance shall go to The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996

ARTICLE VIII. TERM

Section 8.1

Term and Termination: This Agreement shall expire upon the death of **EMANUEL GANZ**.

ARTICLE IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 9.1

Definitions: For the purpose of this Agreement, "Proprietary Information" shall include all information designated by any joint venturer, either orally or in writing, as confidential or proprietary, or that reasonably would be considered proprietary or confidential to the business contemplated by this Agreement.

X. TRANSFERS

Section 10.1

Any transfer or assignment of any party's interest in the joint venture or its profits shall be subject to the rights and obligations under this Agreement except with the express written consent of the other parties.

XI. ARBITRATION

Section 11.1

The assignment of specific duties and authority to the respective parties is made under this Agreement with the intent to avoid major differences among the parties in the conduct of the joint venture. The parties intend that the terms of this Agreement shall control the parties' authority and decisions with respect to operations of the joint venture. As to matters not specifically controlled by the terms of this Agreement however, the parties agree to submit the determination thereof to arbitration and shall be governed by California law.

XII. INSOLVENCY OR BANKRUPTCY OF PARTY

Section 12.1

If, during the term of this Agreement, a party to this Agreement should become insolvent or bankrupt, the remaining parties shall have the option to mutually agree to continue the joint venture, excluding the insolvent or bankrupt party, on payment to such party (or to such person or persons as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct), such party's contribution to the capital assets of the venture less accrued expenses and the further payment of any accrued profits attributable to such contribution. If the remaining parties do not mutually agree to continue the joint venture, it shall be dissolved and wound up in accordance with the provisions effective under this Agreement on its termination.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

Section 13.1

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be August 3, 2009

SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

**THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27,
2009**

DATED: 8/3/09

By:  
LESLIE KLEIN - Trustee

Joint Venturers

DATED: 8/5/11

**THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996**

By:  
KENNETH KLEIN, Trustee
Joint Venturer

EXHIBIT "2"

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

Life insurance Policy: American General on the life of EMANUEL GANZ.

I, **LESLIE KLEIN**, state as follows:

**That I transfer the interest of THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 to ROBERT MERMELSTEIN AND
ESTI MERMELSTEIN**

Dated: 4/30/2021



LESLIE KLEIN

**Trustee of
The Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
Dated July 27, 2009**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2
(Spouse, if filing) _____

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES CA 90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) _____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____
Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____		
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>22</u> Filed on <u>05/02/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6 Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: S P I T

7 How much is the claim? \$ 2,928,219.17 Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

8 What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS

9 Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
Basis for perfection: _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
Value of property: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %

☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

10 Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____

11 Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>

1 **DECLARATION OF ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**

2 I, **ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**, declare and state as follows:

- 3 1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called
4 upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
- 5 2. This Declaration is in support of the **AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM** filed by Robert &
6 Esther Mermelstein.
- 7 3. My wife Esther and I are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable
8 Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the “Mermelstein Trust”).
- 9 4. On 8-3-2009, Leslie Klein (“Klein”) on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
10 dated 2-20-1996 (the “Klein Trust”) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint
11 Venture (the “Spitzer Memo”).¹
- 12 5. The purpose of the Spitzer Memo, was to purchase a \$5,000,000.00 Life Insurance Policy
13 Number: US 0023546L (“Spitzer Policy”); American General on the life of Malvine Spitzer
14 (“Spitzer”).
- 15 6. In furtherance of the Spitzer Memo, I paid Klein \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the
16 Spitzer Policy.
- 17 7. Per the Spitzer Memo, Klein promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00
18 (\$2,000,000 plus \$250,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).
- 19 8. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for
20 Joint Venture (Spitzer), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the Mermelstein
21 Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.²
- 22 9. Klein apparently sold portions of the Spitzer Policy, but I do not know to whom. Klein
23 concealed this information from me.

24
25

26 ¹A true and correct copy of the Spitzer Memo is attached hereto as Exhibit “1” and is
incorporated herein by this reference.

27 ²A true and correct copy of the First Amendment to the Spitzer Memo, is attached hereto as
28 Exhibit “2” and is incorporated herein by this reference.

10. Spitzer is still alive. Because of Klein deceptions concealments, I am filing this Proof of Claim against his estate - in the event of Spitzer's death, as to my entitlement.

INTEREST CALCULATION

11. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$500,000.00 from 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$678,219.17 (4951 days at \$136.99 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$2,928,219.17.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, States of California and of New York that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed January 10, 2024, at Brooklyn, New York

By /s/ Robert Mermelstein
ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

Spitzer

Principle	Default Date	Per diem	# of Days	10% Int	Total POC
\$2,250,000.00	8/3/2009	\$136.99	4951	\$678,219.17	\$2,928,219.17

EXHIBIT "1"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

Section 1.1

The purpose of this document is to confirm our mutual understanding and agreement concerning the purchase of a life insurance Policy; American General Policy Number: US 00235461, on the life of **MALVINE SPITZER**.

We have reached an agreement on the essential elements of the joint venture. This document memorializes our agreement.

This document constitutes a fully binding and enforceable joint venture agreement between us, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE OF JOINT VENTURE

Section 2.1

The purpose of the joint venture shall be to maintain said above described policy.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.1

Duties of the Parties: Each of us has agreed that we will make all the premium payments necessary to keep the life insurance policy in force. In the event one of the joint venturers fail to make said payment, the other joint venturers shall have the option to make the payment for him and charge either 13% interest or receive the pro-rated share of the defaulting parties' share of the profits.

ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1

Capital Contributions: Each of us has contributed the necessary capital contribution.

ARTICLE V. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Section 5.1

Management by Committee: The joint venture shall be managed by Leslie Klein.
Trustee.

ARTICLE VI. ASSIGNMENT

Section 6.1

Each party shall have the right to assign his interest.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTIONS OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Section 7.1

Distribution of Profits: Distribution shall be as follows:

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009
shall receive \$2,000,000 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$250,000 paid
The balance shall go to The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996

ARTICLE VIII. TERM

Section 8.1

Term and Termination: This Agreement shall expire upon the death of **MALVINE SPITZER**.

ARTICLE IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 9.1

Definitions: For the purpose of this Agreement, "Proprietary Information" shall include all information designated by any joint venturer, either orally or in writing, as confidential or proprietary, or that reasonably would be considered proprietary or confidential to the business contemplated by this Agreement.

X. TRANSFERS

Section 10.1

Any transfer or assignment of any party's interest in the joint venture or its profits shall be subject to the rights and obligations under this Agreement except with the express written consent of the other parties.

XL ARBITRATION

Section 11.1

The assignment of specific duties and authority to the respective parties is made under this Agreement with the intent to avoid major differences among the parties in the conduct of the joint venture. The parties intend that the terms of this Agreement shall control the parties' authority and decisions with respect to operations of the joint venture. As to matters not specifically controlled by the terms of this Agreement however, the parties agree to submit the determination thereof to arbitration and shall be governed by California law.

XII. INSOLVENCY OR BANKRUPTCY OF PARTY

Section 12.1

If, during the term of this Agreement, a party to this Agreement should become insolvent or bankrupt, the remaining parties shall have the option to mutually agree to continue the joint venture, excluding the insolvent or bankrupt party, on payment to such party (or to such person or persons as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct), such party's contribution to the capital assets of the venture less accrued expenses and the further payment of any accrued profits attributable to such contribution. If the remaining parties do not mutually agree to continue the joint venture, it shall be dissolved and wound up in accordance with the provisions effective under this Agreement on its termination.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

Section 13.1

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be August 3, 2009

SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009

DATED: 8/3/09

By:


LESLIE KLEIN - Trustee

DATED: 8/3/09

**THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996**

By:


KENNETH KLEIN, Trustee
Joint Venturer

EXHIBIT "2"

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

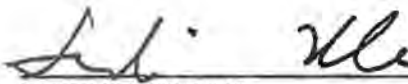
Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

Life insurance Policy: American General Policy Number: US 0023546L. on the life of
MALVINE SPITZER.

I, **LESLIE KLEIN**, state as follows:

**That I transfer the interest of THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 to ROBERT MERMELSTEIN AND
ESTI MERMELSTEIN**

Dated: 7/30/2021



LESLIE KLEIN

**Trustee of
The Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
Dated July 27, 2009**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2
(Spouse, if filing) _____

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES CA 90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) _____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____
Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____		
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>23</u> Filed on <u>05/02/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

- 6 Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: K O H N

- 7 How much is the claim? \$ 2,496,438.34. Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

- 8 What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS

- 9 Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____

Basis for perfection: _____

Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)

Value of property: \$ _____

Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____

Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %

- ☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

- 10 Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____

- 11 Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier, 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

DECLARATION OF ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

I, **ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**, declare and state as follows:

1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
2. This Declaration is in support of the **AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM** filed by Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
3. My wife Esther and I are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the “Mermelstein Trust”).
4. On 3-10-2010, Leslie Klein (“Klein”) on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the “Klein Trust”) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the “Kohn Memo”).¹
5. The purpose of the Kohn Memo, was to purchase a \$3,000,000.00 Life Insurance Policy (“Kohn Policy”); American General on the life of Eugene Kohn (“Kohn”).
6. In furtherance of the Kohn Memo, I paid Klein \$200,000.00 towards the purchase of the Kohn Policy.
7. Per the Kohn Memo, Klein promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$1,200,000.00 (\$200,000 and \$1,000,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).
8. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Kohn), changing the recipient of the \$1,200,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.²
9. Klein paid premiums of the Kohn Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Kohn Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC (“LCG”), where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz (“Rechnitz”) was to resume paying the Kohn Policy premiums from

¹A true and correct copy of the Kohn Memo is attached hereto as Exhibit “1” and is incorporated herein by this reference.

²A true and correct copy of the First Amendment to the Kohn Memo, is attached hereto as Exhibit “2” and is incorporated herein by this reference.

2011 onwards. Klein concealed this information from me.

10. According to information recently received by me, an unsigned Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC,³ Klein and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Kohn, Klein and Rechnitz would be reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Klein and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Kohn Policy, and that I would receive my \$1,200,000.00.

11. As far as I know, Kohn is still alive. Because of Klein's deceptions and concealments, I am filing this Proof of Claim against his estate - in the event of Kohn's death, as to my entitlement.

INTEREST CALCULATION

12. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$1,000,000.00 from 3-10-2010 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$1,296,438.34 (4732 days at \$\$273.97 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$2,496,438.34.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, States of California and of New York that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed January 10, 2024, at Brooklyn, New York

By /S/ Robert Mermelstein
ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

³A true and correct copy of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC is attached hereto as Exhibit "3" and is incorporated herein by this reference.

Kohn

Principle	Default Date	Per diem	# of Days	10% Int	Total POC
\$1,200,000.00	3/10/2010	\$273.97	4732	\$1,296,438.34	\$2,496,438.34

EXHIBIT "1"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

Section 1.1

The purpose of this document is to confirm our mutual understanding and agreement concerning the purchase of a life insurance Policy; American General on the life of **EUGENE KOHN**.

We have reached an agreement on the essential elements of the joint venture. This document memorializes our agreement.

This document constitutes a fully binding and enforceable joint venture agreement between us, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE OF JOINT VENTURE

Section 2.1

The purpose of the joint venture shall be to maintain said above described policy.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.1

Duties of the Parties: Each of us has agreed that we will make all the premium payments necessary to keep the life insurance policy in force. In the event one of the joint venturers fail to make said payment, the other joint venturers shall have the option to make the payment for him and charge either 13% interest or receive the pro-rated share of the defaulting parties' share of the profits.

ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1

Capital Contributions: Each of us has contributed the necessary capital contribution.

ARTICLE V. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Section 5.1

Management by Committee: The joint venture shall be managed by Leslie Klein.
Trustee.

ARTICLE VI. ASSIGNMENT

Section 6.1

Each party shall have the right to assign his interest.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTIONS OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Section 7.1

Distribution of Profits: Distribution shall be as follows:

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009
shall receive \$200,000 and \$1,000,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds.

The balance shall go to The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996

ARTICLE VIII. TERM

Section 8.1

Term and Termination: This Agreement shall expire upon the death of **EUGENE KOHN**

ARTICLE IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 9.1

Definitions: For the purpose of this Agreement, "Proprietary Information" shall include all information designated by any joint venturer, either orally or in writing, as confidential or proprietary, or that reasonably would be considered proprietary or confidential to the business contemplated by this Agreement.

X. TRANSFERS

Section 10.1

Any transfer or assignment of any party's interest in the joint venture or its profits shall be subject to the rights and obligations under this Agreement except with the express written consent of the other parties.

XI. ARBITRATION

Section 11.1

The assignment of specific duties and authority to the respective parties is made under this Agreement with the intent to avoid major differences among the parties in the conduct of the joint venture. The parties intend that the terms of this Agreement shall control the parties' authority and decisions with respect to operations of the joint venture. As to matters not specifically controlled by the terms of this Agreement however, the parties agree to submit the determination thereof to arbitration and shall be governed by California law.

XII. INSOLVENCY OR BANKRUPTCY OF PARTY

Section 12.1

If, during the term of this Agreement, a party to this Agreement should become insolvent or bankrupt, the remaining parties shall have the option to mutually agree to continue the joint venture, excluding the insolvent or bankrupt party, on payment to such party (or to such person or persons as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct), such party's contribution to the capital assets of the venture less accrued expenses and the further payment of any accrued profits attributable to such contribution. If the remaining parties do not mutually agree to continue the joint venture, it shall be dissolved and wound up in accordance with the provisions effective under this Agreement on its termination.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

Section 13.1

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be March 1, 2010

SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

**THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009**

DATED: 3/12/2010

By: 
LESLIE KLEIN - Trustee

Joint Venturers

DATED: 3/12/2010

**THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996**

By: 
KENNETH KLEIN, Trustee
Joint Venturer

EXHIBIT "2"

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

Life insurance Policy: American General on the life of **EUGENE KOHN**

I, **LESLIE KLEIN**, state as follows:

**That I transfer the interest of THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 to ROBERT MERMELSTEIN AND
ESTI MERMELSTEIN**

Dated: 4/30/2021


LESLIE KLEIN

Trustee of
**The Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
DATED July 27, 2009**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2
(Spouse, if filing) _____

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

<p>1. Who is the current creditor?</p>	<p><u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)</p> <p>Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____</p>		
<p>2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____</p>		
<p>3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?</p> <p>Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)</p>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"><p>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</p><p><u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u></p></td><td style="width: 40%;"><p>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</p><p>_____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____</p></td></tr></table> <p>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____</p>	<p>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</p> <p><u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u></p>	<p>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</p> <p>_____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____</p>
<p>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</p> <p><u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u></p>	<p>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</p> <p>_____ Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code Contact phone _____ Contact email _____</p>		
<p>4. Does this claim amend one already filed?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>24</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Filed on <u>05/02/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY</p>		
<p>5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____</p>		

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: F R I E

7. How much is the claim? \$ 2,296,438.34. Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

8. What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS

9. Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
- Nature of property:**
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
- Basis for perfection:** _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
- Value of property:** \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)
- Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:** \$ _____
- Annual Interest Rate** (when case was filed) _____ %
☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

10. Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____
11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

- 3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

26
27
28

28

1 Friedman Policy. Klein concealed this information from me, misappropriated & kept the
2 Friedman Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay me the \$1,000,000.00 per the Friedman
3 Memo.

4 INTEREST CALCULATION

- 5 11. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$1,000,000.00 from
6 3-10-2010 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$1,296,438.34 (4732 days at \$\$273.97
7 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$2,296,438.34.

8
9 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, States of California and
10 of New York that the foregoing is true and correct.

11 Executed January 10, 2024, at Brooklyn, New York

12 By /S/ Robert Mermelstein
13 ROBERT MERMELSTEIN
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Friedman

Principle	Default Date	Petition Date	Per diem	# of Days	@10% Int	Total POC
\$1,000,000.00	3/10/2010	3/10/2010	\$273.97	4732	\$1,296,438.34	\$2,296,438.34

EXHIBIT "1"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

Section 1.1

The purpose of this document is to confirm our mutual understanding and agreement concerning the purchase of a life insurance Policy; American General on the life of **GOLDIE FRIEDMAN**.

We have reached an agreement on the essential elements of the joint venture. This document memorializes our agreement.

This document constitutes a fully binding and enforceable joint venture agreement between us, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE OF JOINT VENTURE

Section 2.1

The purpose of the joint venture shall be to maintain said above described policy.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.1

Duties of the Parties: Each of us has agreed that we will make all the premium payments necessary to keep the life insurance policy in force. In the event one of the joint venturers fail to make said payment, the other joint venturers shall have the option to make the payment for him and charge either 13% interest or receive the pro-rated share of the defaulting parties' share of the profits.

ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1

Capital Contributions: Each of us has contributed the necessary capital contribution.

ARTICLE V. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Section 5.1

Management by Committee: The joint venture shall be managed by Leslie Klein, Trustee.

ARTICLE VI. ASSIGNMENT

Section 6.1

Each party shall have the right to assign his interest.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTIONS OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Section 7.1

Distribution of Profits: Distribution shall be as follows:

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 shall receive \$250,000.00 and \$750,000.00 and all premiums paid of the proceeds.

The balance shall go to The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996

ARTICLE VIII. TERM

Section 8.1

Term and Termination: This Agreement shall expire upon the death of **GOLDIE FRIEDMAN**.

ARTICLE IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 9.1

Definitions: For the purpose of this Agreement, "Proprietary Information" shall include all information designated by any joint venturer, either orally or in writing, as confidential or proprietary, or that reasonably would be considered proprietary or confidential to the business contemplated by this Agreement.

X. TRANSFERS

Section 10.1

Any transfer or assignment of any party's interest in the joint venture or its profits shall be subject to the rights and obligations under this Agreement except with the express written consent of the other parties.

XI. ARBITRATION

Section 11.1

The assignment of specific duties and authority to the respective parties is made under this Agreement with the intent to avoid major differences among the parties in the conduct of the joint venture. The parties intend that the terms of this Agreement shall control the parties' authority and decisions with respect to operations of the joint venture. As to matters not specifically controlled by the terms of this Agreement however, the parties agree to submit the determination thereof to arbitration and shall be governed by California law.

XII. INSOLVENCY OR BANKRUPTCY OF PARTY

Section 12.1

If, during the term of this Agreement, a party to this Agreement should become insolvent or bankrupt, the remaining parties shall have the option to mutually agree to continue the joint venture, excluding the insolvent or bankrupt party, on payment to such party (or to such person or persons as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct), such party's contribution to the capital assets of the venture less accrued expenses and the further payment of any accrued profits attributable to such contribution. If the remaining parties do not mutually agree to continue the joint venture, it shall be dissolved and wound up in accordance with the provisions effective under this Agreement on its termination.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

Section 13.1

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be March 1, 2010

SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

**THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27,
2009**

DATED: 3/12/2010

By:  
LESLIE KLEIN - Trustee

Joint Venturers

DATED: 3/12/2010

**THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996**

By: 
KENNETH KLEIN, Trustee
Joint Venturer

EXHIBIT "2"

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**


Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

Life insurance Policy: American General on the life of **GOLDIE FRIEDMAN**.

I, **LESLIE KLEIN**, state as follows:

**That I transfer the interest of THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 to ROBERT MERMELSTEIN AND
ESTI MERMELSTEIN**

Dated: 9/30/21



LESLIE KLEIN

Trustee of
The Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
Dated July 27, 2009

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2
(Spouse, if filing) _____

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code _____ Contact phone _____ Contact email _____ Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>25</u> <div>Filed on <u>05/03/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY</div>	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6 Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: Z I M M

7 How much is the claim? \$ 10,557,615.81 Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

8 What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS

9 Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
Basis for perfection: _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
Value of property: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)
Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____
Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %
☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

10 Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____

11 Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 01/10/2024

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	Baruch C. Cohen		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER		
Company	LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC		
	Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.		
Address	4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940		
	Number	Street	
	LOS ANGELES	CA	90010
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	323-937-4501		Email baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

DECLARATION OF ROBERT MERMELSTEIN

I, **ROBERT MERMELSTEIN**, declare and state as follows:

1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
2. This Declaration is in support of the **AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM** filed by Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
3. My wife Esther and I are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the “Mermelstein Trust”).
4. On 8-3-2009, Leslie Klein (“Klein”) on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the “Klein Trust”) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the “Zimmerman Memo”).¹
5. The purpose of the Zimmerman Memo, was to purchase a \$9,000,000.00 Life Insurance Policy (“Zimmerman Policy”); American General Policy # US 0023738L on the life of Rozy Pearl Zimmerman (“Zimmerman”).
6. In furtherance of the Zimmerman Memo, I paid Klein \$150,000.00 towards the purchase of the Zimmerman Policy.
7. Per the Zimmerman Memo, Klein promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00.
8. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Zimmerman), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.²
9. Klein paid premiums of the Zimmerman Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Zimmerman Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC (“LCG”), where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz (“Rechnitz”) was to resume paying the Zimmerman Policy

¹ A true and correct copy of the Zimmerman Memo is attached hereto as Exhibit “1” and is incorporated herein by this reference.

² A true and correct copy of the First Amendment to the Zimmerman Memo, is attached hereto as Exhibit “2” and is incorporated herein by this reference.

1 premiums from 2011 onwards. Klein concealed this information from me.

2 10. Klein, as Trustee of the Rozy Pearl Zimmerman Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust (the
3 "Zimmerman Trust") issued three Non-Recourse Promissory Notes (the "Zimmerman Notes")
4 to me and my wife, secured by the Zimmerman Policy³ in the amount of \$2,357,679.50:

- 5 a. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 1, principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, dated June 15,
6 2011 - due June 15, 2020 (the "\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note");
7 b. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$570,000.00, dated December
8 7, 2009 - due December 7, 2019 (the: "\$570,000.00 Zimmerman Note");
9 c. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$375,000.00, dated January 14,
10 2010 - due January 14, 2020 (the "\$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note").

11 11. According to information recently received by me, an unsigned Amended and Restated
12 Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC,⁴ Klein and Rechnitz
13 agreed that upon the death of Zimmerman, Klein and Rechnitz would be reimbursed the
14 premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Klein and Rechnitz would
15 split the profits 50/50 of the Zimmerman Policy, and that I would receive my \$2,250,000.00.

16 12. It is my understanding that Zimmerman is still alive. Because of Klein's deceptions and
17 concealment, I am filing this Proof of Claim against his estate - in the event of Zimmerman's
18 death, as to my entitlement.

19 INTEREST CALCULATION

20 13. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the *Zimmerman Memo* from
21 8-3-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 equals \$3,051,986.52 (4951 days at \$616.44
22 interest/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$5,301,986.52.

23 14. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the *\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman*

24 ³ True and correct copies of the 3 the Zimmerman Notes are attached hereto as Exhibit "3" and
25 is incorporated herein by this reference.

26 ⁴ A true and correct copy of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement
27 of Life Capital Group, LLC is attached hereto as Exhibit "4" and is incorporated herein by this
28 reference.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28

3
4
5
6
7
8
9

11
12

13

14

Zimmerman

Principle	Default Date	Per diem	# of Days	10% Int	Total POC
\$2,250,000.00	8/3/2009	\$616.44	4951	\$3,051,986.52	\$5,301,986.52
\$1,412,679.53	6/15/2011	\$387.04	4270	\$1,652,641.59	\$3,065,321.12
\$570,000.00	12/7/2009	\$156.16	4825	\$753,493.23	\$1,323,493.23
\$375,000.00	1/14/2010	\$102.74	4787	\$491,814.94	\$866,814.94
					\$10,557,615.81

EXHIBIT "1"

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

Section 1.1

The purpose of this document is to confirm our mutual understanding and agreement concerning the purchase of a life insurance Policy; American General Policy Number: US 0023738L. on the life of **ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN**.

We have reached an agreement on the essential elements of the joint venture. This document memorializes our agreement.

This document constitutes a fully binding and enforceable joint venture agreement between us, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE OF JOINT VENTURE

Section 2.1

The purpose of the joint venture shall be to maintain said above described policy.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.1

Duties of the Parties: Each of us has agreed that we will make all the premium payments necessary to keep the life insurance policy in force. In the event one of the joint venturers fail to make said payment, the other joint venturers shall have the option to make the payment for him and charge either 13% interest or receive the pro-rated share of the defaulting parties' share of the profits.

ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1

Capital Contributions: Each of us has contributed the necessary capital contribution.

ARTICLE V. MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Section 5.1

Management by Committee: The joint venture shall be managed by Leslie Klein, Trustee.

ARTICLE VI. ASSIGNMENT

Section 6.1

Each party shall have the right to assign his interest.

ARTICLE VII. DISTRIBUTIONS OF EARNINGS AND PROFITS

Section 7.1

Distribution of Profits: Distribution shall be as follows:

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009

..... 1/4 2/6 20,000
+ 1/5 1/1

THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996 3/4

ARTICLE VIII. TERM

Section 8.1

Term and Termination: This Agreement shall expire upon the death of **ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN**

ARTICLE IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 9.1

Definitions: For the purpose of this Agreement, "Proprietary Information" shall include all information designated by any joint venturer, either orally or in writing, as confidential or proprietary, or that reasonably would be considered proprietary or confidential to the business contemplated by this Agreement.

X. TRANSFERS

Section 10.1

Any transfer or assignment of any party's interest in the joint venture or its profits shall be subject to the rights and obligations under this Agreement except with the express written consent of the other parties.

XI. ARBITRATION

Section 11.1

The assignment of specific duties and authority to the respective parties is made under this Agreement with the intent to avoid major differences among the parties in the conduct of the joint venture. The parties intend that the terms of this Agreement shall control the parties' authority and decisions with respect to operations of the joint venture. As to matters not specifically controlled by the terms of this Agreement however, the parties agree to submit the determination thereof to arbitration and shall be governed by California law.

XII. INSOLVENCY OR BANKRUPTCY OF PARTY

Section 12.1

If, during the term of this Agreement, a party to this Agreement should become insolvent or bankrupt, the remaining parties shall have the option to mutually agree to continue the joint venture, excluding the insolvent or bankrupt party, on payment to such party (or to such person or persons as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct), such party's contribution to the capital assets of the venture less accrued expenses and the further payment of any accrued profits attributable to such contribution. If the remaining parties do not mutually agree to continue the joint venture, it shall be dissolved and wound up in accordance with the provisions effective under this Agreement on its termination.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

Section 13.1

Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement shall be August 3, 2009.

THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009

DATED: 8/3/09 By: 
LESLIE KLEIN - Trustee

DATED: 8/3/09 **THE KLEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER
UNITRUST dated 2-20-1996**

By: 
KENNETH KLEIN, Trustee
Joint Venturer

EXHIBIT "2"

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

Joint Venturer: **THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST
DATED July 27, 2009**

Joint Venturer: **The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated 2-20-1996**

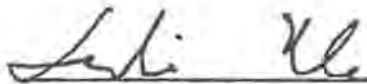
Life insurance Policy: American General Policy Number: US 0023738L. on the life of
ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN.

I, **LESLIE KLEIN**, state as follows:

**That I transfer the interest of THE MERMELSTEIN CHARITABLE
REMAINDER UNITRUST DATED July 27, 2009 to ROBERT MERMELSTEIN AND
ESTI MERMELSTEIN**

Dated: _____

4/2/2021



LESLIE KLEIN

**Trustee of
The Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust
Dated July 27, 2009**

EXHIBIT "3"

NON-RECOURSE PROMISSORY NOTE

Principal Sum: \$1,412,679.53
Due Date: June 15, 2020

June 15, 2011
State of California

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, **LESLIE KLEIN** as Trustee of **THE ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUST** with offices at 14245 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to **ROBERT and ESTHER MERMELSTEIN** or their registered assigns (the "Holder"), the principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, plus interest of 10% and all costs, fees and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) that the Holder incurs in order to collect any amount due under this Note, to negotiate or document a workout or restructuring, or to preserve its rights or realize upon any security for the payment of this Note now or hereafter granted ("Expenses").

Security Agreement; Collateral Assignments. This Note is a secured, non-recourse promissory note, secured by the policies of life insurance on the live(s) of the individual(s) above named. Pursuant to and in accordance with this agreement this Note is secured by the borrower and the borrower has granted to the lender a continuing first priority security interest in the policies and the proceeds thereof pursuant to this agreement.

Additional Advances. In the event that Holder makes any payment of additional premiums, adjustments to premiums or other required payments on or under any Policy or Policies on Borrower's behalf, the amount of any such advances automatically shall be deemed to be, and shall be, added to the outstanding principal balance of this Note as of the date of such advance and shall earn interest from such date.

Interest Rate. The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall earn interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, from the date hereof until the date all amounts due hereunder are paid in full, at the rate of 10 % percent per annum. Accrued interest on the outstanding principal balance of this Note shall be compounded quarterly, on each three month anniversary of the date hereof.

Payment. The entire principal balance hereof, together with an interest accrued thereon, shall be due and payable on **June 15, 2020**, or at such time, if earlier, as the Holder has accelerated the maturity of the Note after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under this Note or any of the other Loan Agreements. Payment shall be made in immediately available United States funds at such address as the Holder may specify in writing.

Prepayment. The Borrower, upon not less than three business days prior written notice, may prepay the outstanding principal amount of this Note, in whole or in part, together with accrued

and unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, without premium, penalty or fee.

Events of Default.

Each of the following events also shall constitute an "Event of Default":

- (i) Borrower fails to pay any additional premiums or adjustments to premiums or other required payments on any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates to the Issuer thereof when due, notwithstanding payment of such amounts by Holder; and
- (ii) Borrower fails to repay any monies advanced to it by Holder in connection with any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates by the Maturity Date.

Following an Event of Default.

Upon the happening of an Event of Default, the Holder, at its option and in its sole discretion, may accelerate the due date of this Note by notice to the Borrower to such effect, effective immediately, and thereupon the entire unpaid principal balance on or under this Note, together with all interest accrued and unpaid hereon and all Expenses, shall be immediately due and payable.

Waivers. The Borrower hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, presentment, demand, protest and notices, including, without limitation, notices of nonperformance, notices of protest, notices of nonpayment, notices of dishonor, notices of the delivery or acceptance of this Note, and notices of the existence, creation or incurrence of new or additional obligations of the Borrower to the Holder, and all other defenses which otherwise might be available. Borrower acknowledges that the Holder has been induced to enter into this Note by, among other things, the provisions of this Section. No delay or failure by the Holder to exercise any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof, and no single or partial exercise by the Holder of any right or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

Non-Recourse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, the Borrower's liability to the Holder under this Note shall be limited exclusively to the extent of the lenders' security interests in the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. If any proceedings shall be brought to enforce the provisions of this Note, the Holder shall have recourse hereunder against the Borrower only to the extent of the Borrower's interest in the Policy or Policies. The Holder's sole recourse shall be to exercise its rights under this Note, and the Loan Agreements as to the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. Neither the Borrower nor any of its trustees, fiduciaries or beneficiaries shall be personally liable or otherwise have any obligation hereunder.

Retention of Policies. Borrower expressly acknowledges and agrees that the satisfaction of its obligations under this Note shall not discharge, excuse, impair or terminate Holder's or its designee's rights in and to the related Policy or Policies under the Loan Agreements or any other agreement contemplated thereby.

Assignment; Registration. This Note may not be assigned by the Borrower without the prior written consent of the Holder. The Holder may assign or otherwise transfer this Note. This Note is a registered Note. Upon surrender of this Note for transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the Holder or the Holder's attorney duly authorized, in writing, a new Note for a like principal amount will be issued to the transferee. Prior to such surrender, the Borrower shall treat the person to whom such Note is issued as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and the Borrower will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.


Miscellaneous. All rights and remedies of the Holder under applicable law and this Note or amendment of any provision of this Note are cumulative and not exclusive. If a court deems any provision of this Note invalid, the remainder of the Note shall remain in effect.

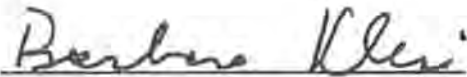
Notices. Any notice or demand hereunder shall be duly given if delivered or mailed to the Borrower at its address on page one. Such notice or demand shall be effective, if delivered, upon personal delivery or, if mailed, four business days after deposit in an official depository maintained by the United States Post Office for the collection of mail or one business day after delivery to a nationally recognized courier service for overnight delivery. Notice by e-mail is not valid notice under this Note.

Governing Law; Jurisdiction. THIS NOTE HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO AND ACCEPTED BY HOLDER IN, AND WILL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED WHOLLY WITHIN, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND SHALL BE GOVERNED AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF SUCH STATE, EXCLUDING ITS CONFLICT OF LAWS RULES. BORROWER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY, CITY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE, AND HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO MOVE TO CHANGE VENUE OR ASSERT INCONVENIENT FORUM. IN ANY SUCH ACTION, BORROWER SHALL AND HEREBY IRREVOCABLY DOES WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY. In any action or proceeding on or under this Note, the Borrower waives service of any summons, complaint or other process, and agrees that service thereof shall be deemed made when first received, by personal service, or after having been mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and mailed to the last known address of the Borrower. The Borrower waives (i) any right to assert any counterclaim or setoff or any defense based upon a statute of limitations, upon a claim of laches or any other legal theory; and (ii) its right to attack a final judgment that is obtained as a direct or indirect result of any action on or under this Note.

THE ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUST

By:


LESLIE KLEIN **Trustee**
Name Title


(witness)


(witness)

NON-RECOURSE PROMISSORY NOTE

Principal Sum: \$570,000.00 **December 7, 2009**
Due Date: December 7, 2019 **State of California**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, **LESLIE KLEIN** as Trustee of **THE ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUST** with offices at 14245 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to **ROBERT and ESTHER MERMELSTEIN** or their registered assigns (the "Holder"), the principal sum of **\$570,000.00**, plus interest of **10%** and all costs, fees and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) that the Holder incurs in order to collect any amount due under this Note, to negotiate or document a workout or restructuring, or to preserve its rights or realize upon any security for the payment of this Note now or hereafter granted ("Expenses").

Security Agreement; Collateral Assignments. This Note is a secured, non-recourse promissory note, secured by the policies of life insurance on the live(s) of the individual(s) above named. Pursuant to and in accordance with this agreement this Note is secured by the borrower and the borrower has granted to the lender a continuing first priority security interest in the policies and the proceeds thereof pursuant to this agreement.

Additional Advances. In the event that Holder makes any payment of additional premiums, adjustments to premiums or other required payments on or under any Policy or Policies on Borrower's behalf, the amount of any such advances automatically shall be deemed to be, and shall be, added to the outstanding principal balance of this Note as of the date of such advance and shall earn interest from such date.

Interest Rate. The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall earn interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, from the date hereof until the date all amounts due hereunder are paid in full, at the rate of 10 % percent per annum.

Payment. The entire principal balance hereof, together with an interest accrued thereon, shall be due and payable on **December 7, 2019**, or at such time, if earlier, as the Holder has accelerated the maturity of the Note after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under this Note or any of the other Loan Agreements. Payment shall be made in immediately available United States funds at such address as the Holder may specify in writing.

Prepayment. The Borrower, upon not less than three business days prior written notice, may prepay the outstanding principal amount of this Note, in whole or in part, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, without premium, penalty or fee.

Events of Default.

Each of the following events also shall constitute an "Event of Default":

- (i) Borrower fails to pay any additional premiums or adjustments to premiums or other required payments on any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates to the Issuer thereof when due, notwithstanding payment of such amounts by Holder; and
- (ii) Borrower fails to repay any monies advanced to it by Holder in connection with any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates by the Maturity Date.

Following an Event of Default.

Upon the happening of an Event of Default, the Holder, at its option and in its sole discretion, may accelerate the due date of this Note by notice to the Borrower to such effect, effective immediately, and thereupon the entire unpaid principal balance on or under this Note, together with all interest accrued and unpaid hereon and all Expenses, shall be immediately due and payable.

Waivers. The Borrower hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, presentment, demand, protest and notices, including, without limitation, notices of nonperformance, notices of protest, notices of nonpayment, notices of dishonor, notices of the delivery or acceptance of this Note, and notices of the existence, creation or incurrence of new or additional obligations of the Borrower to the Holder, and all other defenses which otherwise might be available. Borrower acknowledges that the Holder has been induced to enter into this Note by, among other things, the provisions of this Section. No delay or failure by the Holder to exercise any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof, and no single or partial exercise by the Holder of any right or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

Non-Recourse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, the Borrower's liability to the Holder under this Note shall be limited exclusively to the extent of the lenders' security interests in the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. If any proceedings shall be brought to enforce the provisions of this Note, the Holder shall have recourse hereunder against the Borrower only to the extent of the Borrower's interest in the Policy or Policies. The Holder's sole recourse shall be to exercise its rights under this Note, and the Loan Agreements as to the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. Neither the Borrower nor any of its trustees, fiduciaries or beneficiaries shall be personally liable or otherwise have any obligation hereunder.

Retention of Policies. Borrower expressly acknowledges and agrees that the satisfaction of its obligations under this Note shall not discharge, excuse, impair or terminate Holder's or its designee's rights in and to the related Policy or Policies under the Loan Agreements or any other agreement contemplated thereby.

Assignment; Registration. This Note may not be assigned by the Borrower without the prior written consent of the Holder. The Holder may assign or otherwise transfer this Note. This Note is a registered Note. Upon surrender of this Note for transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the Holder or the Holder's attorney duly authorized, in writing, a new Note for a like principal amount will be issued to the transferee. Prior to such surrender, the Borrower shall treat the person to whom such Note is issued as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and the Borrower will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Miscellaneous. All rights and remedies of the Holder under applicable law and this Note or amendment of any provision of this Note are cumulative and not exclusive. If a court deems any provision of this Note invalid, the remainder of the Note shall remain in effect.

Notices. Any notice or demand hereunder shall be duly given if delivered or mailed to the Borrower at its address on page one. Such notice or demand shall be effective, if delivered, upon personal delivery or, if mailed, four business days after deposit in an official depository maintained by the United States Post Office for the collection of mail or one business day after delivery to a nationally recognized courier service for overnight delivery. Notice by e-mail is not valid notice under this Note.

Governing Law; Jurisdiction. THIS NOTE HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO AND ACCEPTED BY HOLDER IN, AND WILL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED WHOLLY WITHIN, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND SHALL BE GOVERNED AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF SUCH STATE, EXCLUDING ITS CONFLICT OF LAWS RULES. BORROWER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY, CITY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE, AND HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO MOVE TO CHANGE VENUE OR ASSERT INCONVENIENT FORUM. IN ANY SUCH ACTION, BORROWER SHALL AND HEREBY IRREVOCABLY DOES WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY. In any action or proceeding on or under this Note, the Borrower waives service of any summons, complaint or other process, and agrees that service thereof shall be deemed made when first received, by personal service, or after having been mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and mailed to the last known address of the Borrower. The Borrower waives (i) any

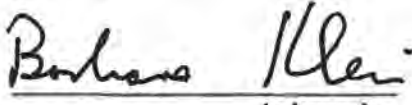
right to assert any counterclaim or setoff or any defense based upon a statute of limitations, upon a claim of laches or any other legal theory; and (ii) its right to attack a final judgment that is obtained as a direct or indirect result of any action on or under this Note.

THE ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUST

By:


LESLIE KLEIN
Name


Trustee
Title


(witness)


(witness)

NON-RECOURSE PROMISSORY NOTE

Principal Sum: \$375,000 **January 14, 2010**
Due Date: January 14, 2020 **State of California**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, **LESLIE KLEIN** as Trustee of **THE ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUST** with offices at 14245 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to **ROBERT and ESTHER MERMELSTEIN** or their registered assigns (the "Holder"), the principal sum of **\$375,000**, plus interest of **10%** and all costs, fees and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) that the Holder incurs in order to collect any amount due under this Note, to negotiate or document a workout or restructuring, or to preserve its rights or realize upon any security for the payment of this Note now or hereafter granted ("Expenses").

Security Agreement; Collateral Assignments. This Note is a secured, non-recourse promissory note, secured by the policies of life insurance on the live(s) of the individual(s) above named. Pursuant to and in accordance with this agreement this Note is secured by the borrower and the borrower has granted to the lender a continuing first priority security interest in the policies and the proceeds thereof pursuant to this agreement.

Additional Advances. In the event that Holder makes any payment of additional premiums, adjustments to premiums or other required payments on or under any Policy or Policies on Borrower's behalf, the amount of any such advances automatically shall be deemed to be, and shall be, added to the outstanding principal balance of this Note as of the date of such advance and shall earn interest from such date.

Interest Rate. The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall earn interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, from the date hereof until the date all amounts due hereunder are paid in full, at the rate of 10 % percent per annum.

Payment. The entire principal balance hereof, together with an interest accrued thereon, shall be due and payable on **January 14, 2020** or at such time, if earlier, as the Holder has accelerated the maturity of the Note after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under this Note or any of the other Loan Agreements. Payment shall be made in immediately available United States funds at such address as the Holder may specify in writing.

Prepayment. The Borrower, upon not less than three business days prior written notice, may prepay the outstanding principal amount of this Note, in whole or in part, together with accrued

and unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, without premium, penalty or fee.

Events of Default.

Each of the following events also shall constitute an "Event of Default":

- (i) Borrower fails to pay any additional premiums or adjustments to premiums or other required payments on any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates to the Issuer thereof when due, notwithstanding payment of such amounts by Holder; and
- (ii) Borrower fails to repay any monies advanced to it by Holder in connection with any Policy or Policies to which this Note relates by the Maturity Date.

Following an Event of Default.

Upon the happening of an Event of Default, the Holder, at its option and in its sole discretion, may accelerate the due date of this Note by notice to the Borrower to such effect, effective immediately, and thereupon the entire unpaid principal balance on or under this Note, together with all interest accrued and unpaid hereon and all Expenses, shall be immediately due and payable.

Waivers. The Borrower hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, presentment, demand, protest and notices, including, without limitation, notices of nonperformance, notices of protest, notices of nonpayment, notices of dishonor, notices of the delivery or acceptance of this Note, and notices of the existence, creation or incurrence of new or additional obligations of the Borrower to the Holder, and all other defenses which otherwise might be available. Borrower acknowledges that the Holder has been induced to enter into this Note by, among other things, the provisions of this Section. No delay or failure by the Holder to exercise any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof, and no single or partial exercise by the Holder of any right or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

Non-Recourse. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, the Borrower's liability to the Holder under this Note shall be limited exclusively to the extent of the lenders' security interests in the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. If any proceedings shall be brought to enforce the provisions of this Note, the Holder shall have recourse hereunder against the Borrower only to the extent of the Borrower's interest in the Policy or Policies. The Holder's sole recourse shall be to exercise its rights under this Note, and the Loan Agreements as to the Policy or Policies, the proceeds thereof. Neither the Borrower nor any of its trustees, fiduciaries or beneficiaries shall be personally liable or otherwise have any obligation hereunder.

Retention of Policies. Borrower expressly acknowledges and agrees that the satisfaction of its

obligations under this Note shall not discharge, excuse, impair or terminate Holder's or its designee's rights in and to the related Policy or Policies under the Loan Agreements or any other agreement contemplated thereby.

Assignment; Registration. This Note may not be assigned by the Borrower without the prior written consent of the Holder. The Holder may assign or otherwise transfer this Note. This Note is a registered Note. Upon surrender of this Note for transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the Holder or the Holder's attorney duly authorized, in writing, a new Note for a like principal amount will be issued to the transferee. Prior to such surrender, the Borrower shall treat the person to whom such Note is issued as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and the Borrower will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Miscellaneous. All rights and remedies of the Holder under applicable law and this Note or amendment of any provision of this Note are cumulative and not exclusive. If a court deems any provision of this Note invalid, the remainder of the Note shall remain in effect.

Notices. Any notice or demand hereunder shall be duly given if delivered or mailed to the Borrower at its address on page one. Such notice or demand shall be effective, if delivered, upon personal delivery or, if mailed, four business days after deposit in an official depository maintained by the United States Post Office for the collection of mail or one business day after delivery to a nationally recognized courier service for overnight delivery. Notice by e-mail is not valid notice under this Note.


Governing Law; Jurisdiction. THIS NOTE HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO AND ACCEPTED BY HOLDER IN, AND WILL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED WHOLLY WITHIN, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND SHALL BE GOVERNED AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF SUCH STATE, EXCLUDING ITS CONFLICT OF LAWS RULES. BORROWER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY, CITY AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE, AND HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO MOVE TO CHANGE VENUE OR ASSERT INCONVENIENT FORUM. IN ANY SUCH ACTION, BORROWER SHALL AND HEREBY IRREVOCABLY DOES WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY. In any action or proceeding on or under this Note, the Borrower waives service of any summons, complaint or other process, and agrees that service thereof shall be deemed made when first received, by personal service, or after having been mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and mailed to the last known address of the Borrower. The Borrower waives (i) any

right to assert any counterclaim or setoff or any defense based upon a statute of limitations, upon a claim of laches or any other legal theory; and (ii) its right to attack a final judgment that is obtained as a direct or indirect result of any action on or under this Note.

THE ROZY PEARL ZIMMERMAN IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUST

By:


LESLIE KLEIN **Trustee**
Name Title


(witness)


(witness)

EXHIBIT "4"

Notes

12/7/2009	\$570,000.00	at 10%			
12/7/2019	\$57,000 per Year	2009	\$	3,904.11	25 Days
	\$156.16 per Day	2010-2022	\$	741,000.00	13x57,000
		2023-up to 4/30/23	\$	18,739.20	120 Days
			\$	763,643.31	
1/14/2010	\$375,000.00	at 10%			
1/14/2020	\$37,500 per year	2010	\$	36,164.48	352 Days
	\$102.74 per Day	2011-2022	\$	450,000.00	12x37,500
		2023-up to 4/30/23	\$	12,328.80	120 Days
			\$	498,493.28	
6/15/2011	\$ 1,412,679.53	at 10%			
6/15/2020	\$141,267.95 per year	2011	\$	77,408.00	200 days
	\$387.04 per day	2012-2022	\$	1,553,947.45	11x141,267.95
		2023-up to 4/30/23	\$	46,444.80	120 Days
			\$	1,677,800.25	
Total Interest up to 4/30/23			\$	763,643.31	
			\$	498,493.28	
			\$	1,677,800.25	
			\$	2,939,936.84	

EXHIBIT "5"

AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

LIFE CAPITAL GROUP, LLC

A California Limited Liability Company

Dated as of 12/11, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I FORMATION AND BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1	Formation.....	1
Section 1.2	Name.....	1
Section 1.3	Purpose	1
Section 1.4	Term.....	1
Section 1.5	Place of Business.....	1
Section 1.6	Registered Office and Agency.....	1
Section 1.7	Fiscal Year.....	2

ARTICLE II MEMBERS

Section 2.1	Members	2
Section 2.2	Company Property; Company Interest	2

ARTICLE III CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.1	Initial Capital Contribution of Members, Capital Accounts.....	2
Section 3.2	Additional Capital Contributions.....	2
Section 3.3	Withdrawal and Return of Capital Contributions.....	3
Section 3.4	Interest	3
Section 3.5	Negative Capital Accounts	3

ARTICLE IV DISTRIBUTIONS AND ALLOCATIONS

Section 4.1	Allocation of Net Income and Net Losses.....	3
Section 4.2	Cash Available for Distribution.....	4
Section 4.3	Proceeds of Policies.....	4
Section 4.4	Constructive Trust	4
Section 4.5	Sale of Policies	4
Section 4.6	Lenders	4

ARTICLE V RESERVE ACCOUNT

Section 5.1	Establishing a Reserve Account	5
Section 5.2	Distribution of Reserve Account	5

ARTICLE VI MANAGEMENT; CONDUCT OF MEMBERS; GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY

Section 6.1	Rights and Powers of Manager.....	5
Section 6.2	Number, Tenure and Qualifications	5
Section 6.3	Officers	5
Section 6.4	Reliance	6
Section 6.5	Indemnification of Manager, Members and Officers	6
Section 6.6	Exculpation.....	7
Section 6.7	No Duties	7
Section 6.8	Protection of Insured's Private Information	7
Section 6.9	Delivery of Policy Files	7
Section 6.10	Change Forms.....	7
Section 6.11	Further Assurances	8
Section 6.12	Indemnification of Rechnitz.....	8

ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE MEMBERS

Section 7.1	Representations and Warranties of Klein.	8
Section 7.2	Representations and Warranties of Rechnitz.....	10

ARTICLE VIII ADMISSION OF MEMBERS

Section 8.1	Admission of Members	11
Section 8.2	Admission of Non-Payment Policy Members	11

ARTICLE IX MAINTENANCE OF BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS TO MEMBERS; TAX RETURNS

Section 9.1	Accounting Method and Records	12
Section 9.2	Company Records.....	12
Section 9.3	Company Reports	13
Section 9.4	Designation of Tax Matters Member.....	13
Section 9.5	Tax Treatment and Elections.....	13

ARTICLE X TRANSFER OF INTERESTS; SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Section 10.1	Transfers and Assignments.....	13
Section 10.2	Permitted Transfers.....	13
Section 10.3	Substitute Members	14
Section 10.4	Right of First Refusal.	14
Section 10.5	Tag-Along Rights and Obligations.....	15
Section 10.6	Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Transfer.	16

ARTICLE XI DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION, TERMINATION AND CONVERSION

Section 11.1	Dissolution, etc	16
--------------	------------------------	----

Section 11.2	Winding Up.....	16
Section 11.3	Final Distribution.....	17
Section 11.4	Time for Liquidation, etc.....	17
Section 11.5	Termination	17
Section 11.6	Return of Contribution Nonrecourse to Other Members.....	17

ARTICLE XII DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 12.1	Rabbinical Counsel.....	18
--------------	-------------------------	----

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1	Entire Agreement.....	18
Section 13.2	Other Ventures.....	18
Section 13.3	Amendments.....	18
Section 13.4	Choice of Law	18
Section 13.5	Successors and Assigns; Third Party Beneficiaries.....	18
Section 13.6	Interpretation	18
Section 13.7	Captions.....	19
Section 13.8	Severability	19
Section 13.9	Counterparts.....	19
Section 13.10	Non-Waiver	19
Section 13.11	Notices	19

ARTICLE XIV DEFINITIONS

Section 14.1	Definitions.....	20
--------------	------------------	----

AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT of LIFE CAPITAL GROUP, LLC (this "**Agreement**"), a California limited liability company (the "**Company**"), dated as of [____], 2011, among Shlomo Rechnitz, an individual residing in the State of California ("**Rechnitz**"), Leslie Klein, an individual residing in the State of California ("**Klein**"), and the Persons that become Members from time to time after the date hereof in accordance with the terms hereof.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Rechnitz and Klein entered into that certain Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company dated as of June 1, 2011 (the "**Original Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, Rechnitz and Klein wish to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Members agree to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I
FORMATION AND BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1 Formation. The Company was formed on April 8, 2011 by the filing of a Certificate of Formation (the "**Certificate**") with the Secretary of State of California. The Members hereby agree to operate the Company as a limited liability company pursuant to the provisions of the Act and upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Except as expressly provided herein to the contrary, the rights and obligations of the Members and the administration and termination of the Company shall be governed by the Act.

Section 1.2 Name. The name of the Company shall continue to be Life Capital Group, LLC, under which name all business and affairs of the Company shall be conducted.

Section 1.3 Purpose. The purpose of the Company is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a limited liability company may be organized under the Act.

Section 1.4 Term. The term of the Company shall continue until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Article XI of this Agreement or otherwise dissolved and wound up pursuant to the Act.

Section 1.5 Place of Business. The Company shall have its principal place or places of business at such place or places as the Manager may, from time to time, select.

Section 1.6 Registered Office and Agency. The address of the registered office of the Company in the State of California is 5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036. The name and address of the registered agent for service of process on the

Company in the State of California is Shlomo Rechnitz, 5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036.

Section 1.7 Fiscal Year. The term "**Fiscal Year**" shall mean, subject to the provisions of Section 706 of the Code, each of (a) the period commencing on the date of formation of the Company and ending on December 31, 2011, (b) any subsequent 12-month period commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31 and (c) the period commencing on January 1 and ending on the Dissolution Date.

ARTICLE II MEMBERS

Section 2.1 Members. The Company shall consist of the Members executing this Agreement and any substitute or additional Members admitted to the Company in accordance with the terms hereof. Each initial Member shall be deemed admitted as a Member of the Company at such time as such Member has made its Initial Capital Contribution to the Company.

Section 2.2 Company Property; Company Interest. No property of the Company shall be deemed to be owned by any Member individually, but all of such property shall be owned by, and title thereto shall be vested solely in, the Company.

ARTICLE III CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.1 Initial Capital Contribution of Members, Capital Accounts. Each Member has contributed to the capital of the Company, as such Member's Initial Capital Contribution, the amount of cash, or property with a value, set forth on Schedule A. The Company shall maintain a record of: (a) the number of Interests held by each Member and (b) the respective Percentage Interest of each Member. The Manager shall update such Schedule A from time to time to reflect changes in such information. The Members agree that Klein's Initial Capital Contribution associated with each Policy shall equal the sum of the total amount of premium payments made on such Policy by Klein and all other costs and expenses incurred by Klein in servicing and maintaining such Policy as of the date of the Original Agreement. The Members agree that Rechnitz's Initial Capital Contribution associated with the Policies (in the order of each Policy that first generates proceeds) shall be deemed to be \$3,800,000. The Company will establish and maintain a Capital Account for each Member throughout the full term of the Company.

Section 3.2 Additional Capital Contributions. Other than the Initial Capital Contributions made by the Members upon admission to the Company in accordance with Section 3.1 and Article VIII, the Members shall not be required to make any additional contributions to the Company; except that Rechnitz shall be obligated to contribute to the Company all premium payments and all other costs and expenses incurred by the Company in servicing and maintaining the Policies which are not Non-Payment Policies after the date of this Agreement and each Non-Payment Policy Member shall be obligated to contribute to the Company all premium payments and all other costs and expenses incurred by the Company in

servicing and maintaining the applicable Non-Payment Policy after the date such Non-Payment Policy Member was admitted to the Company as a Member.

Section 3.3 Withdrawal and Return of Capital Contributions.

(a) No Member shall be entitled to demand a return of such Member's Capital Contribution (including any earnings thereon) or to withdraw any portion of such Member's Capital Account except as expressly provided in this Agreement. Except as expressly provided herein, no Member shall have the right to demand a distribution of property other than cash for its Interest. Each Member hereby waives any right such Member may otherwise have to cause any asset of the Company to be partitioned or to file a complaint or institute any proceeding at law or in equity seeking the partition of any such asset. Except as otherwise provided herein, no Member shall have priority over any other Member, either as to a return of such Member's Capital Contribution or as to Net Income, Net Losses, any other item of Company income, gain, loss or deduction, or Company distributions.

(b) No Member shall be personally liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of any other Member or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from available Company assets, if any.

Section 3.4 Interest. Interest, if any, earned on funds contributed or held by the Company shall inure to the benefit of the Company. The Members shall not be entitled to receive interest or any other payments from the Company with respect to their Capital Contributions or Capital Accounts, except as otherwise provided for herein.

Section 3.5 Negative Capital Accounts. Except as may be required by the provisions of the Act or in respect of any negative balance resulting from a withdrawal of capital or distribution in contravention of this Agreement, at no time shall any Member with a negative Capital Account balance have any obligation to the Company or the other Members to restore such negative balance, and such negative balance shall not be treated as an asset of the Company.

ARTICLE IV
DISTRIBUTIONS AND ALLOCATIONS

Section 4.1 Allocation of Net Income and Net Losses.

(a) Net Income with respect to a Policy for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated (i) first, to Rechnitz to the extent of Rechnitz's Priority Return with respect to such Policy; (ii) second, to Rechnitz, in an amount equal to the product of (X) fifty percent (50%) and (Y) the remaining Net Income for such Policy less the amount equal to Klein's Priority Return with respect to such Policy; (iii) third, to Rechnitz, until \$3,800,000 of Net Income plus accrued interest thereon at a rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum has been allocated to Rechnitz in the aggregate (without regard to allocations of Net Income under subclauses (i) or (ii)); and (iv) thereafter, to Klein any remaining Net Income for such Policy.

(b) Net Losses with respect to a Policy for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to Klein and Rechnitz in proportion to their Capital Contributions associated with such Policy.

Section 4.2 Cash Available for Distribution. Subject to Article XI, the Company shall distribute Available Cash to the Members at such times and in such amounts as determined by Rechnitz in accordance with this Agreement.

Section 4.3 Proceeds of Policies. If at any time the Company receives any proceeds from any Policy that is not a Non-Payment Policy (following the death of an Insured or otherwise), then any such proceeds shall be distributed as follows:

(a) first, to Rechnitz by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz, in an amount up to the Rechnitz Amount for such Policy;

(b) second, to Rechnitz by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz, in an amount equal to the product of (X) fifty percent (50%) and (Y) the remaining proceeds for such Policy less the amount equal to Klein's Priority Return with respect to such Policy;

(c) third, to Rechnitz by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz, in an amount equal to \$3,800,000 plus accrued interest thereon at a rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum;

(d) fourth, (A) first, to each of the Lenders, pro-rata, based on the outstanding principal balance owed to such Lender as set forth on Schedule C, until such outstanding principal balance is equal to zero, in an aggregate amount up to the Klein Amount for such Policy and (B) second, any remaining Klein Amount with respect to such Policy to Klein by wire transfer into an account designated by Klein;

(e) fifth, any remaining proceeds to Klein by wire transfer into an account designated by Klein, provided, however, that if the balance of the Reserve Account is less than \$2,500,000, then proceeds distributable to Klein under this clause (e) shall be deposited in the Reserve Account until such balance is equal to \$2,500,000.

Section 4.4 Constructive Trust. If any Member receives any proceeds in respect of any Policy (following the death of an Insured or otherwise), such Member shall hold such proceeds in a constructive trust for the Company and shall within one (1) Business Day inform the other Members and the Manager and deposit such proceeds in the Reserve Account.

Section 4.5 Sale of Policies. The Company shall be entitled to sell any Policy to any Person with the prior written consent of each of the Members. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, upon Klein's written consent, Rechnitz or his designee shall be entitled to purchase any Policy that is not a Non-Payment Policy from the Company by transferring an amount equal to the Klein Amount for such Policy to the Company, which for administrative convenience shall be subsequently distributed to an account designated by Klein.

Section 4.6 Lenders. The Members agree that (i) the Company may pay amounts pursuant to Section 4.3(d) directly to the Lenders, and in such event, the payments will be treated as distributions by the Company to Klein and subsequently transferred by Klein to the Lenders, (ii) nothing herein is intended to grant to the Lenders an equity interest in the Company,

and (iii) nothing herein is intended to imply that the Company is assuming the obligations owed to the Lenders.

ARTICLE V RESERVE ACCOUNT

Section 5.1 Establishing a Reserve Account. As soon as practicable the Company shall establish the Reserve Account with the Account Bank in the name of Company.

Section 5.2 Distribution of Reserve Account. Amounts in the Reserve Account shall be distributed to certain Members in certain specified amounts under the following circumstances: (a) if the amount of Net Income allocated to Klein with respect to a Policy under Section 4.1 for a Fiscal Year exceeds the amount of proceeds distributed to Klein with respect to such Policy pursuant to Section 4.3; then 40% of such excess shall be distributed to Klein from the Reserve Account; (b) if upon a disposition of a Policy or the receipt of proceeds from such policy, the Rechnitz Amount with respect to the Policy exceeds the amount of proceeds distributed to Rechnitz with respect to such Policy pursuant to Section 4.3, then the amount of such excess shall be distributed to Rechnitz from the Reserve Account; and (c) if agreed upon by the Members, then the amount agreed upon by the Members shall be distributed to Klein from the Reserve Account.

ARTICLE VI MANAGEMENT; CONDUCT OF MEMBERS; GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY

Section 6.1 Rights and Powers of Manager. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by the Manager. The Manager shall direct, manage, and control the business of the Company to the best of the Manager's ability. Except for situations in which the approval of the Members is expressly required by this Agreement or by nonwaivable provisions of applicable law, the Manager shall have full and complete authority, power and discretion to manage and control the business, affairs and properties of the Company, to make all decisions regarding those matters and to perform any and all acts or activities customary or incident to the management of the Company's business. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall require any person to inquire into the authority of the Manager to execute and deliver any document on behalf of the Company or to bind the Company pursuant to such document.

Section 6.2 Number, Tenure and Qualifications. The Company shall have one Manager, which initially shall be Jonathon Polter ("Polter"), an individual residing at 2000 Town Center, Suite 1490, Southfield, Michigan 48075. Polter shall remain as the Manager unless he resigns from such position, is relieved of his duties by (i) if there are two Members or less, a unanimous vote of the Members and (ii) otherwise, an affirmative vote of Members holding a majority of the Interests. Subsequent Managers shall be elected by the affirmative vote of Members holding a majority of the Interests. Managers need not be residents of the State of California.

Section 6.3 Officers. The Manager may delegate the management of the Company's day-to-day business affairs to a Chief Executive Officer and other officers of the Company designated by the Manager and approved by an affirmative vote of Members holding a

majority of the Interests and, unless otherwise decided by the Manager, all actions of the Company may be taken by the appropriate duly authorized officers.

Section 6.4 Reliance. The Manager shall be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the records of the Company and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Company by any officers, employees, or committees of the Company, or by any other Person as to matters such Manager reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company, including, without limitation, information, opinions, reports or statements as to the value and amount of the assets, liabilities, profits or losses of the Company or any other facts pertinent to the existence and amount of assets from which distributions to Members might properly be paid.

Section 6.5 Indemnification of Manager, Members and Officers.

(a) General. The Company shall indemnify any Person (a "Covered Person") who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (including an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that he is or was a Manager, Member or officer of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager or officer of another limited liability company, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith with no willful misconduct or gross negligence and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the Person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(b) Indemnification in Certain Cases. To the extent that a Covered Person has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in clause (a) of this Section 6.5, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

(c) Advances for Expenses. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall be ultimately determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company as authorized in this Section 6.5.

(d) Rights Non-Exclusive. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, the other subparagraphs of this Section 6.5 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any law, agreement or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

(e) Insurance. The Company shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any Person who is or was a Covered Person against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of this Section 6.5.

(f) Survival of Rights. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to this Section 6.5 shall continue as to a Person who has ceased to be an officer, Manager or Member and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such Person.

Section 6.6 Exculpation. No Member, Manager or officer of the Company shall be liable, in damages or otherwise, to the Company or its Members for any act or omission performed or omitted by such Member, Manager or officer pursuant to authority granted by this Agreement except to the extent such Person fails to meet the standard for indemnification set forth in Section 6.5(a).

Section 6.7 No Duties. Any duties (including fiduciary duties) of a Covered Person to the Company or to any other Covered Person that would otherwise apply at law or in equity are hereby eliminated to the fullest extent permitted under the Act and any other applicable law, provided, that (i) the foregoing shall not eliminate the obligation of each Member and the Manager to act in compliance with the express terms of this Agreement and (ii) the foregoing shall not be deemed to eliminate the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

Section 6.8 Protection of Insured's Private Information. Manager and each Member acknowledge that insurance regulations and other applicable Laws are structured to provide confidentiality to policy owners and insureds with respect to Consumer Information in connection with ownership or sale of their policies, and that the Manager and each Member and all of their respective agents and representatives, are obligated to keep Consumer Information confidential in accordance with applicable Laws. The Manager and each Member agree to comply with all applicable Laws with respect to the confidentiality of Consumer Information; provided, that (i) the Manager and each Member may disclose such information to their internal or external auditors and attorneys and as required or permitted by Law, and (ii) Klein may take all necessary and appropriate actions to transfer ownership of the Policies to the Company.

Section 6.9 Delivery of Policy Files. Klein has previously delivered each Policy File as directed by the Manager.

Section 6.10 Change Forms. On the date of the Original Agreement, Klein executed and delivered Change Forms to the Company or at the Company's direction, which Change Forms changed the owner and Beneficiary of the Policy to the Company or the

Company's designee. In addition, Klein shall execute and deliver any additional instruments of transfer that the Company may reasonably request necessary to evidence the assignment of the Policy and any rights therein to the Company or its designee.

Section 6.11 Further Assurances. From and after the date hereof, each Member shall execute and deliver such other documents and instruments, and take such further actions, as may be reasonably requested from time to time by another Member to carry out the provisions of this Agreement and give effect to the transactions contemplated hereby. Without limiting the foregoing, Klein shall cooperate with Rechnitz in causing the Company or its designee to be recorded as the owner and beneficiary of each Policy on the books and records of the relevant issuing insurance companies.

Section 6.12 Indemnification of Rechnitz. Klein shall indemnify and hold harmless (which indemnification shall survive any termination of this Agreement and the dissolution of the Company) Rechnitz and his Affiliates, and each such Person's respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys, agents and representatives (each, an "**Indemnified Person**"), from and against any and all suits, actions, proceedings, claims, damages, losses, liabilities and actual expenses incurred (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and other costs of investigation or defense, including those incurred upon any appeal) that may be instituted or asserted against or incurred by any such Indemnified Person, and in connection with or arising out of (i) any breach of any representation, covenant or other obligation of Klein hereunder, (ii) the transactions contemplated hereunder, (iii) any actions or failures to act in connection therewith, (iv) any and all reasonable legal costs and actual expenses arising out of or incurred in connection with disputes between or among Klein and Rechnitz or (v) any of the Policies or any claims of third parties relating thereto (collectively, "**Indemnified Liabilities**"); provided, that Klein shall not be liable for any indemnification to an Indemnified Person to the extent that any such Indemnified Liability results from that Indemnified Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct; provided, further, that the aggregate amount of Klein's liability under this Section 6.12 shall be limited to the aggregate of the Rechnitz Amounts for all of the Policies.

ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE MEMBERS

Section 7.1 Representations and Warranties of Klein.

(a) Power and Authority. Klein has full power, authority and right to execute and deliver this Agreement and has, and will continue to have during the entire term of this Agreement, full power and authority to perform his obligations hereunder, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement, as well as the performance of its obligations hereunder.

(b) Binding Obligation. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of Klein enforceable against Klein in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

(c) Consent of Third Parties. No consent, waiver, approval, order, permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority is required by Klein in connection with the execution of this Agreement and the compliance by Klein with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the taking by Klein of any other action contemplated hereby.

(d) Policies. With respect to each Policy, to the best of Klein's knowledge:

(i) at the issuance of such Policy, the related Insured or Original Owner thereof was not a party to any written or oral agreement or arrangement to cause the same or interests therein to be issued, assigned, sold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of in violation of applicable law or public policy;

(ii) at the issuance of such Policy, the related Insured or Original Owner thereof had the financial capacity to pay the premiums necessary to maintain such Policy in force;

(iii) at the issuance of such Policy the related Original Owner had an insurable interest in the life of the Insured;

(iv) the material medical or financial information supplied by or on behalf of the Insured or Original Owner of such Policy in the application and related materials delivered to the applicable issuing insurance company in connection with the issuance of such Policy was not false, incomplete or misleading in any material respect;

(v) Klein does not possess or control any material documentation or information related to such Policy, or the acquisition or maintenance thereof by Klein, that has not been delivered or disclosed in writing to Rechnitz or his agents;

(vi) prior to the date of the Original Agreement, Klein was trustee of the applicable Original Owner which held sole legal and beneficial title thereto;

(vii) Klein, in his capacity as trustee of the applicable Original Owner, acquired sole legal and beneficial title thereto and had the power and authority to enter into and consummate the Original Agreement;

(viii) Immediately prior to its transfer to the Company under the Original Agreement, Klein held sole legal and beneficial title thereto;

(ix) upon the transfer of such Policy, Company or its designee, holds good and marketable title to and ownership of such Policy free and clear of any liens, charges, rights, encumbrances or other interests;

(x) such Policy was acquired in a manner in compliance, in all material respects, with the Laws applicable to the purchase of life insurance policies, as then in effect and as then interpreted by the relevant regulators or in case law;

(xi) except as disclosed to Rechnitz in writing, no previous owner of such Policy has waived, amended or terminated any material provision of, or any material rights in relation to, such Policy;

(xii) except as disclosed on Schedule 7.1(d)(xii), the premiums for such Policy have been paid such that such Policy will not be in a grace period as of the date of the Original Agreement and such Policy has not been cancelled as of the date of the Original Agreement;

(xiii) Klein has disclosed or delivered to Rechnitz and the Company in writing all information received by Klein or any of his agents from the related issuing insurance company related to any change in the terms of such Policy, including with respect to an intent to increase the cost of insurance for such Policy;

(xiv) there is no current or pending written notice that has been issued to Klein by the related issuing insurance company of such issuing insurance company's intention to cancel, contest, rescind or refuse payment under such Policy;

(xv) all the information contained in each of the documents in the related Policy File or otherwise delivered by or on behalf of Klein to the Company and Rechnitz in connection with such Policy is true, complete and correct in all material respects;

(xvi) the related Policy File contains the Policy, the original application for such Policy, any Policy Illustration and any other documentation in Klein's possession.

(xvii) there is not any pending or threatened Proceeding challenging the validity, ownership or enforceability of such Policy or Klein's ownership rights in such Policy;

(xviii) such Policy was not issued pursuant to or in connection with an agreement whereby the premiums required to be paid on such Policy were paid by any Person pursuant to a recourse or non-recourse premium financing program;

(xix) Klein has not required any broker to sign an agreement offering Klein or any other Person the "right of last offer" in connection with the purchase of such Policy; and

(xx) such Policy has been issued by the related issuing insurance company and is in force and any related contestability period and any suicide exclusion period has expired.

Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties of Rechnitz. Rechnitz hereby represents and warrants that:

(i) Authority. Rechnitz has full power, authority and right to execute this Agreement and has, and will continue to have during the entire term of this Agreement, full power and authority to perform his obligations hereunder, and has taken all

necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement, as well as the performance of his obligations hereunder.

(ii) Binding Obligation. This Agreement constitutes Rechnitz's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Rechnitz in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

(iii) Consent of Third Parties. No consent, waiver, approval, order, permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority is required by Rechnitz in connection with the execution of this Agreement and the compliance by Rechnitz with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the taking by Rechnitz of any other action contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE VIII ADMISSION OF MEMBERS

Section 8.1 Admission of Members. Subject to Section 8.2, upon the approval of the Members by majority vote, one or more Persons may be admitted to the Company as Members. The Members by majority vote shall determine the number of Interests and the Percentage Interest to be offered to any such Member and the Initial Capital Contribution to be made by any such Member. Each such Person shall be admitted as a Member at the time such Person (a) executes and delivers a copy of this Agreement to the Manager and (b) if applicable, makes its Initial Capital Contribution to the Company. The Manager shall update Schedule A to reflect the admission of any such Members.

Section 8.2 Admission of Non-Payment Policy Members. It is agreed and acknowledged by the Members that Rechnitz's sole obligation with respect to the Company is making Capital Contributions for the payment of premiums on the Policies and the expenses associated with the Policies, in each case after the date of this Agreement. Rechnitz shall provide the Company and Klein with six (6) months prior written notice if Rechnitz elects to cease paying premiums in respect of any Policy (such Policy, a "**Non-Payment Policy**"). After delivery of such notice, Rechnitz or Klein shall have the right to introduce any Person to the Company as a potential Member who agrees in writing to assume Rechnitz's obligations for the payment of premiums and other costs and expenses with respect to such Non-Payment Policy, which person shall be admitted as a Member upon the approval of the Members by majority vote (such a Member, a "**Non-Payment Policy Member**"). With respect to any Non-Payment Policy, any payment of premiums and other costs and expenses shall be contributed to the capital of the Company by the applicable Non-Payment Policy Member. If at any time the Company receives any proceeds from any Non-Payment Policy (following the death of an Insured or otherwise), then any such proceeds shall be distributed as follows:

(a) First, to the applicable Non-Payment Policy Member by wire transfer into an account designated by such Non-Payment Policy Member, in an amount up to (x) the total

amount of Capital Contributions made on such Policy by such Non-Payment Policy Member and (y) the Priority Return of such Non-Payment Policy Member on such Policy computed starting on the date such Non-Payment Policy Member was admitted as a Member;

(b) Second, by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz, in an amount equal to the Rechnitz Amount for such Policy;

(c) Third, by wire transfer into an account designated by Klein, in an amount equal to the Klein Amount for such Policy;

(d) Fourth, to the applicable Non-Payment Policy Member by wire transfer into an account designated by such Non-Payment Policy Member, in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of all remaining proceeds from such Policy;

(e) Fifth, to Rechnitz and Klein by wire transfers into accounts respectively designated by them in proportion to the Capital Contributions made by them with respect to each such Non-Payment Member Policy; provided, however that if Klein introduced the related Non-Payment Policy Member to the Company, then 25% of the amount distributable under this clause (e) to Rechnitz shall be distributed to Klein instead.

Notwithstanding Section 4.1 hereof, Net Income associated with a Non-Payment Policy shall be allocated to each Member to the extent of any Priority Return distributed to such Member with respect to the Non-Payment Policy and to the extent of any distributions made to a Member pursuant to Section 8.2(d) or Section 8.2(e) above with respect to such Non-Payment Policy. Notwithstanding Section 4.1 hereof, Net Losses associated with a Non-Payment Policy shall be allocated to each Member in proportion to the Capital Contributions made by such Member with respect to such Non-Payment Policy.

ARTICLE IX MAINTENANCE OF BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS TO MEMBERS; TAX RETURNS

Section 9.1 Accounting Method and Records. Rechnitz shall determine the accounting method to be used by the Company. The Company shall maintain such accounting records as shall reflect all Company transactions and as shall be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

Section 9.2 Company Records. The Company shall maintain the following records, within or outside the State of California: (a) a copy of the Company's accounting records and federal, state, local and foreign income tax or information returns and reports, if any, for the five most recent Fiscal Years; and (b) all other records and reports required by the Act or otherwise to be maintained by the Company. Each Member, and such Member's duly authorized representatives or agents, shall, for any purpose reasonably related to his interest as a Member, have reasonable access to such books and records at such office and shall have the right to inspect and copy such books and records; provided, however, that if a Member was an officer, consultant or employee of the Company received his/her Interest pursuant to a profits interests grant agreement ceases to be an employee, consultant or officer of the Company, such Member

shall only have the right to receive books and records that he/she has the right to require the Company to provide to him/her in accordance with applicable law.

Section 9.3 Company Reports. The Company shall cause to be furnished to each Member and each other Person who was a Member during the period in question (a) such reports and financial statements as may be reasonably required for his financial reporting requirements, including, without limitation, copies of all annual, quarterly and monthly financial statements, and (b) detailed financial statements and information and documents (including Form K-1) necessary or desirable for the preparation or support of such Member's tax returns required in any jurisdiction, as soon as practicable after the end of each Fiscal Year.

Section 9.4 Designation of Tax Matters Member. Rechnitz is designated the "Tax Matters Member" (as defined in Code Section 6231), and is authorized and required to represent the Company (at the Company's expense) in connection with all examinations of the Company's affairs by tax authorities, including, without limitation, administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Company funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. The Members agree to cooperate with each other and to do or refrain from doing any and all things reasonably required to conduct such proceedings.

Section 9.5 Tax Treatment and Elections. The Company shall be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, the Members shall be treated as partners for federal income tax purposes, and each of the Members agrees to report consistently with such treatment. The Manager shall make all elections necessary to give effect to such treatment.

ARTICLE X TRANSFER OF INTERESTS; SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Section 10.1 Transfers and Assignments.

(a) No Member shall be permitted to Transfer any Interest to a Person other than a Permitted Transferee, except in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article X.

Section 10.2 Permitted Transfers.

(a) Each Member shall notify the Manager and the other Members of any proposed Transfer to a Permitted Transferee by such Member, or by any of its Affiliates, in the case of an indirect Transfer of an Interest, which notice shall set forth the name and address of the Permitted Transferee and the nature of the relationship between such Member and such Permitted Transferee, at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the proposed date of such Transfer. Each Member shall be responsible for paying all transfer, gains or similar taxes, if any, and all reasonable costs and expenses of the Company, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of any Transfer by such Member of all or a portion of its Interest (or by any of its Affiliates in the case of an indirect Transfer of an Interest) to a Permitted Transferee. As a condition to any Transfer of all or any portion of an Interest in the Company to a Permitted Transferee shall execute and deliver to the Company a joinder agreement, in form of Exhibit A (a "Joinder Agreement"). All of the provisions of this Agreement, including without limitation, the provisions of this Article X, shall be applicable to and binding upon each Permitted Transferee.

(b) The transfer by a Member of all or any portion of its Interest (including, without limitation, any transfer to a Permitted Transferee) shall not release such Member from any or all of its obligations under this Agreement arising prior to the date of such Transfer.

Section 10.3 Substitute Members. A Permitted Transferee of the Interest of a Member or a transferee of the Interest of a Member pursuant to Sections 10.4 and 10.5 of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, shall become a substitute Member entitled to all the rights, and subject to all of the obligations and restrictions, of the transferor Member if, and only if:

- (a) the transferor assigns the transferee such right;
- (b) the transferor or transferee pays to the Company all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such substitution; and
- (c) the transferee executes and delivers a Joinder Agreement.

Section 10.4 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Except for Transfers pursuant to or contemplated by Section 10.2, if any Member (a "**Selling Member**") receives a bona fide written offer from an independent third party (a "**Third Party**") to purchase any or all of such Selling Member's Interests for cash and such Selling Member desires to Transfer any or all of such Interests (the "**Offered Interests**") pursuant to such offer, prior to any Transfer it shall give written notice of the proposed Transfer (the "**Notice of Intention**") to the Company and the other Members (the "**Remaining Members**") specifying the number of Offered Interests which such Selling Member wishes to Transfer, the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price for the Offered Interests (the "**Offer Price**") and the other material terms and conditions of the proposed Transfer.

(b) For a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of the Notice of Intention (the "**Option Period**"), each of the Remaining Members shall have the irrevocable option to purchase at the Offer Price and on the other terms specified in the Notice of Intention, all of the Offered Interests pro rata based on the Percentage Interest of each Remaining Member; provided, however, that if any Remaining Member does not purchase any or all of its pro rata portion of such Offered Interests, the other Remaining Members shall have the right to purchase such portion, pro rata, until all of such Offered Interests are purchased. The option of a Remaining Member pursuant to this Section 10.4(b) (the "**Remaining Members Option**") shall be exercisable by delivery of a notice (the "**Remaining Members Notice**") setting forth the maximum number of Offered Interests that such Remaining Member wishes to purchase, including any number which would be allocated to such Remaining Member if any other Remaining Member does not purchase all or any portion of its pro rata portion, to the Selling Member, the Company and the other Remaining Members and shall expire if the Remaining Members Notice is not delivered prior to the expiration of the Option Period.

(c) If all notices required to be given pursuant to this Section 10.4 have been duly given, and the Remaining Members determine not to exercise their respective options to purchase all of the Offered Interests at the Offer Price and on the other terms specified in the Notice of Intention or determine, with the consent of the Selling Member, to exercise their options to purchase less than all of the Offered Interests, then the Selling Member shall have the

right, for a period of ninety (90) days from the earlier of (a) the expiration of the Option Period and (b) the date on which such Selling Member receives notice from the Remaining Members that they will not exercise the option granted pursuant to this Section 10.4, to accept the bona fide offer from the Third Party and enter into an agreement to sell the Offered Interests remaining unsold under this Section 10.4 at a price not less than the Offer Price and on the same terms as set forth in the Notice of Intention; provided that prior to any such Transfer to a Third Party, such Third Party executes and delivers to the Company, for the benefit of the Company and all Members, a Joinder Agreement and thereby becomes a party to this Agreement.

(d) The closing of any purchase and sale of any Interests to a Remaining Member pursuant to this Section 10.4 shall take place at the offices of the Company on such date, not later than sixty (60) days after the delivery to the Selling Member of the Remaining Members Notice. At the closing of such purchase and sale, the Secretary or such other officer of the Company shall record such Transfer in the books of the Company against evidence of such Transfer, delivery of the Offer Price therefor and an executed Joinder Agreement.

(e) If the Remaining Members Option is not exercised, and the Offered Interests are not sold pursuant to Section 10.4(c) within the ninety (90) day period referred to therein, such sale may not be carried out without complying again with the terms of this Section 10.4.

Section 10.5 Tag-Along Rights and Obligations.

(a) In the event that after complying with the terms of Section 10.4, the Selling Member desires to sell (the “**Disposition**”) the Offered Securities to a Third Person (the “**Acquirer**”), the Selling Member’s right to accept such offer to purchase the Offered Securities shall be conditioned on each Remaining Member being offered the right to sell to the Acquirer its pro rata portion of the Offered Securities (based on the Percentage Interest of each Remaining Member) in such Disposition in accordance with this Section 10.5. The Selling Member shall give notice (the “**Disposition Notice**”) to each Remaining Member at least thirty (30) days prior to the consummation of the Disposition specifying the number of Offered Interests which such Selling Member wishes to Transfer in the proposed Disposition, the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price for the Offered Interests and the other material terms and conditions of the proposed Disposition.

(b) The election to participate in the Disposition by the Remaining Members pursuant to Section 10.5(a) shall be exercised by notice to the Selling Member given within the time period specified in the Disposition Notice, which time period shall not be less than fifteen (15) days after such Disposition Notice is given. If any Remaining Member gives notice of its election to sell, it shall be obligated to sell the number of Interests specified in such Remaining Member’s notice upon the terms and subject to the conditions specified in Section 10.5(a) to the Acquirer (which shall be the same for the other Remaining Members and the Selling Member), conditional upon the closing of the Disposition.

(c) The sale or Transfer of Interests to the Acquirer by the Selling Member and by the Remaining Members electing to participate in the Disposition pursuant to this Section 10.5 shall occur simultaneously and be on the same terms and at the same price as the

Interests sold by the Selling Member; provided that prior to any such Transfer to an Acquirer, such Acquirer shall execute and deliver to the Company, for the benefit of the Company and all Members, a Joinder Agreement and thereby become a party to this Agreement.

(d) If the Acquirer declines to purchase from such Remaining Members their respective proportionate number of Interests calculated in accordance with this Section 10.5, the Selling Member will not sell any Interests to the Acquirer.

Section 10.6 Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Transfer.

(a) Upon the Transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interests as permitted or required under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as provided in this Article X, (i) the income, loss, gain, deduction and credit attributable to the Interests so transferred shall be allocated between the transferor and transferee based upon the number of days during the applicable Fiscal Year that the Interests so transferred was held by each of them, without regard to the results of Company activities during the period in which each was the holder; provided that the Manager shall, at the request and expense of the transferring Member, cause an interim closing of the Company's books as of the effective date of Transfer for purposes of allocating such items between the transferor and transferee; and (ii) the transferor shall be entitled to all cash distributions in respect of the Interests so transferred, to the extent allocable to periods preceding the date of Transfer, and the transferee shall be entitled to all cash distributions in respect of the Interests so transferred, to the extent allocable to periods on and after the date of Transfer based upon the number of days during the applicable Fiscal Year that the Interests so transferred were held by each of them, without regard to the results of Company activities during the period in which each was the holder.

(b) The Company shall be entitled to treat the record owner of any Interests as the absolute owner thereof, and shall incur no liability for distributions of cash or other property or allocations of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit made in good faith to such owner until such time as a written assignment of such Interests has been received, accepted and recorded on the books of the Company.

ARTICLE XI DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION, TERMINATION AND CONVERSION

Section 11.1 Dissolution, etc. The Company shall be dissolved upon the occurrence of any of the following events (the date of such occurrence, the "**Dissolution Date**"):

- (a) As approved by the majority vote of the Members; or
- (b) As otherwise required by applicable law.

Section 11.2 Winding Up.

(a) Upon dissolution, an accounting shall be made by the Company's independent accountants of the accounts of the Company and of the Company's assets, liabilities and operations, from the date of the last previous accounting until the date of dissolution. The

Manager shall immediately proceed to wind up the affairs of the Company in accordance with this Section 11.2.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, upon a liquidation within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Treasury Regulations, if any Member has a deficit Capital Account (after giving effect to all contributions, distributions, allocations and other Capital Account adjustments for all taxable years, including the year during which such liquidation occurs), such Member shall have no obligation to make any Capital Contribution, and the negative balance of such Member's Capital Account shall not be considered a debt owed by such Member to the Company or to any other Person for any purpose whatsoever.

(c) The Members shall comply with all requirements of applicable law pertaining to the winding up of the affairs of the Company and the final distribution of its assets.

Section 11.3 Final Distribution. After the application or distribution of the proceeds of the liquidation of the Company's assets in one or more installments to the satisfaction of the liabilities to creditors of the Company, including to the satisfaction of the expenses of the winding-up, liquidation and dissolution of the Company (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof), the remaining proceeds, if any, plus any remaining assets of the Company shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Sections 4.3 and 8.2, as applicable.

Section 11.4 Time for Liquidation, etc. A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up and liquidation of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Company to seek to minimize potential losses upon such liquidation. The provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the period of winding up and until the filing of a certificate of cancellation of the certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of California.

Section 11.5 Termination. Upon completion of the winding up of the Company, the Manager (or any duly elected liquidating trustee or other duly designated representative) shall execute, acknowledge and cause to be filed a certificate of cancellation of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of California. Upon the cancellation of the Certificate, this Agreement and the Company shall terminate.

Section 11.6 Return of Contribution Nonrecourse to Other Members. Except as provided by law or as expressly provided in this Agreement, upon dissolution, each Member shall look solely to the assets of the Company for the return of its Capital Contribution. If the Company property remaining after the payment or discharge of the debts and liabilities of the Company is insufficient to return the cash contribution of one or more Members, such Member or Members shall have no recourse against any other Member, except as otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE XII DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 12.1 Rabbinical Counsel. If any dispute arises between the Members regarding this Agreement or any provision hereof, that dispute shall be resolved through a binding arbitration proceeding to be conducted in the State of California in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of the Rabbinical Council of California.

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, taken together with the other documents expressly referred to herein, each as amended or supplemented, constitutes the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter herein or therein and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among the parties hereto.

Section 13.2 Other Ventures. The Manager or any Member, and any firm, corporation or association with which the Manager or any Member is in any way interested or connected, may act as attorney for, deal and contract with, and be employed by the Company, and the Manager or any Member may be, in any manner, interested in or connected with any corporation, association or business in which the Company is directly or indirectly interested, all in the same manner and with the same freedom as though not a Manager or a Member, as the case may be, and without accountability for any profit, benefit or compensation received in connection with such actions or relationships, none of which shall be void or voidable.

Section 13.3 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only with the written consent of a Majority in Interest; provided that any such amendment that materially adversely affects the rights and privileges of any Member (other than any amendment effected in connection with the making of a Capital Contribution to the Company by, and/or the issuance of additional Interests to, any Member, including, without limitation, any amendment to the rights and privileges of the Interests to reflect dilution resulting from such Capital Contributions or issuance of additional Interests) must be consented to by each of the Members so affected; provided further, that any amendment to this Agreement shall not be effective without the consent of Rechnitz.

Section 13.4 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without regard to the choice of laws rules thereof, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the Members hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

Section 13.5 Successors and Assigns; Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and, subject to Article X, shall inure to the benefit of, the parties and their legal representatives, heirs, administrators, executors, successors and permitted assigns. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, none of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any Person not a party hereto.

Section 13.6 Interpretation. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, the feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, the feminine and the neuter.

Section 13.7 Captions. Captions contained in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit or extend or otherwise affect the scope or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 13.8 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, or the application of such provision in jurisdictions or to Persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

Section 13.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 13.10 Non-Waiver. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is contained in a written notice given to the party claiming such waiver has occurred; provided that no such waiver shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or further obligation or liability of the party or parties in whose favor the waiver was given.

Section 13.11 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications that are required or may be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when received if personally delivered; when transmitted if transmitted by confirmed facsimile with a copy sent by another means specified herein; the business day after it is sent, if sent for next day delivery to a domestic address by recognized overnight delivery service (e.g., Federal Express); and five business days after the date mailed by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, if sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. In each case notice shall be sent to:

if to the Company:

c/o Shlomo Rechnitz
5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036.

with a copy to:

Leslie Klein
14245 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

and if to a Member, to the Member's address or facsimile number on the books records of the Company, or to such other address with respect to the Company or a Member as the Company or such Member, as applicable, notifies the Company and the other Members in writing as provided above.

ARTICLE XIV DEFINITIONS

Section 14.1 Definitions.

References in this Agreement to an “**Exhibit**” are intended to refer, unless otherwise specified, to an Exhibit attached to this Agreement, and references in this Agreement to an “**Article**” or a “**Section**” are intended to refer, unless otherwise specified, to an Article or a Section of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below:

“**Account Bank**” means PrivateBancorp, Inc.

“**Act**” shall have the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

“**Affiliate**” means any Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, is Controlled by one or more Members. As used in this definition, “Control” means either (a) the ownership, directly or indirectly, of at least fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock of a corporation, or in the case of any Person which is not a corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of at least fifty percent (50%) of the beneficial ownership interests in such Person, or (b) irrespective of stock ownership or other beneficial ownership, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person.

“**Agreement**” means this Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time as provided herein.

“**Available Cash**” means, at the time of determination, cash generated from revenues from the Company’s operations, after provision has been made for (a) all expenditures paid or to be paid by the Company to non-Members and (b) such amounts as the Manager, in his sole discretion, shall deem reasonable in order to provide for any anticipated, contingent or unforeseen expenditures or liabilities of the Company. Available Cash shall be determined without regard to (i) Capital Contributions and (ii) principal advanced on Company indebtedness.

“**Beneficiary**” means, with respect to the Policy, the legal person or persons designated as the recipients of the Death Benefit for such Policy.

“**Capital Account**” means, with respect to any Member, the Capital Account maintained for such Member by crediting such Member’s Capital Contributions, such Member’s share of Net Income, and the amount of any Company liabilities that are assumed by such Member (other than liabilities that are secured by any Company property distributed to such Member) and by debiting the amount of cash and the gross fair market value of any Company property distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement (net of liabilities secured by such distributed property that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to under Code Section 752), such Member’s share of Net Losses, and the amount of any liabilities of such Member that are assumed by the Company (other than liabilities that are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company).

“Capital Contribution” means, with respect to any Member, the amount of money and the initial gross fair market value of any property contributed (or deemed contributed) from time to time by such Member to the Company (net of any liabilities secured by such property or to which such property is otherwise subject). The initial gross fair market value of each Policy contributed by Klein shall equal the sum of the total amount of premium payments made on such Policy by Klein and all other costs and expenses incurred by Klein in servicing and maintaining such Policy as of the date of this Agreement. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a Member shall include the Capital Contribution made by any predecessor of a Member. For purposes of this Agreement, a Capital Contribution shall include, without limitation, any Initial Capital Contribution.

“Certificate” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.1.

“Change Forms” means the forms changing the owner and Beneficiary of the Policy using such form as is required by each of the relevant issuing insurance companies.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time.

“Company” shall have the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

“Consumer Information” means medical, health, financial and personal information about an Insured, an Original Owner, a Beneficiary under a Policy or a person designated by an Insured to provide periodic information regarding the medical status of the Insured, or any spouse or other individual closely related by blood or law to any such person (each, a **“Consumer”**), including, without, limitation, a Consumer’s name, street or mailing address, email address, telephone or other contact information, employer, social security or tax identification number, date of birth, driver’s license number, photograph or documentation of identity or residency (whether independently disclosed or contained in any disclosed document such as a Policy, life expectancy evaluation, life insurance application or life settlement application).

“Covered Person” shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.5(a).

“Death Benefit” means the cash amount of a Policy to be paid upon the death of the applicable Insured under such Policy, which amount will be net of any policy loans made under such Policy (and accrued interest thereon).

“Disposition” shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

“Disposition Notice” shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

“Dissolution Date” shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.1.

“Fiscal Period” means, subject to the provisions of Section 706 of the Code, (i) any Fiscal Year and (ii) any portion of a Fiscal Year for which the Company is required to allocate Net Income, Net Losses or other items of Company income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to Article IV.

"Fiscal Year" shall have the meaning specified in Section 1.7.

"Governmental Authority" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof and any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government.

"Indemnified Liabilities" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Indemnified Person" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Initial Capital Contribution" means, with respect to each Member, such Member's Initial Capital Contribution set forth on Schedule A.

"Insured" means, with respect to a Policy, each person whose life is insured under such Policy.

"Interest" means, with respect to any Member, (a) such Member's share of the profits and losses of the Company and a Member's rights to receive distributions from the Company in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Act and (b) such Member's other rights and privileges in respect of the Company as herein provided.

"Joinder Agreement" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Klein Amount" shall mean, with respect to any Policy, (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by Klein related to such Policy and (y) the Priority Return for Klein on such Policy.

"Law" means any law, constitution, statute, ordinance, code, rule, regulation, decision, order, consent, decree, judgment, ordinance, release, license, permit, stipulation or other pronouncement having the effect of law enacted or issued by any Governmental Authority, any foreign country, or domestic or foreign state, country, city or other political subdivision, which includes binding judicial precedent and principles of common law.

"Lender" shall mean each lender identified on Schedule C.

"Majority in Interest" means Members that at the time in question together hold a Percentage Interest greater than 50% in the aggregate.

"Manager" means one or more persons designated as such pursuant to this Agreement.

"Members" means, collectively, the members signatory to this Agreement, and any other Persons admitted to the Company as members after the date hereof in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Net Income" and **"Net Losses"** means, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Company's taxable income or loss for such Fiscal Year or other period (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant

to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss and each item of income, gain, expense, deduction and loss shall be allocable to the Members in accordance herewith).

"Non-Payment Policy" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 8.2.

"Non-Payment Policy Member" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 8.2.

"Notice of Intention" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Offer Price" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Offered Interests" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Option Period" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Original Owner" means, with respect to a Policy, the Person to which the Policy was initially issued and who was listed as owner on the initial declarations page of such Policy or the policy application, as applicable.

"Percentage Interest" means, with respect to any Member as of any date of determination, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) having as its numerator the aggregate number of Interests held by such Member at such time, and having as its denominator the aggregate number of Interests held by all Members at such time. Each Member's Percentage Interest as of the date hereof, and as adjusted from time to time, is set forth on Schedule A.

"Permitted Transferee" means (a) with respect to any Member who is an individual, such member's siblings, parents, spouse (former spouse, if any), and children, and trusts solely for the benefit of any of the foregoing, and (b) with respect to any Member that is an entity, an Affiliate of such Member.

"Person" means any individual or any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, joint venture, estate, trust, unincorporated association, business trust, tenancy-in-common or other legal entity.

"Policy" means each of the life insurance policies contributed to the capital of the Company by Klein, as specified in Schedule B hereto.

"Policy File" means, with respect to a Policy, the file relating to such Policy which file shall include, without limitation, the Policy, the original application for such Policy, any Policy Illustration and any other documentation in Klein's possession.

"Policy Illustration" means, with respect to a Policy, a policy illustration from the related issuing insurance company.

"Polter" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.2.

“Priority Return” of a Member with respect to any Policy shall mean an annual rate of return of 12% on the total amount of Capital Contributions made by a Member with respect to such Policy from the date such Capital Contribution were made but computed no earlier than from the date of this Agreement.

“Rechnitz Amount” shall mean, with respect to any Policy, (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by Rechnitz related to such Policy and (y) the Priority Return for Rechnitz on such Policy.

“Remaining Members” shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

“Remaining Members Notice” shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(b).

“Remaining Members Option” shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(b).

“Reserve Account” means account number [] established at Account Bank.

“Selling Member” shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

“Third Party” shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

“Transfer” means, as a noun, any voluntary or involuntary, and direct or indirect, assignment, transfer, pledge, syndication, sale, hypothecation, contribution, encumbrance or other disposition or purported disposition, and, as a verb, voluntarily or involuntarily, and directly or indirectly, to assign, transfer, pledge, syndicate, sell, hypothecate, contribute, encumber or otherwise dispose of.

“Tax Matters Member” shall have the meaning specified in Section 9.4.

“Treasury Regulations” means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated under the Code, as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

SHLOMO RECHNITZ

LESLIE KLEIN

SCHEDULE A

Member	Initial Capital Contributions	Interests	Initial Percentage Interest
Rechnitz	\$3,800,000	1	50%
Klein	\$ _____]	1	50%

SCHEDULE B

POLICIES

[See attached]

SCHEDULE 7.1(D)(XII)

POLICIES IN GRACE

EXHIBIT A

JOINDER AGREEMENT

Life Capital Group, LLC
c/o Shlomo Rechnitz
5697 W. 3rd Street
Suite 200
Los Angeles, California 90036

Leslie Klein
14245 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, California 91423

Ladies and Gentlemen:

[] (the “**Transferee**”), the transferee of [] Interests and a capital account of \$[] (the “**Transferred Interests**”) of Life Capital Group, LLC, a California limited liability company (the “**Company**”), from [], hereby joins in and agrees to be fully bound, as if an original party thereto, by the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of __, 2011 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Limited Liability Company Agreement**”), among the Company and the Members named therein, including, without limitation, the restrictions on transfer set forth therein, and shall be entitled to all of the rights and benefits thereof applicable to the undersigned as a Member. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meaning ascribed to them in the Limited Liability Company Agreement.

In connection with the Transferee’s joinder to the Limited Liability Company Agreement, the Transferee represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

1. The Transferee has full power, authority and right to execute and deliver this Joinder Agreement and the Limited Liability Company Agreement and has, and will continue to have during the entire term of the Limited Liability Company Agreement, full power and authority to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Joinder Agreement and the Limited Liability Company Agreement, as well as the performance of its obligations hereunder and thereunder.
2. This Joinder Agreement and the Limited Liability Company Agreement constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Transferee enforceable against the Transferee in accordance with their respective terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

3. No consent, waiver, approval, order, permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority is required by the Transferee in connection with the execution of this Joinder Agreement and the Limited Liability Company Agreement and the compliance by the Transferee with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or the taking by the Transferee of any other action contemplated hereby or thereby.
4. The Transferee is a Permitted Transferee.
5. It has not relied on, and the Company has not made, any representations or warranties to the Transferee.

[Signature Page Follows]

SCHEDULE C

LENDERS

Lender	Outstanding Principal Balance
Sol Majer	\$43,000
Leah Katzsl	\$100,000
Ari Majer	\$65,328
Simcha Mann	\$110,000
Yisroel Rechnitz	\$350,000
Chaim Manella	\$600,000
Ben Katzsl	\$245,000
Shlomo Rechnitz	\$500,000
Hirshy Krich	\$240,000
TOTAL	\$2,553,328

with
Pfo 0.1

275

2,553,328
275,328
2278000

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT** will be served or was served **(a)** on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and **(b)** in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 1/10/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen (PL)	bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
Michael I. Gottfried (IP)	mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
Nikko Salvatore Stevens (IP)	nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
United States Trustee (LA)	ustpreion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
Clarisse Young (IP)	youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On 1/10/2024, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Leslie Klein, 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90001

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on 1/10/2024, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Hon. Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

1/10/2024

Date

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

Printed Name

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen

Signature

(b) the transferor or transferee pays to the Company all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such substitution; and

(c) the transferee executes and delivers a Joinder Agreement.

Section 10.4 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Except for Transfers pursuant to or contemplated by Section 10.2, if any Member (a "**Selling Member**") receives a bona fide written offer from an independent third party (a "**Third Party**") to purchase any or all of such Selling Member's Interests for cash and such Selling Member desires to Transfer any or all of such Interests (the "**Offered Interests**") pursuant to such offer, prior to any Transfer it shall give written notice of the proposed Transfer (the "**Notice of Intention**") to the Company and the other Members (the "**Remaining Members**") specifying the number of Offered Interests which such Selling Member wishes to Transfer, the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price for the Offered Interests (the "**Offer Price**") and the other material terms and conditions of the proposed Transfer.

(b) For a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of the Notice of Intention (the "**Option Period**"), each of the Remaining Members shall have the irrevocable option to purchase at the Offer Price and on the other terms specified in the Notice of Intention, all of the Offered Interests pro rata based on the Percentage Interest of each Remaining Member; provided, however, that if any Remaining Member does not purchase any or all of its pro rata portion of such Offered Interests, the other Remaining Members shall have the right to purchase such portion, pro rata, until all of such Offered Interests are purchased. The option of a Remaining Member pursuant to this Section 10.4(b) (the "**Remaining Members Option**") shall be exercisable by delivery of a notice (the "**Remaining Members Notice**") setting forth the maximum number of Offered Interests that such Remaining Member wishes to purchase, including any number which would be allocated to such Remaining Member if any other Remaining Member does not purchase all or any portion of its pro rata portion, to the Selling Member, the Company and the other Remaining Members and shall expire if the Remaining Members Notice is not delivered prior to the expiration of the Option Period.

(c) If all notices required to be given pursuant to this Section 10.4 have been duly given, and the Remaining Members determine not to exercise their respective options to purchase all of the Offered Interests at the Offer Price and on the other terms specified in the Notice of Intention or determine, with the consent of the Selling Member, to exercise their options to purchase less than all of the Offered Interests, then the Selling Member shall have the right, for a period of ninety (90) days from the earlier of (a) the expiration of the Option Period and (b) the date on which such Selling Member receives notice from the Remaining Members that they will not exercise the option granted pursuant to this Section 10.4, to accept the bona fide offer from the Third Party and enter into an agreement to sell the Offered Interests remaining unsold under this Section 10.4 at a price not less than the Offer Price and on the same terms as set forth in the Notice of Intention; provided that prior to any such Transfer to a Third Party, such Third Party executes and delivers to the Company, for the benefit of the Company and all Members, a Joinder Agreement and thereby becomes a party to this Agreement.

(d) The closing of any purchase and sale of any Interests to a Remaining Member pursuant to this Section 10.4 shall take place at the offices of the Company on such date, not later than sixty (60) days after the delivery to the Selling Member of the Remaining Members Notice. At the closing of such purchase and sale, the Secretary or such other officer of the Company shall record such Transfer in the books of the Company against evidence of such Transfer, delivery of the Offer Price therefor and an executed Joinder Agreement.

(e) If the Remaining Members Option is not exercised, and the Offered Interests are not sold pursuant to Section 10.4(c) within the ninety (90) day period referred to therein, such sale may not be carried out without complying again with the terms of this Section 10.4.

Section 10.5 Tag-Along Rights and Obligations.

(a) In the event that after complying with the terms of Section 10.4, the Selling Member desires to sell (the "**Disposition**") the Offered Securities to a Third Person (the "**Acquirer**"), the Selling Member's right to accept such offer to purchase the Offered Securities shall be conditioned on each Remaining Member being offered the right to sell to the Acquirer its pro rata portion of the Offered Securities (based on the Percentage Interest of each Remaining Member) in such Disposition in accordance with this Section 10.5. The Selling Member shall give notice (the "**Disposition Notice**") to each Remaining Member at least thirty (30) days prior to the consummation of the Disposition specifying the number of Offered Interests which such Selling Member wishes to Transfer in the proposed Disposition, the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price for the Offered Interests and the other material terms and conditions of the proposed Disposition.

(b) The election to participate in the Disposition by the Remaining Members pursuant to Section 10.5(a) shall be exercised by notice to the Selling Member given within the time period specified in the Disposition Notice, which time period shall not be less than fifteen (15) days after such Disposition Notice is given. If any Remaining Member gives notice of its election to sell, it shall be obligated to sell the number of Interests specified in such Remaining Member's notice upon the terms and subject to the conditions specified in Section 10.5(a) to the Acquirer (which shall be the same for the other Remaining Members and the Selling Member), conditional upon the closing of the Disposition.

(c) The sale or Transfer of Interests to the Acquirer by the Selling Member and by the Remaining Members electing to participate in the Disposition pursuant to this Section 10.5 shall occur simultaneously and be on the same terms and at the same price as the Interests sold by the Selling Member; provided that prior to any such Transfer to an Acquirer, such Acquirer shall execute and deliver to the Company, for the benefit of the Company and all Members, a Joinder Agreement and thereby become a party to this Agreement.

(d) If the Acquirer declines to purchase from such Remaining Members their respective proportionate number of Interests calculated in accordance with this Section 10.5, the Selling Member will not sell any Interests to the Acquirer.

Section 10.6 Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Transfer.

(a) Upon the Transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interests as permitted or required under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as provided in this Article X, (i) the income, loss, gain, deduction and credit attributable to the Interests so transferred shall be allocated between the transferor and transferee based upon the number of days during the applicable Fiscal Year that the Interests so transferred was held by each of them, without regard to the results of Company activities during the period in which each was the holder; provided that the Manager shall, at the request and expense of the transferring Member, cause an interim closing of the Company's books as of the effective date of Transfer for purposes of allocating such items between the transferor and transferee; and (ii) the transferor shall be entitled to all cash distributions in respect of the Interests so transferred, to the extent allocable to periods preceding the date of Transfer, and the transferee shall be entitled to all cash distributions in respect of the Interests so transferred, to the extent allocable to periods on and after the date of Transfer based upon the number of days during the applicable Fiscal Year that the Interests so transferred were held by each of them, without regard to the results of Company activities during the period in which each was the holder.

(b) The Company shall be entitled to treat the record owner of any Interests as the absolute owner thereof, and shall incur no liability for distributions of cash or other property or allocations of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit made in good faith to such owner until such time as a written assignment of such Interests has been received, accepted and recorded on the books of the Company.

ARTICLE XI
DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION, TERMINATION AND CONVERSION

Section 11.1 Dissolution, etc. The Company shall be dissolved upon the occurrence of any of the following events (the date of such occurrence, the "**Dissolution Date**");

- (a) As approved by the majority vote of the Members; or
- (b) As otherwise required by applicable law.

Section 11.2 Winding Up.

(a) Upon dissolution, an accounting shall be made by the Company's independent accountants of the accounts of the Company and of the Company's assets, liabilities and operations, from the date of the last previous accounting until the date of dissolution. The Manager shall immediately proceed to wind up the affairs of the Company in accordance with this Section 11.2.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, upon a liquidation within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Treasury Regulations, if any Member has a deficit Capital Account (after giving effect to all contributions, distributions, allocations and other Capital Account adjustments for all taxable years, including the year during which such liquidation occurs), such Member shall have no obligation to make any Capital Contribution, and the negative balance of such Member's Capital Account shall not be

considered a debt owed by such Member to the Company or to any other Person for any purpose whatsoever.

(c) The Members shall comply with all requirements of applicable law pertaining to the winding up of the affairs of the Company and the final distribution of its assets.

Section 11.3 Final Distribution. After the application or distribution of the proceeds of the liquidation of the Company's assets in one or more installments to the satisfaction of the liabilities to creditors of the Company, including to the satisfaction of the expenses of the winding-up, liquidation and dissolution of the Company (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof), the remaining proceeds, if any, plus any remaining assets of the Company shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Sections 4.3 and 8.2, as applicable.

Section 11.4 Time for Liquidation, etc. A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up and liquidation of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Company to seek to minimize potential losses upon such liquidation. The provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the period of winding up and until the filing of a certificate of cancellation of the certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of California.

Section 11.5 Termination. Upon completion of the winding up of the Company, the Manager (or any duly elected liquidating trustee or other duly designated representative) shall execute, acknowledge and cause to be filed a certificate of cancellation of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of California. Upon the cancellation of the Certificate, this Agreement and the Company shall terminate.

Section 11.6 Return of Contribution Nonrecourse to Other Members. Except as provided by law or as expressly provided in this Agreement, upon dissolution, each Member shall look solely to the assets of the Company for the return of its Capital Contribution. If the Company property remaining after the payment or discharge of the debts and liabilities of the Company is insufficient to return the cash contribution of one or more Members, such Member or Members shall have no recourse against any other Member, except as otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE XII DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 12.1 Rabbinical Counsel. If any dispute arises between the Members regarding this Agreement or any provision hereof, that dispute shall be resolved through a binding arbitration proceeding to be conducted in the State of California in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of the Rabbinical Council of California.

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, taken together with the other documents expressly referred to herein, each as amended or supplemented, constitutes the entire

agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter herein or therein and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among the parties hereto.

Section 13.2 Other Ventures. The Manager or any Member, and any firm, corporation or association with which the Manager or any Member is in any way interested or connected, may act as attorney for, deal and contract with, and be employed by the Company, and the Manager or any Member may be, in any manner, interested in or connected with any corporation, association or business in which the Company is directly or indirectly interested, all in the same manner and with the same freedom as though not a Manager or a Member, as the case may be, and without accountability for any profit, benefit or compensation received in connection with such actions or relationships, none of which shall be void or voidable.

Section 13.3 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only with the written consent of a Majority in Interest; provided that any such amendment that materially adversely affects the rights and privileges of any Member (other than any amendment effected in connection with the making of a Capital Contribution to the Company by, and/or the issuance of additional Interests to, any Member, including, without limitation, any amendment to the rights and privileges of the Interests to reflect dilution resulting from such Capital Contributions or issuance of additional Interests) must be consented to by each of the Members so affected[; provided further, that any amendment to this Agreement shall not be effective without the consent of Rechnitz].

Section 13.4 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without regard to the choice of laws rules thereof, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the Members hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

Section 13.5 Successors and Assigns; Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and, subject to Article X, shall inure to the benefit of, the parties and their legal representatives, heirs, administrators, executors, successors and permitted assigns. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, none of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any Person not a party hereto.

Section 13.6 Interpretation. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, the feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, the feminine and the neuter.

Section 13.7 Captions. Captions contained in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit or extend or otherwise affect the scope or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 13.8 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, or the application of such provision in jurisdictions or to Persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

Section 13.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 13.10 Non-Waiver. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is contained in a written notice given to the party claiming such waiver has occurred; provided that no such waiver shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or further obligation or liability of the party or parties in whose favor the waiver was given.

Section 13.11 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications that are required or may be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when received if personally delivered; when transmitted if transmitted by confirmed facsimile with a copy sent by another means specified herein; the business day after it is sent, if sent for next day delivery to a domestic address by recognized overnight delivery service (e.g., Federal Express); and five business days after the date mailed by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, if sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. In each case notice shall be sent to:

if to the Company:

c/o Shlomo Rechnitz
5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036.

with a copy to:

Leslie Klein
14245 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

and if to a Member, to the Member's address or facsimile number on the books records of the Company, or to such other address with respect to the Company or a Member as the Company or such Member, as applicable, notifies the Company and the other Members in writing as provided above.

ARTICLE XIV DEFINITIONS

Section 14.1 Definitions.

References in this Agreement to an "**Exhibit**" are intended to refer, unless otherwise specified, to an Exhibit attached to this Agreement, and references in this Agreement to an "**Article**" or a "**Section**" are intended to refer, unless otherwise specified, to an Article or a Section of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below:

"Account Bank" means PrivateBancorp, Inc.

"Act" shall have the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Affiliate" means any Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, is Controlled by one or more Members. As used in this definition, "Control" means either (a) the ownership, directly or indirectly, of at least fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock of a corporation, or in the case of any Person which is not a corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of at least fifty percent (50%) of the beneficial ownership interests in such Person, or (b) irrespective of stock ownership or other beneficial ownership, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person.

"Agreement" means this Limited Liability Company Agreement, as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time as provided herein.

"Available Cash" means, at the time of determination, cash generated from revenues from the Company's operations, after provision has been made for (a) all expenditures paid or to be paid by the Company to non-Members and (b) such amounts as the Manager, in his sole discretion, shall deem reasonable in order to provide for any anticipated, contingent or unforeseen expenditures or liabilities of the Company. Available Cash shall be determined without regard to (i) Capital Contributions and (ii) principal advanced on Company indebtedness.

"Beneficiary" means, with respect to the Policy, the legal person or persons designated as the recipients of the Death Benefit for such Policy.

"Capital Account" means, with respect to any Member, the Capital Account maintained for such Member by crediting such Member's Capital Contributions, such Member's share of Net Income, and the amount of any Company liabilities that are assumed by such Member (other than liabilities that are secured by any Company property distributed to such Member) and by debiting the amount of cash and the gross fair market value of any Company property distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement (net of liabilities secured by such distributed property that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to under Code Section 752), such Member's share of Net Losses, and the amount of any liabilities of such Member that are assumed by the Company (other than liabilities that are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company).

"Capital Contribution" means, with respect to any Member, the amount of money and the initial gross fair market value of any property contributed (or deemed contributed) from time to time by such Member to the Company (net of any liabilities secured by such property or to which such property is otherwise subject). The initial gross fair market value of each Policy contributed by Klein shall equal the sum of the total amount of premium payments made on such Policy by Klein and all other costs and expenses incurred by Klein in servicing and maintaining such Policy as of the date of this Agreement. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a Member shall include the Capital Contribution made

by any predecessor of a Member. For purposes of this Agreement, a Capital Contribution shall include, without limitation, any Initial Capital Contribution.

"Certificate" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.1.

"Change Forms" means the forms changing the owner and Beneficiary of the Policy using such form as is required by each of the relevant issuing insurance companies.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time.

"Company" shall have the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Consumer Information" means medical, health, financial and personal information about an Insured, an Original Owner, a Beneficiary under a Policy or a person designated by an Insured to provide periodic information regarding the medical status of the Insured, or any spouse or other individual closely related by blood or law to any such person (each, a **"Consumer"**), including, without, limitation, a Consumer's name, street or mailing address, email address, telephone or other contact information, employer, social security or tax identification number, date of birth, driver's license number, photograph or documentation of identity or residency (whether independently disclosed or contained in any disclosed document such as a Policy, life expectancy evaluation, life insurance application or life settlement application).

"Covered Person" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.5(a).

"Death Benefit" means the cash amount of a Policy to be paid upon the death of the applicable Insured under such Policy, which amount will be net of any policy loans made under such Policy (and accrued interest thereon).

"Disposition" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

"Disposition Notice" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

"Dissolution Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.1.

"Fiscal Period" means, subject to the provisions of Section 706 of the Code, (i) any Fiscal Year and (ii) any portion of a Fiscal Year for which the Company is required to allocate Net Income, Net Losses or other items of Company income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to Article IV.

"Fiscal Year" shall have the meaning specified in Section 1.7.

"Governmental Authority" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof and any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government.

"Indemnified Liabilities" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Indemnified Person" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Initial Capital Contribution" means, with respect to each Member, such Member's Initial Capital Contribution set forth on Schedule A.

"Insured" means, with respect to a Policy, each person whose life is insured under such Policy.

"Interest" means, with respect to any Member, (a) such Member's share of the profits and losses of the Company and a Member's rights to receive distributions from the Company in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Act and (b) such Member's other rights and privileges in respect of the Company as herein provided.

"Joinder Agreement" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Klein Amount" shall mean, with respect to any Policy, (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by Klein related to such Policy and (y) the Priority Return for Klein on such Policy.

"Law" means any law, constitution, statute, ordinance, code, rule, regulation, decision, order, consent, decree, judgment, ordinance, release, license, permit, stipulation or other pronouncement having the effect of law enacted or issued by any Governmental Authority, any foreign country, or domestic or foreign state, country, city or other political subdivision, which includes binding judicial precedent and principles of common law.

"Lender" shall mean each lender identified on Schedule C.

"Majority in Interest" means Members that at the time in question together hold a Percentage Interest greater than 50% in the aggregate.

"Manager" means one or more persons designated as such pursuant to this Agreement.

"Members" means, collectively, the members signatory to this Agreement, and any other Persons admitted to the Company as members after the date hereof in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Net Income" and **"Net Losses"** means, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Company's taxable income or loss for such Fiscal Year or other period (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss and each item of income, gain, expense, deduction and loss shall be allocable to the Members in accordance herewith).

"Non-Payment Policy" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 8.2.

"Non-Payment Policy Member" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 8.2.

"Notice of Intention" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Offer Price" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Offered Interests" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Option Period" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Original Owner" means, with respect to a Policy, the Person to which the Policy was initially issued and who was listed as owner on the initial declarations page of such Policy or the policy application, as applicable.

"Percentage Interest" means, with respect to any Member as of any date of determination, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) having as its numerator the aggregate number of Interests held by such Member at such time, and having as its denominator the aggregate number of Interests held by all Members at such time. Each Member's Percentage Interest as of the date hereof, and as adjusted from time to time, is set forth on Schedule A.

"Permitted Transferee" means (a) with respect to any Member who is an individual, such member's siblings, parents, spouse (former spouse, if any), and children, and trusts solely for the benefit of any of the foregoing, and (b) with respect to any Member that is an entity, an Affiliate of such Member. [Anyone else?]

"Person" means any individual or any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, joint venture, estate, trust, unincorporated association, business trust, tenancy-in-common or other legal entity.

"Policy" means each of the life insurance policies contributed to the capital of the Company by Klein, as specified in Schedule B hereto.

"Policy File" means, with respect to a Policy, the file relating to such Policy which file shall include, without limitation, the Policy, the original application for such Policy, any Policy Illustration and any other documentation in Klein's possession.

"Policy Illustration" means, with respect to a Policy, a policy illustration from the related issuing insurance company.

"Polter" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.2.

"Priority Return" of a Member with respect to any Policy shall mean an annual rate of return of 12% on the total amount of Capital Contributions made by a Member with respect to such Policy from the date such Capital Contribution were made but computed no earlier than from the date of this Agreement.

"Rechnitz Amount" shall mean, with respect to any Policy, (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by Rechnitz related to such Policy and (y) the Priority Return for Rechnitz on such Policy.

"Remaining Members" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Remaining Members Notice" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Remaining Members Option" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Reserve Account" means account number [] established at Account Bank.

"Selling Member" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Third Party" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Transfer" means, as a noun, any voluntary or involuntary, and direct or indirect, assignment, transfer, pledge, syndication, sale, hypothecation, contribution, encumbrance or other disposition or purported disposition, and, as a verb, voluntarily or involuntarily, and directly or indirectly, to assign, transfer, pledge, syndicate, sell, hypothecate, contribute, encumber or otherwise dispose of.

"Tax Matters Member" shall have the meaning specified in Section 9.4.

"Treasury Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated under the Code, as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Limited Liability
Company Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

SHLOMO RECHNITZ

LESLIE KLEIN

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT UNDER LBR 7055-1** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d), and (b) in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 12/19/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen (PL)	bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
Michael I. Gottfried (IP)	mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
Nikko Salvatore Stevens (IP)	nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
Clarisse Young (IP)	youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com
United States Trustee (LA)	ustpreion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On 12/19/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Leslie Klein, 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90001

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on 12/19/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Hon. Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

12/19/2023
Date

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Printed Name

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Signature

EXHIBIT II B

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Numbers, State Bar Number & Email Address Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (159455) Law Office of Baruch C. Cohen, APLC 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940 Los Angeles, CA 90010 Office (323) 937-4501 Cell (323) 353-9535 Facsimile: (888) 316-6107 Email: bcc@baruchcohenesq.com		FOR COURT USE ONLY	
<input type="checkbox"/> Plaintiff(s) appearing without attorney <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attorney for Plaintiff(s)			
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA - LOS ANGELES DIVISION			
In re: LESLIE KLEIN <div style="text-align: right;">Debtor(s).</div>		CASE NUMBER: 2:23-bk-10990-SK ADVERSARY NUMBER: 2:23-ap-01169-SK CHAPTER: 11	
DAVID BERGER <div style="text-align: right;">Plaintiff(s).</div>		PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT UNDER LBR 7055-1	
LESLIE KLEIN vs. <div style="text-align: right;">Defendant(s).</div>			
		DATE: 2/14/2024 TIME: 9:00 am COURTROOM: 1575 ADDRESS: 255 E. Temple Street, Los Angeles	

TO THE DEFENDANT, DEFENDANT'S ATTORNEY AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:

1. Name of Defendant(s) against whom default judgment is sought (*specify name*): LESLIE KLEIN
2. Plaintiff filed the complaint in the above-captioned proceeding on (*specify date*): 06/09/2023
3. The Summons and Complaint were served on Defendant by ☐ personal service ☒ mail service on the following date (*specify date*): 07/10/2023
4. A true and correct copy of the completed return of summons form is attached.

"Bankruptcy Code" and "11 U.S.C." refer to the United States Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code. "FRBP" refers to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. "LBR" and "LBRs" refer to the Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) of this court.

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

5. The time for filing an answer or other response expired on (*specify date*): 08/22/2023
Defendant was later ordered to respond to the Complaint by 11-18-2023
6. No answer or other response has been filed or served by Defendant.
7. The default of Defendant:
- a. ☐ Has not yet been entered, but is requested
- b. ☒ Was entered on (*specify date*): 11/28/2023
8. **A Status Conference:**
- a. ☒ Is scheduled for (*specify date, time, and place*):
12/20/2023 at 09:00 AM 255 E. Temple St. Courtroom 1575 Los Angeles
- b. ☐ Was held on (*specify date, time, and place*): _____
9. As proof that Plaintiff is entitled to the relief requested in the complaint, Plaintiff:
- a. ☒ Relies on the complaint and attached documents.
- b. ☒ Attaches the following documents to establish a *prima facie* case:
- (1) ☒ Declaration of (*specify*): David Berger
- (2) ☐ Declaration of (*specify*): _____
- (3) ☐ Other (*specify*): _____
10. As further support for entry of a default judgment, Plaintiff submits a memorandum of points and authorities (optional).
11. **DECLARATION OF NON-MILITARY STATUS** (Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, 50 U.S.C. chapter 50 (§§ 3901-4043)). The undersigned party or counsel declares under penalty of perjury, with respect to each Defendant against whom a default judgment is sought by this motion:
- a. ☒ Defendant is not currently in military service. The facts that support this statement are as follows (*see the court's website for information about how to verify non-military status*):
- b. ☐ Defendant is currently in military service. The facts that support this statement are as follows (*if this box is checked, the plaintiff must attach a supplement to this motion addressing the requirements in 50 U.S.C. § 3931(b)(2) to appoint an attorney for the Defendant before entering a judgment*):
- c. ☐ I am unable to determine whether or not Defendant is in military service. The facts that support this statement are as follows (*if this box is checked, the plaintiff must attach a supplement to this motion addressing the bond requirement in 50 U.S.C. § 3931(b)(3)*):

12. Defaulting party is not an infant or incompetent party.

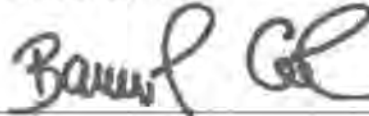
Plaintiff requests that this court enter a default judgment in favor of Plaintiff. A copy of the lodged proposed default judgment is attached.

Date: 12/19/2023

Respectfully submitted,

Law Office of Baruch C. Cohen, APLC

Printed name of law firm

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Baruch C. Cohen", written over a horizontal line.

Signature

Baruch C. Cohen Esq.

Name of Attorney for Plaintiff or Plaintiff

DECLARATION OF DAVID BERGER

I, **DAVID BERGER**, declare and state as follows:

1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
2. This Declaration is in support of the **PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT UNDER LBR 7055-1** filed by me, David Berger.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

3. On 6-9- 2023, I filed this instant Complaint for Determination of Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) ("Complaint") against Defendant Leslie Klein ("Defendant"). (Dkt. No. 1) Adv. # 2:23-ap-01169-SK.
4. On 11-9-2023, the Court dismissed, without prejudice, causes of action for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) (Dkt No 38).
5. On 11-28-2023, this Court entered a default against Klein for Determination of Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6) (Dkt No 43).

BACKGROUND FACTS SUPPORTING JUDGMENT

6. On 2-17-2009, Leslie Klein ("Klein") on behalf of Leslie Klien & Associates, entered into a *Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture* (the "Gardner Memo").
7. On 2-17-2009, Klein on behalf of BK Life Settlements, LLC ("BK Life") entered into a *Life Insurance Policy Purchase Agreement* ("Gardner LIPPA") with Andrew and Yvette Gardner ("Gardner") for the purchase of two (2) \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policies #1625579 & #1621379 totaling \$10,000,000.00 ("Gardner Policies") on the lives of Gardner. Klein designated Leslie Klien & Associates and myself as the sole beneficiaries of the Garner Policies. Klein had me sign the Gardner LIPPA on behalf of the buyer BK Life.

- 1 8. In furtherance of the Gardner Memo, I paid Klein \$400,000.00 towards the purchase of the
2 two Gardner Policies.
- 3 9. Per the Gardner Memo, Klein promised to pay me \$5,000,000.00 upon the last Gardner to die.
- 4 10. Thereafter, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Gardner Policy to GMR Life
5 Settlements LLC ("GMR Life") without my consent. Klein concealed this information from
6 me.
- 7 11. Thereafter, on or about May of 2011, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the
8 Gardner Policy and to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), without my consent. Klein
9 concealed this information from me.
- 10 12. According to information recently received by me, Klein and Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz of
11 LCG, agreed that upon the death of Gardner, Klein and Rechnitz would be reimbursed the
12 premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Klein and Rechnitz would
13 split the profits 50/50 of the Gardner Policy, and that I would receive my \$5,000,000.00.
- 14 13. The Gardner's apparently died in 2021 - 2022, and Klein collected the Gardner Proceeds, on
15 the Gardner Policy. Klein concealed this information from me, misappropriated & kept the
16 Gardner Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay me the \$5,000,000.00 per the Gardner Memo.

17 **INTEREST CALCULATION**

- 18 14. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$5,000,000.00 from
19 2-17-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 came to \$7,010,958.834 (5118 days at
20 \$1,369.8630/day). The total amount due as of the filing date was \$12,010,958.834.¹
- 21 15. Post-petition interest continues to accrue at the rate of \$1,369.8630/day. The total post-
22 petition interest from 2-23-2023 through 12-19-2023 (299 days) comes to \$409,589.037, **The**
23 **total amount due as of 12-19-2023 is \$12,511,547.871.**

24
25
26 ¹A true and correct copy of the Amended Proof of Claim which was filed in the main case on
27 12/19/2023, incorporates copies of the Gardner LIPPA and the Limited Liability Company Agreement
28 of Life Capital Group, LLC, is attached hereto as Exhibit "1" and is incorporated herein by this
reference.

1 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, State of California that
2 the foregoing is true and correct.

3 Executed December 19, 2023, at Los Angeles CA.

4 By /s/ David Berger
5 DAVID BERGER
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Nos., State Bar No. & Email Address		FOR COURT USE ONLY	
Baruch C Cohen 4929 Wilshire Blvd Ste 940 Los Angeles, CA 90010 323-937-4501			
Plaintiff or Attorney for Plaintiff			
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA – LOS ANGELES			
In re:		CASE NO.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK	
Leslie Klein		CHAPTER: 11	
		ADVERSARY NUMBER: 2:23-ap-01169-SK	
David Berger Plaintiff(s)		ANOTHER SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]	
Versus Leslie Klein Defendant(s)			

TO THE DEFENDANT(S): A Complaint has been filed by the Plaintiff against you. If you wish to defend against the Complaint, you must file with the court a written pleading in response to the Complaint. You must also serve a copy of your written response on the party shown in the upper left-hand corner of this page. The deadline to file and serve a written response is **08/07/2023**. If you do not timely file and serve the response, the court may enter a judgment by default against you for the relief demanded in the Complaint.

A status conference in the adversary proceeding commenced by the Complaint has been set for:

Date: September 6, 2023
Time: 09:00 AM
Hearing Judge: Sandra R. Klein
Location: 255 E Temple St., Crtrm 1575, Los Angeles, CA 90012

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

You must comply with LBR 7016-1, which requires you to file a joint status report and to appear at a status conference. All parties must read and comply with the rule, even if you are representing yourself. You must cooperate with the other parties in the case and file a joint status report with the court and serve it on the appropriate parties at least 14 days before a status conference. A court-approved joint status report form is available on the court's website (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT) with an attachment for additional parties if necessary (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT.ATTACH). If the other parties do not cooperate in filing a joint status report, you still must file with the court a unilateral status report and the accompanying required declaration instead of a joint status report 7 days before the status conference. **The court may fine you or impose other sanctions if you do not file a status report. The court may also fine you or impose other sanctions if you fail to appear at a status conference.**

KATHLEEN J. CAMPBELL
CLERK OF COURT

Date of Issuance of Alias Summons and Notice of Status Conference in Adversary Proceeding: July 7, 2023

By: "s/" Thais D. May
Deputy Clerk



This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

December 2016

Page 2

F 7004-1.SUMMONS.ADV.PROC

**EARLY MEETING OF COUNSEL, JOINT STATUS REPORT AND
STATUS CONFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS**

1. A copy of these instructions must be attached to the copy of the complaint served upon each party, and the proof of service of the summons and complaint must indicate that such copy was served therewith.
2. If the adversary proceeding involves money or property exceeding \$10,000, or if plaintiff believes trial time will exceed 4 hours, plaintiff must serve, with the summons and complaint, a notice that compliance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7026-1 and Federal Bankruptcy Procedure Rule 7026 is required. Plaintiff must also file a proof of service of the notice together with the proof of service of the summons and the complaint.
3. If Local Bankruptcy Rule 7026-1 is applicable, counsel for the parties **MUST TIMELY MEET TO DISCUSS SETTLEMENT AND TO EXCHANGE DOCUMENTS, OTHER EVIDENCE, AND LISTS OF WITNESSES, AND PRELIMINARY DISCOVERY SCHEDULES AS PROVIDED IN SAID RULE. FEDERAL RULE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE 26(f) DOES NOT APPLY TO THIS PROCEEDING.**
4. Unless all defendants have defaulted, the parties **must** file a Joint Status Report pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 7016-1(a)(2) at least 14 court days before the date of the status conference using Local Form No. F 7016-1.1. This form may be found on the Court's website, www.cacb.uscourts.gov, by clicking on "Forms/Rules/General Orders," then "Local Bankruptcy Rules & Forms," and scrolling down to F 7016-1.1. If Local Bankruptcy Rule 7026-1 is applicable, **the parties shall include in the Joint Status Report a statement that they have met to discuss settlement and have exchanged documents, other evidence, lists of witnesses and preliminary discovery schedules.**
5. If no response to the complaint is timely filed, plaintiff may request entry of default by the clerk or by the court pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 7055-1(a). Plaintiff may also request entry of a default judgment by filing and serving an appropriate motion pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 7055-1(b). These motions may be brought pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 9013-1.
6. If the parties dispute whether the adversary proceeding is "core" or "non-core," they must file points and authorities in support of their positions. See 28 U.S.C. § 157. Any party that contends the proceeding is "non-core" must file and serve its points and authorities at least 14 days before the status conference. Any response must be filed and served at least 7 days before the status conference.
7. Unless a party objects in writing in the first Joint Status Report or the court orders otherwise, direct testimony at trial will be presented by declaration.
8. Failure to comply with these instructions may subject the responsible party to sanctions.

9. At the initial status conference a date may be set for further status conference, a pre-trial conference and/or for trial.

10. Failure of counsel for any party to appear at a status conference or pre-trial conference may be considered an abandonment and the adversary proceeding may be dismissed or judgment entered against the defaulting party, without further hearing.

Sandra R. Klein
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiff David Berger

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

DAVID BERGER,

Plaintiff

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN

Defendant

**COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY
OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §
523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC §
523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE
PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC
§ 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC §
727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)**

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiff-Creditor, David Berger ("Plaintiff"), complain for nondischargeability of debt &
for denial of discharge against Defendant-Debtor, Leslie Klein ("Defendant"), and allege
respectfully as follows:

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. In accordance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7008-1, Plaintiff alleges that this adversary proceeding constitutes a core proceeding under 28 USC § 157(b)(2). Plaintiff acknowledges that the Court has the power to enter final orders and judgments in this

1 matter. Plaintiff also consents to the Court's entry of final orders and judgments in this
2 matter under FRBP Rule 7008.

3 **JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING**

- 4 2. This adversary proceeding arises under *In re Klein*, 2:23-bk-10990-SK, a Chapter 11 case
5 commenced in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California
6 ("Bankruptcy Case"). The Court has jurisdiction under 11 USC §§ 523 and 727, and 28
7 USC §§ 157 and 1334.
8 3. The venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 USC § 1409.
9 4. Plaintiff have standing to bring this action because Plaintiff is a(n omitted) creditor in the
10 Bankruptcy Case under 11 USC § 101(10).

11 **PARTIES**

- 12 5. The following is a description of the relevant parties involved in the facts forming the
13 basis of this Complaint.
14 6. Plaintiff is an individual, residing in Los Angeles County.
15 7. Defendant is an individual, whose principal residence is in Los Angeles County,
16 California and who regularly conducted business from Los Angeles County, California.
17 Defendant was a certified public accountant, formerly licensed by the State of California,
18 and a former, and an attorney licensed by the State of California.¹ Defendant is the debtor
19 in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

20 **GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

- 21 8. The following general allegations form the background for the Plaintiff's claims for relief
22

23 ¹ On September 10, 1992, the Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar Court Case No.
24 86-O-14258, ordered that Defendant be suspended from the practice of law for 18 months and
25 further ordered that he take and pass the California Professional Responsibility Examination
26 ("CPRE"). Defendant failed the November 1993 and January 1994 CPREs. In Case No.
27 86-O-14258, Defendant admitted to intentional misrepresentations. On August 3, 1995, the
28 Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar Court Case No. 92-O-11716 (consolidated
with Case Nos. 93-O-11825, 94-O-13951, 94-O12055, and 94-O15901) ordered that Defendant
be suspended from the practice of law for one year. In Case No. 92-O-11716, as consolidated,
Defendant admitted to willful violations of Rules of Professional Conduct concerning client trust
accounts and conflicts of interest.

- 1 against Defendant.
- 2 9. Defendant was the Plaintiff's friend and neighbor for more than 55 years.
- 3 10. Plaintiff did not receive timely notice of this bankruptcy proceeding as the Debtor
- 4 omitted listing Plaintiff on his Schedule F - general unsecured creditors.
- 5 11. On 2-17-2009, Leslie Klein ("Klein") on behalf of Leslie Klien & Associates, entered
- 6 into a *Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture* with Plaintiff (the "Gardner
- 7 Memo").
- 8 12. On 2-17-2009, Klein on behalf of BK Life Settlements, LLC ("BK Life") entered into a
- 9 *Life Insurance Policy Purchase Agreement* ("Gardner LIPPA") with Andrew and Yvette
- 10 Gardner ("Gardner") for the purchase of two (2) \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policies
- 11 #1625579 & #1621379 totaling \$10,000,000.00 ("Gardner Policies") on the lives of
- 12 Gardner. Klein designated Leslie Klien & Associates and Plaintiff as the sole
- 13 beneficiaries of the Gardner Policies. Klein had Plaintiff sign the Gardner LIPPA on
- 14 behalf of the buyer BK Life.
- 15 13. In furtherance of the Gardner Memo, Plaintiff paid Klein's IOLTA account with his law
- 16 firm, Leslie Klien & Associates, \$400,000.00 towards the purchase of the two Gardner
- 17 Policies.
- 18 14. Per the Gardner Memo, Klein promised to pay Plaintiff \$5,000,000.00 upon the last
- 19 Gardner to die.
- 20 15. On or about 11-16-2015, Klein wrote to Plaintiff:
- 21 Dear David: You are right. We have been friends for the last fifty years and I
- 22 would not do anything that would adversely affect your interest in the Gardner
- 23 policy.
- 24 16. Thereafter, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Gardner Policy to GMR
- 25 Life Settlements LLC ("GMR Life") without Plaintiff's consent. Klein concealed this
- 26 information from Plaintiff.
- 27 17. Thereafter, on or about May of 2011, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the
- 28 Gardner Policy and to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), without Plaintiff's consent.

1 Klein concealed this information from Plaintiff.

2 18. According to information recently received by Plaintiff, Klein and Shlomo Yehuda
3 Rechnitz of LCG, agreed that upon the death of Gardner, Klein and Rechnitz would be
4 reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Klein
5 and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Gardner Policy, and that Plaintiff would
6 receive his \$5,000,000.00.

7 19. The Gardner's apparently died in 2021 - 2022, and Klein collected the Gardner Proceeds,
8 on the Gardner Policy. Klein concealed this information from Plaintiff, misappropriated
9 & kept the Gardner Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiff the \$5,000,000.00
10 per the Gardner Memo.

11 20. Pursuant to by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$5,000,000.00,
12 since 2-17-2009 (1565 days at \$1,369.8630 interest per day) comes to \$2,143,835.62,
13 bringing the total amount due at \$7,143,835.62.

14 21. During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiff that premiums of the
15 Gardner Policy were being timely made, and that his investment in the Gardner Policy
16 was secure and accruing interest.

17 **PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD**

18 22. On or about 7-29-2022, Plaintiff discovered the above-referenced frauds and
19 concealment.

20 **FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
21 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A))**

22 23. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
23 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

24 24. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiff' fiduciary - investment adviser.
25 Plaintiff entrusted Defendant implicitly with his investment in the Gardner insurance
26 policies.

27 25. Defendant owed Plaintiff fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
28 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiff' funds for legitimate

1 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
2 personal non-business purposes.

3 26. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiff. Defendant misrepresented the above-
4 referenced information to Plaintiff for the purpose of convincing Plaintiff to invest in the
5 Gardner Policy into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more
6 than \$400,000.00 of Plaintiff's money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting
7 intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, and breach of fiduciary duty.

8 27. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiff's funds and other property was unauthorized,
9 without his consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
10 deprive Plaintiff of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

11 28. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiff
12 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
13 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiff have suffered damages in the amount of not less
14 than \$7,143,835.62.

15 29. Defendant's debt to Plaintiff is nondischargeable under 11 USC § 523(a)(2) because it
16 was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.

17 30. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false
18 representation and actual fraud to Plaintiff constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
19 nondischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A).

20 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
21 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(4))**

22 31. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
23 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

24 32. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiff's fiduciary - investment adviser.
25 Plaintiff entrusted Defendant implicitly with his investments in the Gardner insurance
26 policies.

27 33. Defendant owed Plaintiff fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
28 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiff's funds for legitimate

1 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own
2 personal non-business purposes.

3 34. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiff. Defendant misrepresented the above-
4 referenced information to Plaintiff for the purpose of convincing Plaintiff to invest in the
5 Gardner Policy into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more
6 than \$400,000.00 of Plaintiff's money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting
7 intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.

8 35. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiff's funds and other property was unauthorized,
9 without his consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
10 deprive Plaintiff of the possession, use and benefit of his funds and other property.

11 36. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiff's
12 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
13 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiff have suffered damages in the amount of not less
14 than \$7,143,835.62.

15 37. The damages to Plaintiff arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation, embezzlement and
16 larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against Defendant that is
17 non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4).

18 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**
19 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(6))**

20 38. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
21 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

22 39. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiff's fiduciary - investment adviser.
23 Plaintiff entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

24 40. Defendant owed Plaintiff fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of
25 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiff's funds for legitimate
26 business purposes and to refrain from using his funds and other property for his own
27 personal non-business purposes.

28 41. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiff. Defendant misrepresented the above-

1 referenced information to Plaintiff for the purpose of convincing Plaintiff to invest in
2 Gardner policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more
3 than \$400,000.00 of Plaintiff's money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting
4 intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.

5 42. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiff's funds and other property was unauthorized,
6 without his consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently
7 deprive Plaintiff of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

8 43. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiff's
9 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and
10 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiff have suffered damages in the amount of not less
11 than \$7,143,835.62.

12 44. The damages to Plaintiff arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to
13 Plaintiff constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11
14 USC § 523(a)(6).

15 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
16 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A))**

17 45. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
18 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

19 46. Plaintiff is informed and believes that within one year before the Petition, Defendant
20 transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or
21 concealed, Defendant's property.

22 47. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property,
23 Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

24 48. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property prevented the
25 distribution of Defendant's property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

26 49. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
27 creditors, including, without limitation, Plaintiff, transferred, removed, and/or concealed,
28 or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, Defendant's property

1 50. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
2 concealment of Defendant's property with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at
3 least one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A).

4 51. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
5 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

6 52. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

7 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
8 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B))**

9 53. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent
10 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

11 54. Plaintiff is informed and believes that After the Petition, Defendant transferred, removed,
12 concealed, and/or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, property of the
13 Bankruptcy estate.

14 55. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the
15 estate, Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

16 56. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the estate prevented the
17 distribution of this property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

18 57. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's
19 creditors, transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred,
20 removed, and/or concealed, property of the estate.

21 58. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or
22 concealment of estate property, with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least
23 one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B).

24 59. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his
25 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

26 60. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

27 ///

28 ///

SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(3))

61. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
62. Plaintiff is informed and believes that Defendant has not maintained adequate books and records from which Debtor's financial condition can be ascertained. Debtor has consistently not maintained adequate books and records. His failure to keep adequate books and records is not justified considering the circumstances articulated in this Complaint.
63. Defendant has concealed, destroyed, falsified, and/or failed to keep or preserve information from which Defendant's financial condition and/or business transactions might be ascertained.
64. Defendant has not been cooperative with the Office of the United States Trustee ("OUST") or with his creditors. Defendant has intentionally withheld records, books, documents, and/or other papers relating to Defendant's property and/or financial affairs.
65. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(3).

SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(4))

66. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
67. Plaintiff is informed and believes that Defendant has not made simple isolated errors or omissions in his Bankruptcy filings. Defendant's filings, such as his schedules and statement of affairs, do not reflect inadvertence or incompetence; rather, they exhibit fraudulent intent.
68. Defendant has a pattern of misleading conduct.
69. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.
70. Defendant has failed to list assets in his schedules.

- 1 71. Defendant has falsely testified in the 341 Meeting.²
- 2 72. Defendant has knowingly and fraudulently made false oaths and/or accounts in the
- 3 Bankruptcy Case.
- 4 73. Defendant has failed to provide records which are necessary for the OUST and his
- 5 creditors to properly understand Defendant's financial condition and/or recent business
- 6 transactions.
- 7 74. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §
- 8 727(a)(4).

9 **EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
10 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(5))**

- 11 75. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations
- 12 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 13 76. Defendant has failed to explain satisfactorily his deficiency and/or loss of assets to meet
- 14 Debtor's liabilities. No determination has yet been made of an entitlement to a discharge
- 15 in this Bankruptcy Case.
- 16 77. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(5).

18 ² At the 3-13-2023 341(a) Meeting, Defendant at circa 11:15 testified in response to omissions to
19 be brought to the attention of the United States Trustee ("UST"), that there were only "three minor
20 errors" which he thought that his attorney corrected. Defendant testified that there were "no" errors
21 related to any assets that he owns. At circa 12:52, Defendant testified that he identified all assets
22 on his schedules. Defendant at circa 1:18:30-1:09:21 testified that in the year before the
23 Bankruptcy, he received no commissions from his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:20:18,
24 Defendant testified that he has not ever collected money on his third-party life insurance deals. At
25 circa 1:22:18, Defendant testified that he has never received a payoff on his third-party life
26 insurance deals. At circa 1:23:21, Defendant testified that four people have died and that he has
27 received no money. Defendant at circa 1:39:00 testified, in response to whether he had transactions
28 with Shlomo Rechnitz in the last five or six months relating to the thirdparty life insurance policies,
"nope." Defendant testified that he does not remember paying the premiums for these policies out
of his attorney client trust account at any time. Defendant at circa 1:40:03 testified that he does not
remember depositing his own funds into his attorney-client trust account so that these insurance
premiums could be paid. In response to the question of whether Defendant traveled out of the
country anywhere recently, other than Israel, Defendant at circa 2:23:00 testified, "nope." In
response to the question of whether Defendant has bank accounts in Israel, Defendant at circa
2:26:48 testified, "nope." Defendant at circa 2:59:15 testified that he has not transferred any assets
within the last year to a third party. Defendant at circa 2:59:33 testified that he has not given any
gifts more than \$12,000.00 to his family.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

1. On the First Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiff in an amount not less than \$7,143,835.62 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A);
2. On the Second Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiff in an amount not less than \$7,143,835.62 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4);
3. On the Third Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiff in an amount not less than \$7,143,835.62 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6);
4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A);
5. On the Fifth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);
6. On the Sixth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(3);
7. On the Seventh Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(4);
8. On the Eighth Claim for Relief, Plaintiff seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(5);
9. For costs of suit incurred herein; and
10. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

DATED: June 9, 2023

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

By /s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Attorney For Creditor David Berger

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010.

true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]** and (2) the accompanying pleading(s) entitled:

EARLY MEETING OF COUNSEL, JOINT STATUS REPORT AND STATUS CONFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS, and COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)

will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On (date) 7/10/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen (PL)	bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
Michael I. Gottfried (IP)	mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
Nikko Salvatore Stevens (IP)	nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
United States Trustee (LA)	ustpregion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On (date) 7/10/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Leslie Klein, 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90001

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on (date) 7/10/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Hon. Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

7/10/2023
Date

Baruch C Cohen
Printed Name

/s/ Baruch Cohen
Signature

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

December 2016

F 7004-1.SUMMONS.ADV.PROC

EXHIBIT "1"

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor 1 LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor 2 _____
(Spouse, if filing)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Central District of California

Case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>DAVID BERGER</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent? Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>BARUCH C. COHEN, ESQ.</u> Name <u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u> Number Street <u>LOS ANGELES</u> <u>CA</u> <u>90010</u> City State ZIP Code Contact phone <u>323-937-4501</u> Contact email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u> Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) Name _____ Number Street _____ City State ZIP Code _____ Contact phone _____ Contact email _____
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) <u>35</u> Filed on <u>06/05/2023</u> MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	

Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No
☒ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: B E R G

7. How much is the claim? \$ 12,010,958.83 Does this amount include interest or other charges?
☐ No
☒ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

8. What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

KLEIN MISAPPROPRIATED INSURANCE POLICY PROCEEDS

9. Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.
Nature of property:
☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____
Basis for perfection: _____
Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)
Value of property: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____
Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)
Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____
Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %
☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

10. Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____

11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)? A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check one: <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B). <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7). <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8). <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5). <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.	Amount entitled to priority \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____
--	---	--

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 12/19/2023
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name	<u>Baruch C. Cohen</u>		
	First name	Middle name	Last name
Title	<u>ATTORNEY FOR DAVID BERGER</u>		
Company	<u>LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, APLC</u>		
	(Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.)		
Address	<u>4929 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SUITE 940</u>		
	Number	Street	
	<u>LOS ANGELES</u>	<u>CA</u>	<u>90010</u>
	City	State	ZIP Code
Contact phone	<u>323-937-4501</u>		Email <u>baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com</u>

DECLARATION OF DAVID BERGER

I, **DAVID BERGER**, declare and state as follows:

1. The facts stated below are true and correct to the best of my personal knowledge and if called upon to testify to them, I could and would competently do so.
2. This Declaration is in support of the **PLAINTIFF'S AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM** filed by me, David Berger.
3. I did not receive timely notice of this bankruptcy proceeding as the Debtor omitted listing me on his Schedule F - General Unsecured Creditors.
4. On 2-17-2009, Leslie Klein ("Klein") on behalf of Leslie Klien & Associates, entered into a *Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture* (the "Gardner Memo").
5. On 2-17-2009, Klein on behalf of BK Life Settlements, LLC ("BK Life") entered into a *Life Insurance Policy Purchase Agreement* ("Gardner LIPPA") with Andrew and Yvette Gardner ("Gardner") for the purchase of two (2) \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policies #1625579 & #1621379 totaling \$10,000,000.00 ("Gardner Policies") on the lives of Gardner. Klein designated Leslie Klien & Associates and myself as the sole beneficiaries of the Gardner Policies.¹ Klein had me sign the Gardner LIPPA on behalf of the buyer BK Life.
6. In furtherance of the Gardner Memo, I paid Klein \$400,000.00 towards the purchase of the two Gardner Policies.
7. Per the Gardner Memo, Klein promised to pay me \$5,000,000.00 upon the last Gardner to die.
8. Thereafter, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Gardner Policy to GMR Life Settlements LLC ("GMR Life") without my consent. Klein concealed this information from me.
9. Thereafter, on or about May of 2011, Klein apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Gardner Policy and to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), without my consent.² Klein

¹ A true and correct copy of the Gardner LIPPA is attached hereto as Exhibit "1" and is incorporated herein by this reference.

² A true and correct copy of the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC is attached hereto as Exhibit "2" and is incorporated herein by this reference.

- 1 concealed this information from me.
- 2 10. According to information recently received by me, Klein and Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz of
- 3 LCG, agreed that upon the death of Gardner, Klein and Rechnitz would be reimbursed the
- 4 premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter, Klein and Rechnitz would
- 5 split the profits 50/50 of the Gardner Policy, and that I would receive my \$5,000,000.00.
- 6 11. The Gardner's apparently died in 2021 - 2022, and Klein collected the Gardner Proceeds, on
- 7 the Gardner Policy. Klein concealed this information from me, misappropriated & kept the
- 8 Gardner Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay me the \$5,000,000.00 per the Gardner Memo.

9 **INTEREST CALCULATION**

- 10 12. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A), interest of 10% on the \$5,000,000.00 from
- 11 2-17-2009 until the petition date of 2-22-2023 comes to \$7,010,958.834 (5118 days
- 12 at \$1,369.8630 interest per day). The total amount as of the filing date was \$12,010,958.834.
- 13

14 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, State of California that

15 the foregoing is true and correct.

16 Executed December 19, 2023, at Los Angeles CA.

17 By /s/ David Berger

18 DAVID BERGER

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

EXHIBIT "1"

LIFE INSURANCE POLICY PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into as of the 17th day of February, 2009 by and among **BK LIFE SETTLEMENTS, LLC** (together with its successors and assigns, the "Buyer"), and **ANDREW GARDNER and YVETTE GARDNER Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust** the Owner of the Policy (the "Seller") and **ANDREW GARDNER and YVETTE GARDNER** (the "Insured").

DEFINITIONS

"Assignment Effective Date" shall mean, the date that the Insurer (or other appropriate entity) unconditionally transfers the ownership interest in the Policy from the Seller/Insured to the Buyer.

"Beneficiary" shall mean the person or entity entitled to receive the benefits payable pursuant to the terms of the Policy.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean **LESLIE KLEIN & ASSOCIATES**.

"Escrow Agreement" shall mean the agreement entered into in conjunction with the Agreement between the Buyer and the Escrow Agent to provide escrow services.

"Insurer" shall mean, the insurance company that issued the Policy that is subject of the Agreement, or any successor, as set forth in Exhibit A.

"Lien" shall mean all liens, security interests, claims, charges, restrictions and encumbrances.

"Owner" shall mean the owner of the Policy wishing to sell that Policy, who is also the insured under the Policy.

"Party" or "Parties" shall mean the person or persons that are subject to the Agreement.

"Person" shall mean any natural person.

BACKGROUND

The Seller/Insured wishes to sell a certain life insurance policy, including all

49
7/3/20

benefits, riders and endorsements thereto (the "Policy"), as more fully defined in Exhibit A, for a cash payment and the Buyer is willing to purchase the Policy subject to the terms, conditions and representations contained herein. Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined above, while others are defined within the text of the Agreement or the documents delivered herewith.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of and in reliance on the mutual covenants and representations contained in the Agreement, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Buyer and the Seller/Insured (the "parties" and individually a "Party") hereby agree as follows, intending to be legally bound:

1. ASSIGNMENT OF POLICY

The Seller/Insured hereby sells, assigns and transfers to the Buyer or its nominee as of the Assignment Effective Date, all right, title and interest in and to the Policy, free and clear of all Liens, which assignment and transfer shall include, but not be limited to, the rights to:

- (i) Change the Beneficiary on the Policy;
- (ii) Assign or surrender the Policy;
- (iii) Borrow on the Policy;
- (iv) Apply for and maintain waiver of premiums under or conversion of the Policy; and
- (v) Receive notification regarding any and all matters relative to the Policy as to which the Seller/Insured may or should be notified.

Effective as of the Assignment Effective Date, the Seller/Insured (a) irrevocably designates **LESLIE KLEIN & ASSOCIATES and DAVID BERGER** as the sole Beneficiary of the Policy and (b) relinquishes and assigns to the Buyer all rights the Seller/Insured has to, arising out of or in connection with the Policy.

The Seller/Insured shall promptly deliver to the Escrow Agent:

- (i) The executed original of the Agreement and all complete, fully executed Related Documents:

- (ii) The originals of any other fully executed forms or written authorizations necessary or desirable to effect a change in both the Beneficiary designation and the ownership of the Policy as contemplated by the Agreement; and
- (iii) Such other information and documentation as the Buyer shall reasonably request.

1.4 Upon receipt of the documentation described in Section 0, the Escrow Agent shall promptly forward to the Insurer, in form and substance satisfactory to the Buyer, documentation as may be required for the insurer to transfer ownership of the Policy and change the Beneficiary designation as contemplated by Section -2 of the Agreement.

1.5 The Buyer shall cause the purchase price as set forth in Exhibit A (the "Purchase Price") to be delivered to and deposited with the Escrow Agent along with documents in Paragraph 1.4. The Escrow Agent will hold the Purchase Price in a financial institution that is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), where such proceeds shall remain until acknowledgment of the transfer by the Insurer.

1.6 In the event the acknowledgment is not received within thirty (30) days of taking the action required by Section 1.4. the Seller/Insured, in conjunction with the Buyer or in accordance with its instructions, will directly contact the insurer to attempt to have the Insurer issue the acknowledgment.

1.7 The Buyer is not obligated to direct the release of the Purchase Price by the Escrow Agent and may terminate the Agreement without further obligation to the Seller/Insured in the event that:

- (i) The Insurer refuses with or without sufficient reason, to change the ownership or the Beneficiary designation as contemplated by the Agreement;
- (ii) The Buyer reasonably believes that any representation, by the Seller/Insured contained in the Agreement or any related document is false;
- (iii) The Buyer is unable to obtain financing due to incomplete or inaccurate information supplied by the Seller/Insured; or
- (iv) Any condition of Section 0 has not been satisfied or waived in writing by the Buyer.

Upon such termination by the Buyer, the Buyer may request the Escrow Agent to

return the Purchase Price to the Buyer and the documentation described in Section 0 to the Seller/Insured and the Escrow Agent shall do so promptly.

1.8 Subject to Sections 1.7 and 0 of the Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall pay, \$400,000.00 pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the purchase Price to the Seller/Insured within two (2) business days following the latter of:

- (i) Receipt by the Escrow Agent of written acknowledgment from the Insurer that (a) ownership of the policy has been transferred and (b) the Beneficiary designation has been changed as contemplated by the Agreement, and
- (ii) Verification by the Buyer of any information deemed necessary or desirable, including each representation of the Seller/Insured.

1.9 Following the Assignment Effective Date, the Buyer will be responsible for all payment of premiums on the Policy and will be entitled to all proceeds of the Policy including but not limited to the death benefit, cash value and dividends.

2. COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS OF THE SELLER/INSURED

The Seller/Insured represents to the Buyer:

- (i) That the Seller/Insured is the sole and undisputed Owner of the policy;
- (ii) The face amount of and net death benefit payable under the Policy, as well as other information relating to the policy set forth in Exhibit A, is correctly set forth in Exhibit A;
- (iii) The benefits under the Policy, including any portion of the death benefits, are incontestable, as set forth in the incontestable section of the Policy and there are no facts or circumstances in existence as of the date hereof which could serve as a defense to payment by the Insurer upon death of the Seller/Insured.
- (iv) **At all times after the transfer, the Seller/Insured will account for and report, on its books and records, in relevant disclosure documents filed with regulatory or administrative bodies or in documents made available to the public or third parties, with respect to each transferred Policy, as assets that have been sold by it to an unaffiliated third party:**
- (v) There are no Liens on the Policy;

- (vi) Nothing prohibits or restricts the Seller/Insured from executing the Agreement, transferring the ownership of the Policy or changing the Beneficiary designation as contemplated by the Agreement and, the Seller/Insured has the full right and authority to do so;
- (vii) There are no restrictions on transfer of the Policy;
- (viii) There have been no unpaid premiums on the Policy;
- (ix) The Policy is in full force and effect and has not lapsed, and the Seller/Insured thereof had an insurable interest at the time the Policy was first issued;
- (x) All of the information contained in any document delivered to the Buyer is true, complete and correct; none of such information, any representation by the Seller/Insured contained herein or otherwise made to the Buyer, contained any untrue statement of material fact, or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make such information or representation not misleading in light of the circumstances under which any said statement was made;
- (xi) No representation by the Seller/Insured or any other person or entity contained in any application for the Policy, or otherwise made to the Insurer, contained any untrue statement of material fact, or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make such representation not misleading in light of the circumstances under which any such statement was made; and
- (xii) The Seller/Insured does not have a catastrophic or life-threatening illness or condition.

The Seller/Insured covenants to and agrees with the Buyer:

- (i) That the Seller/Insured shall pay all premiums prior to the Assignment Effective Date as they become due;
- (ii) That the Seller/Insured shall take all actions from time to time that may be necessary or desirable in the Buyer's discretion, including executing all such documents as may be required by the Buyer or the Insurer to complete the transfer of ownership and change the Beneficiary designation of the Policy as contemplated by the Agreement, and the Seller/Insured shall cooperate in any way requested by the Buyer from time to time to assist the Buyer in keeping the Policy in force;

- (iii) That upon the request of the Buyer, but not more often than once every thirty (30) days if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of one (1) year or less, and no more than once every three (3) months if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of more than one (1) year, and within ten (10) days of such request, the Seller/Insured shall cause releases and authorizations to be executed from time to time, permitting or authorizing the Buyer to obtain current medical information regarding the Seller/Insured; and
- (iv) That the Seller/Insured shall inform the Buyer within thirty (30) days of any and all changes in personal information of the Seller/Insured, including address, telephone number, employment status, or attending physician information. The Seller/Insured acknowledges that the Buyer may, from time to time but not more often than every thirty (30) days if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of one (1) year or less, and no more often than once every three (3) months if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of more than one (1) year, contact the Seller/Insured (or the Seller/Insured's Designee) for confirmation of such information.

3 COVENANTS OF THE BUYER

The Buyer covenants to and agrees with the Seller/Insured:

- (i) That the Buyer shall maintain medical information concerning the Seller/Insured in confidence, subject to applicable law, disclosure contemplated by the Agreement or Related Documents, including the Medical Records Release, and reasonable requirements of the Buyer's business;
- (ii) That the Seller/Insured will not be required to pay any advance fees or bear any costs related to the purchase of the Policy unless otherwise noted in Exhibit A; and
- (iii) That the Buyer shall be responsible for and shall pay all, premiums on the Policy after the Assignment Effective Date.

4. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The Agreement will not be binding upon the Buyer until the following conditions have been satisfied or waived in writing by the Buyer:

- (i) The Agreement, along with the Related Documents, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to the Buyer, must be received and accepted by the Buyer at

its executive office and be further executed, if applicable, by an authorized officer of the Buyer;

- (ii) There shall not be any pending action, proceeding or governmental action, and there shall not have occurred any change in law or regulation, or interpretation of the same, which challenges, seeks to avoid or otherwise places in question the validity of the transactions contemplated by the Agreement;
- (iii) There shall not be any insolvency, reorganization or like proceedings commenced or threatened against, by or involving the Seller/Insured, or the Insurer; and
- (iv) The credit rating of the insurer shall not have been downgraded for any reason.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUYER IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE POLICY AT THE PURCHASE PRICE UNTIL THE ASSIGNMENT EFFECTIVE DATE. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, IF THE BUYER DIRECTS THE ESCROW AGENT TO RELEASE THE PURCHASE PRICE TO THE SELLER/INSURED, THE FOREGOING CONDITIONS SHALL BE DEEMED SATISFIED OR WAIVED.

5. NOTICES

Any notice required or permitted hereunder must be given in writing to the party to be notified either by personal delivery, guaranteed overnight courier or facsimile, and shall be deemed effectively given (i) in the case of personal delivery, upon delivery to the party to be notified, (ii) in the case of delivery by overnight courier, on the date of delivery guaranteed by such overnight courier, or (iii) in the case of notice by facsimile, upon telephone confirmation of receipt by the party to be notified. Any such notice shall be addressed to the relevant party at the address given below or to such other address as such party has given to the other parties hereto in the manner specified in this Section 0.

Seller/Insured: **GARDENER Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust**

Buyer: **BK LIFE SETTLEMENTS, LLC**

**6. SUBSEQUENT CONTACT REGARDING HEALTH STATUS;
SELLER/INSURED'S DESIGNEE**

Upon execution of the Agreement, the Buyer shall have the right to contact the Seller/Insured or the Seller/Insured's Designee to determine and monitor the health status of the Seller/Insured. The Buyer may contact the Seller/Insured no more often than once every thirty (30) days if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of one (1) year or less and no more often than once every three (3) months if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of more than one (1) year. Within ten (10) days of such request, the Seller/Insured shall cause releases and authorizations to be executed from time to time, permitting or authorizing the Buyer to obtain current medical information regarding the Seller/Insured.

The Seller/Insured may designate any individual of legal age, in regular contact with the Seller/Insured, as a contact for inquiries about the Seller/Insured's health status, upon written notice providing the name, address and telephone number of the individual (the "Seller/Insured's Designee"). the Seller/Insured may change a designation at any time upon written notice to the Buyer.

If the Seller/Insured makes a designation of any individual as provided in Section 0, a life settlement provider, provider representative, or broker shall not contact the Seller/Insured for health status information about the seller/Insured, unless the life settlement provider, provider representative, or broker is unable, after diligent effort, to contact the Seller/Insured's Designee for more than thirty (30) days, subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 0.

No life settlement provider, provider representative, or broker shall contact the Seller/Insured or the Seller/Insured's Designee to determine the Seller/Insured's health status more frequently than once every thirty (30) days if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of one (1) year or less, and no more often than once every three (3) months if the Seller/Insured has a life expectancy of more than one (1) year.

The Buyer shall provide to the Seller/Insured, the name, address, and telephone number of the life settlement provider, provider representative, or broker that will contact the Seller/Insured or the Seller/Insured's Designee, and shall notify the Seller/Insured of any change in such information.

7. POST SALE OBLIGATIONS

By entering into the Agreement, the Seller/Insured agrees to fulfill the continuing obligation to cooperate to the fullest extent possible with the Buyer until such time as the death benefit is paid to the designated Beneficiary, with respect to all matters concerning the Policy and the Agreement, including but not limited to:

- (i) Assist the Buyer to maintain the Policy in full force.
- (ii) Provide current contact information such as residence address, phone number and e-mail address in the event of any changes with respect to any of that information provided to the Buyer,
- (iii) Complete additional paperwork in connection with the Policy, as needed, and
- (iv) Provide updates and records as to the Seller/Insured's medical status or condition, including to assist the Buyer in obtaining the Seller/Insured's current medical records.

If the Policy is a group insurance policy, the Seller/Insured will maintain that policy status unless otherwise instructed by us, which such instructions the Seller/Insured shall follow, and the Buyer may also request information regarding the Policy, including but not limited to the Seller/Insured's employment status, from the Seller/Insured or the Seller/Insured's Designee, from the Insurer, or from the group policyholder. The Seller/Insured shall:

- (i) Notify the Buyer of any change in employment status, including but not limited to retirement, notice of termination or application for short or long-term disability or re-certification of disability status;
- (ii) Direct any employer or policyholder to promptly respond to any request for information necessary to maintain the coverage provided in force; and
- (iii) Assign or re-assign the group life insurance contract to the Buyer if the Policy reverts to the Seller/Insured, for any reason.

8. RIGHT TO RESCISSION

The Seller/Insured has the right to rescind the Agreement within fifteen (15) days after the date that the Seller/Insured executes the Agreement, as evidenced by the date of the signature of the notary evidencing the signature of the Seller/Insured. If the Seller/Insured rescinds the Agreement, then the Seller/Insured must immediately return any of the Purchase Price received from the Buyer, if any, in connection herewith.

If the Seller/Insured deceases during this rescission period, then the Agreement shall be deemed rescinded, subject to the Buyer receiving all of the Purchase Price and premiums, loans, loan interest or other amounts paid by the Buyer in connection with the Agreement.

Upon rescission of the Agreement by the Seller/Insured and the receipt by the Buyer of all of the Purchase Price paid by the Buyer, if any, in connection with the Agreement, our rights and interests in the Policy will terminate, the Company will cause such forms as are necessary to execute a change of ownership to be filed with the Insurer, to designate reversion of Policy ownership to the Seller/Insured (or to the estate of the Seller/Insured if the Seller/Insured is then deceased), and the Seller/Insured then, as owner of the Policy, may designate beneficiaries under the Policy.

9. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

All words used herein shall be construed to be of such gender or number as the circumstances require. The words "herein", "hereby", "hereof", "hereto", "hereinbefore", and "hereinafter", and words of similar import, refer to the Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular paragraph, clause or other subdivision, unless otherwise specified. Descriptive headings are for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any provision of the Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Agreement, the following rules of interpretation apply to the Agreement: (i) "or" and "any" are not exclusive and "include" and "including" are not limiting; (ii) a reference to a law includes any amendment or modification to such law and any rules or regulations issued, thereunder; (iii) a reference to a person or entity includes its successors and permitted assigns; (iv) each reference to a determination, judgment, approval or consent to be made or given by the Purchaser shall be made or given by the Purchaser in its sole discretion and in good faith; (v) a reference in the Agreement to an Article, Section, Annex, Exhibit or Schedule is to the Article, Section, Annex, Exhibit or Schedule of the Agreement; and (vi) "U.S. dollars" or "dollars" or "\$" or "US\$" refer to lawful currency of the United States of America.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

The Agreement, together with the Related Documents, constitutes the entire understanding and agreement between the Parties, and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous representations, understandings and agreements between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of the Agreement, all of which are merged in the Agreement.

All amendments to or modifications of the Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties, despite any lack of consideration, so long as such amendments or modifications shall be in writing and executed by all Parties. No person, other than an executive officer of the Buyer, has the authority to change the Agreement or to waive any of its provisions. In the absence of fraud, all statements made by the Seller/Insured and the Buyer shall be deemed representations and not warranties.

In the event that any portion of the Agreement is found invalid or unenforceable pursuant to judicial decree or decision, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain valid and enforceable according to its terms and such portion shall be reformed and interpreted so that it is enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law.

The Seller/Insured shall not have any right to assign or transfer the Agreement or any rights, duties or obligations of the Seller/Insured under the Agreement, and the Agreement may not be involuntarily assigned or transferred by the Seller/Insured by operation of law, without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which consent may be granted or withheld by the Buyer in its sole discretion. Any attempted assignment or transfer without such consent shall be null and void. The Buyer shall have the right to assign the Agreement or the Policy, including all rights, benefits and obligations hereunder, in its sole and absolute discretion, to a person unknown to the Seller/Insured, without notice to or consent from the Seller/Insured or any other person.

Except as provided in Section 0, it is not the intention of the Agreement or the Parties to confer a third party beneficiary right of action upon any third party or entity whatsoever, and nothing set forth in the Agreement shall be construed so as to confer upon any third party or entity other than the Parties a right of action under the Agreement or in any manner whatsoever.

All disputes and controversies of every kind and nature between the Parties to the Agreement arising out of or in connection with the Agreement including, but not limited to, its existence, construction, validity, interpretation or meaning, performance, non-performance, enforcement, operation, breach, continuance or termination thereof shall be submitted and settled by arbitration in accordance with the rules of the American

arbitration Association. The arbitration shall be held in California before a panel of three (3) arbitrators, hereafter referred to as "arbitrator", knowledgeable in the business of life insurance, one to be chosen by each party, and the third to be chosen by the two previously chosen arbitrators. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be final and binding and may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall not have the power to award punitive, exemplary or consequential damages. No party may bring a claim or action, regardless of form, arising out of or related to the Agreement more than one year after the cause of action accrues. The laws of the State of California shall govern the Agreement, without regard to conflicts of law provisions.

Failure to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, conditions or representations of the Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such terms, conditions or representations.

The Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

NEITHER THE BUYER., NOR ANY REPRESENTATIVE, IS OFFERING LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICY(S) DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT. THE SELLER/INSURED AGREES THAT HE/SHE HAS SOUGHT INDEPENDENT ADVICE FROM A QUALIFIED TAX PROFESSIONAL OR THAT HE/SHE HAS DECIDED NOT TO SEEK SUCH ADVISE. THE SELLER/INSURED SHOULD SEEK PERSONALIZED ASSISTANCE FROM A TAX OR ESTATE PLANNING ATTORNEY, AND OTHER QUALIFIED FINANCIAL PROFESSIONAL IN HIS/HER STATE OF RESIDENCE, WHEN CREATING AND COMPLETING ANY TAX OR ESTATE PLAN, SUCH AS THIS TRANSACTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed the Agreement on the date first above written.

SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE



BK LIFE SETTLEMENTS, LLC



Signature of the Buyer
DAVID BERGER

Signature of the Seller/Insured
**The GARDNER Irrevocable Life
Insurance Trust**



YVETTE GARDNER



ANDREW GARDNER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) **ss**

On _____ 2009, before me, _____, a
Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared **ANDREW
GARDNER** who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person
whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he
executed the same in his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument
the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that
the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Signature: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY
[SEAL]



STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

On the 2009, before me, LESLIE KLEIN a
Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared **YVETTE
GARDNER** who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person
whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she
executed the same in her authorized capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument
the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that
the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Signature: [Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY

[SEAL]



STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

On 2/12 2009, before me, LESLIE KLEIN a
Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared **DAVID BERGER**
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in
his authorized capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person, or the
entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that
the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Signature: [Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY
[SEAL]

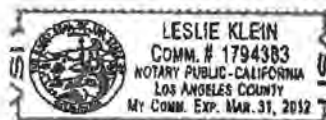


EXHIBIT "2"

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

LIFE CAPITAL GROUP, LLC

A California Limited Liability Company

Dated as of June 1, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I FORMATION AND BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1	Formation.....	1
Section 1.2	Name.....	1
Section 1.3	Purpose	1
Section 1.4	Term.....	1
Section 1.5	Place of Business	1
Section 1.6	Registered Office and Agency.....	2
Section 1.7	Fiscal Year	2

ARTICLE II MEMBERS

Section 2.1	Members	2
Section 2.2	Company Property; Company Interest	2

ARTICLE III CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.1	Initial Capital Contribution of Members, Capital Accounts.....	2
Section 3.2	Additional Capital Contributions.....	2
Section 3.3	Withdrawal and Return of Capital Contributions.....	3
Section 3.4	Interest	3
Section 3.5	Negative Capital Accounts	3

ARTICLE IV DISTRIBUTIONS AND ALLOCATIONS

Section 4.1	Allocation of Net Income and Net Losses.....	3
Section 4.2	Cash Available for Distribution.....	4
Section 4.3	Proceeds of Policies	4
Section 4.4	Constructive Trust	4
Section 4.5	Sale of Policies	4
Section 4.6	Lenders	4

ARTICLE V COMPANY ACCOUNT

Section 5.1	Establishing a Reserve Account	4
Section 5.2	Distribution of Reserve Account	5

ARTICLE VI MANAGEMENT; CONDUCT OF MEMBERS; GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY

Section 6.1	Rights and Powers of Manager.....	5
-------------	-----------------------------------	---

Section 6.2	Number, Tenure and Qualifications	5
Section 6.3	Officers	5
Section 6.4	Reliance	5
Section 6.5	Indemnification of Manager, Members and Officers.	6
Section 6.6	Exculpation.....	7
Section 6.7	No Duties.....	7
Section 6.8	Protection of Insured's Private Information	7
Section 6.9	Delivery of Policy Files	7
Section 6.10	Change Forms.....	7
Section 6.11	Further Assurances	7
Section 6.12	Indemnification of Rechnitz	8

ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE MEMBERS

Section 7.1	Representations and Warranties of Klein.	8
Section 7.2	Representations and Warranties of Rechnitz.....	10

ARTICLE VIII ADMISSION OF MEMBERS

Section 8.1	Admission of Members	11
Section 8.2	Admission of Non-Payment Policy Members	11

ARTICLE IX MAINTENANCE OF BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS TO MEMBERS; TAX RETURNS

Section 9.1	Accounting Method and Records	12
Section 9.2	Company Records.....	12
Section 9.3	Company Reports	12
Section 9.4	Designation of Tax Matters Member.....	13
Section 9.5	Tax Treatment and Elections.....	13

ARTICLE X TRANSFER OF INTERESTS; SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Section 10.1	Transfers and Assignments.....	13
Section 10.2	Permitted Transfers.....	13
Section 10.3	Substitute Members	13
Section 10.4	Right of First Refusal.	14
Section 10.5	Tag-Along Rights and Obligations.....	15
Section 10.6	Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Transfer.	16

ARTICLE XI DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION, TERMINATION AND CONVERSION

Section 11.1	Dissolution, etc	16
Section 11.2	Winding Up.	16

Section 11.3	Final Distribution.....	17
Section 11.4	Time for Liquidation, etc.....	17
Section 11.5	Termination	17
Section 11.6	Return of Contribution Nonrecourse to Other Members.....	17

ARTICLE XII DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 12.1	Rabbinical Counsel.....	17
--------------	-------------------------	----

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1	Entire Agreement.....	17
Section 13.2	Other Ventures.....	18
Section 13.3	Amendments.....	18
Section 13.4	Choice of Law	18
Section 13.5	Successors and Assigns; Third Party Beneficiaries.....	18
Section 13.6	Interpretation	18
Section 13.7	Captions.....	18
Section 13.8	Severability	18
Section 13.9	Counterparts.....	19
Section 13.10	Non-Waiver	19
Section 13.11	Notices.....	19

ARTICLE XIV DEFINITIONS

Section 14.1	Definitions.....	19
--------------	------------------	----

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT of LIFE CAPITAL GROUP, LLC (this "**Agreement**"), a California limited liability company (the "**Company**"), dated as of June 1, 2011, among Shlomo Rechnitz, an individual residing in the State of California ("**Rechnitz**"), Leslie Klein, an individual residing in the State of California ("**Klein**"), and the Persons that become Members from time to time after the date hereof in accordance with the terms hereof.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Members desire to operate the Company as a limited liability company under Title 2.5 of the California Corporations Code, as amended from time to time (the "**Act**"), in order to accomplish certain lawful business objectives;

WHEREAS, the Certificate of Formation of Life Capital Group, LLC was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of California on April 8, 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS the Members desire to set forth herein the manner in which the Company shall be governed and operated.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Members agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
FORMATION AND BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1 Formation. The Company was formed on April 8, 2011 by the filing of a Certificate of Formation (the "**Certificate**") with the Secretary of State of California. The Members hereby agree to operate the Company as a limited liability company pursuant to the provisions of the Act and upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Except as expressly provided herein to the contrary, the rights and obligations of the Members and the administration and termination of the Company shall be governed by the Act.

Section 1.2 Name. The name of the Company shall be Life Capital Group, LLC, under which name all business and affairs of the Company shall be conducted.

Section 1.3 Purpose. The purpose of the Company is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a limited liability company may be organized under the Act.

Section 1.4 Term. The term of the Company shall continue until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Article XI of this Agreement or otherwise dissolved and wound up pursuant to the Act.

Section 1.5 Place of Business. The Company shall have its principal place or places of business at such place or places as the Manager may, from time to time, select.

Section 1.6 Registered Office and Agency. The address of the registered office of the Company in the State of California is 5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036. The name and address of the registered agent for service of process on the Company in the State of California is Shlomo Rechnitz, 5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036.

Section 1.7 Fiscal Year. The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean, subject to the provisions of Section 706 of the Code, each of (a) the period commencing on the date of formation of the Company and ending on December 31, 2011, (b) any subsequent 12-month period commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31 and (c) the period commencing on January 1 and ending on the Dissolution Date.

ARTICLE II MEMBERS

Section 2.1 Members. The Company shall consist of the Members executing this Agreement and any substitute or additional Members admitted to the Company in accordance with the terms hereof. Each initial Member shall be deemed admitted as a Member of the Company at such time as such Member has made its Initial Capital Contribution to the Company.

Section 2.2 Company Property; Company Interest. No property of the Company shall be deemed to be owned by any Member individually, but all of such property shall be owned by, and title thereto shall be vested solely in, the Company.

ARTICLE III CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.1 Initial Capital Contribution of Members, Capital Accounts. Each Member has contributed to the capital of the Company, as such Member's Initial Capital Contribution, the amount of cash, or property with a value, set forth on Schedule A. The Company shall maintain a record of: (a) the number of Interests held by each Member and (b) the respective Percentage Interest of each Member. The Manager shall update such Schedule A from time to time to reflect changes in such information. The Members agree that Klein's Initial Capital Contribution associated with each Policy shall equal the sum of the total amount of premium payments made on such Policy by Klein and all other costs and expenses incurred by Klein in servicing and maintaining such Policy as of the date of this Agreement. The Members agree that Rechnitz's Initial Capital Contribution associated with the Policies (in the order of each Policy that first generates proceeds) shall be deemed to be \$3,800,000. The Company will establish and maintain a Capital Account for each Member throughout the full term of the Company.

Section 3.2 Additional Capital Contributions. Other than the Initial Capital Contributions made by the Members upon admission to the Company in accordance with Section 3.1 and Article VIII, the Members shall not be required to make any additional contributions to the Company; except that Rechnitz shall be obligated to contribute to the Company all premium payments and all other costs and expenses incurred by the Company in servicing and maintaining the Policies which are not Non-Payment Policies after the date of this Agreement and each Non-Payment Policy Member shall be obligated to contribute to the

Company all premium payments and all other costs and expenses incurred by the Company in servicing and maintaining the applicable Non-Payment Policy after the date such Non-Payment Policy Member was admitted to the Company as a Member.

Section 3.3 Withdrawal and Return of Capital Contributions.

(a) No Member shall be entitled to demand a return of such Member's Capital Contribution (including any earnings thereon) or to withdraw any portion of such Member's Capital Account except as expressly provided in this Agreement. Except as expressly provided herein, no Member shall have the right to demand a distribution of property other than cash for its Interest. Each Member hereby waives any right such Member may otherwise have to cause any asset of the Company to be partitioned or to file a complaint or institute any proceeding at law or in equity seeking the partition of any such asset. Except as otherwise provided herein, no Member shall have priority over any other Member, either as to a return of such Member's Capital Contribution or as to Net Income, Net Losses, any other item of Company income, gain, loss or deduction, or Company distributions.

(b) No Member shall be personally liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of any other Member or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from available Company assets, if any.

Section 3.4 Interest. Interest, if any, earned on funds contributed or held by the Company shall inure to the benefit of the Company. The Members shall not be entitled to receive interest or any other payments from the Company with respect to their Capital Contributions or Capital Accounts, except as otherwise provided for herein.

Section 3.5 Negative Capital Accounts. Except as may be required by the provisions of the Act or in respect of any negative balance resulting from a withdrawal of capital or distribution in contravention of this Agreement, at no time shall any Member with a negative Capital Account balance have any obligation to the Company or the other Members to restore such negative balance, and such negative balance shall not be treated as an asset of the Company.

ARTICLE IV
DISTRIBUTIONS AND ALLOCATIONS

Section 4.1 Allocation of Net Income and Net Losses.

(a) Net Income with respect to a Policy for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated (i) first, to Rechnitz to the extent of Rechnitz's Priority Return with respect to such Policy; (ii) second, to Rechnitz until \$3,800,000 of Net Income has been allocated to Rechnitz in the aggregate (without regard to allocations of Net Income under subclause (i)); (iii) third, to Klein, to the extent of Klein's Priority Return with respect to such Policy; and (iv) thereafter, to Klein and Rechnitz in proportion to their Percentage Interests.

(b) Net Losses with respect to a Policy for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to Klein and Rechnitz in proportion to their Capital Contributions associated with such Policy.

Section 4.2 Cash Available for Distribution. Subject to Article XI, the Company shall distribute Available Cash to the Members at such times and in such amounts as determined by Rechnitz in accordance with this Agreement.

Section 4.3 Proceeds of Policies. If at any time the Company receives any proceeds from any Policy that is not a Non-Payment Policy (following the death of an Insured or otherwise), then any such proceeds shall be distributed as follows:

(a) first, to Rechnitz by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz, in an amount up to the Rechnitz Amount for such Policy;

(b) second, (A) first, to each of the Lenders, pro-rata, based on the outstanding principal balance owed to such Lender as set forth on Schedule C, until such outstanding principal balance is equal to zero, in an aggregate amount up to the Klein Amount for such Policy and (B) second, any remaining Klein Amount with respect to such Policy to Klein by wire transfer into an account designated by Klein;

(c) third, (i) 50% to Rechnitz by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz and (ii) 50% to Klein by wire transfer into an account designated by Klein, provided, however, that if the balance of the Reserve Account is less than \$2,500,000, then proceeds distributable to Klein under clause (ii) above shall be deposited in the Reserve Account until such balance is equal to \$2,500,000.

Section 4.4 Constructive Trust. If any Member receives any proceeds in respect of any Policy (following the death of an Insured or otherwise), such Member shall hold such proceeds in a constructive trust for the Company and shall within one (1) Business Day inform the other Members and the Manager and deposit such proceeds in the Reserve Account.

Section 4.5 Sale of Policies. The Company shall be entitled to sell any Policy to any Person with the prior written consent of each of the Members. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, upon Klein's written consent, Rechnitz or his designee shall be entitled to purchase any Policy that is not a Non-Payment Policy from the Company by transferring an amount equal to the Klein Amount for such Policy to the Company, which for administrative convenience shall be subsequently distributed to an account designated by Klein.

Section 4.6 Lenders. The Members agree that (i) the Company may pay amounts pursuant to Section 4.3(b) directly to the Lenders, and in such event, the payments will be treated as distributions by the Company to Klein and subsequently transferred by Klein to the Lenders, (ii) nothing herein is intended to grant to the Lenders an equity interest in the Company, and (iii) nothing herein is intended to imply that the Company is assuming the obligations owed to the Lenders.

ARTICLE V RESERVE ACCOUNT

Section 5.1 Establishing a Reserve Account. As soon as practicable the Company shall establish the Reserve Account with the Account Bank in the name of Company.

Section 5.2 Distribution of Reserve Account. Amounts in the Reserve Account shall be distributed to certain Members in certain specified amounts under the following circumstances: (a) if the amount of Net Income allocated to Klein with respect to a Policy under Section 4.1 for a Fiscal Year exceeds the amount of proceeds distributed to Klein with respect to such Policy pursuant to Section 4.3; then 40% of such excess shall be distributed to Klein from the Reserve Account; (b) if upon a disposition of a Policy or the receipt of proceeds from such policy, the Rechnitz Amount with respect to the Policy exceeds the amount of proceeds distributed to Rechnitz with respect to such Policy pursuant to Section 4.3, then the amount of such excess shall be distributed to Rechnitz from the Reserve Account; and (c) if agreed upon by the Members, then the amount agreed upon by the Members shall be distributed to Klein from the Reserve Account.

ARTICLE VI MANAGEMENT; CONDUCT OF MEMBERS; GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY

Section 6.1 Rights and Powers of Manager. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by the Manager. The Manager shall direct, manage, and control the business of the Company to the best of the Manager's ability. Except for situations in which the approval of the Members is expressly required by this Agreement or by nonwaivable provisions of applicable law, the Manager shall have full and complete authority, power and discretion to manage and control the business, affairs and properties of the Company, to make all decisions regarding those matters and to perform any and all acts or activities customary or incident to the management of the Company's business. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall require any person to inquire into the authority of the Manager to execute and deliver any document on behalf of the Company or to bind the Company pursuant to such document.

Section 6.2 Number, Tenure and Qualifications. The Company shall have one Manager, which initially shall be Jonathon Polter ("**Polter**"), an individual residing at 2000 Town Center, Suite 1490, Southfield, Michigan 48075. Polter shall remain as the Manager unless he resigns from such position, is relieved of his duties by (i) if there are two Members or less, a unanimous vote of the Members and (ii) otherwise, an affirmative vote of Members holding a majority of the Interests. Subsequent Managers shall be elected by the affirmative vote of Members holding a majority of the Interests. Managers need not be residents of the State of California.

Section 6.3 Officers. The Manager may delegate the management of the Company's day-to-day business affairs to a Chief Executive Officer and other officers of the Company designated by the Manager and approved by an affirmative vote of Members holding a majority of the Interests and, unless otherwise decided by the Manager, all actions of the Company may be taken by the appropriate duly authorized officers.

Section 6.4 Reliance. The Manager shall be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the records of the Company and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Company by any officers, employees, or committees of the Company, or by any other Person as to matters such Manager reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company, including, without limitation, information, opinions, reports or

statements as to the value and amount of the assets, liabilities, profits or losses of the Company or any other facts pertinent to the existence and amount of assets from which distributions to Members might properly be paid.

Section 6.5 Indemnification of Manager, Members and Officers.

(a) General. The Company shall indemnify any Person (a "Covered Person") who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (including an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that he is or was a Manager, Member or officer of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager or officer of another limited liability company, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith with no willful misconduct or gross negligence and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the Person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(b) Indemnification in Certain Cases. To the extent that a Covered Person has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in clause (a) of this Section 6.5, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

(c) Advances for Expenses. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall be ultimately determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company as authorized in this Section 6.5.

(d) Rights Non-Exclusive. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, the other subparagraphs of this Section 6.5 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any law, agreement or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

(e) Insurance. The Company shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any Person who is or was a Covered Person against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such,

whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of this Section 6.5.

(f) Survival of Rights. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to this Section 6.5 shall continue as to a Person who has ceased to be an officer, Manager or Member and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such Person.

Section 6.6 Exculpation. No Member, Manager or officer of the Company shall be liable, in damages or otherwise, to the Company or its Members for any act or omission performed or omitted by such Member, Manager or officer pursuant to authority granted by this Agreement except to the extent such Person fails to meet the standard for indemnification set forth in Section 6.5(a).

Section 6.7 No Duties. Any duties (including fiduciary duties) of a Covered Person to the Company or to any other Covered Person that would otherwise apply at law or in equity are hereby eliminated to the fullest extent permitted under the Act and any other applicable law, provided, that (i) the foregoing shall not eliminate the obligation of each Member and the Manager to act in compliance with the express terms of this Agreement and (ii) the foregoing shall not be deemed to eliminate the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

Section 6.8 Protection of Insured's Private Information. Manager and each Member acknowledge that insurance regulations and other applicable Laws are structured to provide confidentiality to policy owners and insureds with respect to Consumer Information in connection with ownership or sale of their policies, and that the Manager and each Member and all of their respective agents and representatives, are obligated to keep Consumer Information confidential in accordance with applicable Laws. The Manager and each Member agree to comply with all applicable Laws with respect to the confidentiality of Consumer Information; provided, that (i) the Manager and each Member may disclose such information to their internal or external auditors and attorneys and as required or permitted by Law, and (ii) Klein may take all necessary and appropriate actions to transfer ownership of the Policies to the Company.

Section 6.9 Delivery of Policy Files. Klein shall deliver each Policy File as directed by the Manager within thirty (30) Business Days of the date of this Agreement.

Section 6.10 Change Forms. On the date of this Agreement, Klein shall execute and deliver Change Forms to the Company or at the Company's direction, changing the owner and Beneficiary of the Policy to the Company or the Company's designee. In addition, Klein shall execute and deliver any additional instruments of transfer that the Company may reasonably request necessary to evidence the assignment of the Policy and any rights therein to the Company or its designee.

Section 6.11 Further Assurances. From and after the date hereof, each Member shall execute and deliver such other documents and instruments, and take such further actions, as may be reasonably requested from time to time by another Member to carry out the provisions of this Agreement and give effect to the transactions contemplated hereby. Without limiting the foregoing, Klein shall cooperate with Rechnitz in causing the Company or its designee to be

recorded as the owner and beneficiary of each Policy on the books and records of the relevant issuing insurance companies.

Section 6.12 Indemnification of Rechnitz. Klein shall indemnify and hold harmless (which indemnification shall survive any termination of this Agreement and the dissolution of the Company) Rechnitz and his Affiliates, and each such Person's respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys, agents and representatives (each, an "**Indemnified Person**"), from and against any and all suits, actions, proceedings, claims, damages, losses, liabilities and actual expenses incurred (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and other costs of investigation or defense, including those incurred upon any appeal) that may be instituted or asserted against or incurred by any such Indemnified Person, and in connection with or arising out of (i) any breach of any representation, covenant or other obligation of Klein hereunder, (ii) the transactions contemplated hereunder, (iii) any actions or failures to act in connection therewith or (iv) and any and all reasonable legal costs and actual expenses arising out of or incurred in connection with disputes between or among Klein and Rechnitz (collectively, "**Indemnified Liabilities**"); provided, that Klein shall not be liable for any indemnification to an Indemnified Person to the extent that any such Indemnified Liability results from that Indemnified Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct; provided, further, that the aggregate amount of Klein's liability under this Section 6.12 shall be limited to the aggregate of the Rechnitz Amounts for all of the Policies.

ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE MEMBERS

Section 7.1 Representations and Warranties of Klein.

(a) Power and Authority. Klein has full power, authority and right to execute and deliver this Agreement and has, and will continue to have during the entire term of this Agreement, full power and authority to perform his obligations hereunder, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement, as well as the performance of its obligations hereunder.

(b) Binding Obligation. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of Klein enforceable against Klein in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

(c) Consent of Third Parties. No consent, waiver, approval, order, permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or Governmental Authority is required by Klein in connection with the execution of this Agreement and the compliance by Klein with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the taking by Klein of any other action contemplated hereby.

(d) Policies. With respect to each Policy, to the best of Klein's knowledge:

(i) at the issuance of such Policy, the related Insured or Original Owner thereof was not a party to any written or oral agreement or arrangement to cause the same or interests therein to be issued, assigned, sold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of in violation of applicable law or public policy;

(ii) at the issuance of such Policy, the related Insured or Original Owner thereof had the financial capacity to pay the premiums necessary to maintain such Policy in force;

(iii) at the issuance of such Policy the related Original Owner had an insurable interest in the life of the Insured;

(iv) the material medical or financial information supplied by or on behalf of the Insured or Original Owner of such Policy in the application and related materials delivered to the applicable issuing insurance company in connection with the issuance of such Policy was not false, incomplete or misleading in any material respect;

(v) Klein does not possess or control any material documentation or information related to such Policy, or the acquisition or maintenance thereof by Klein, that has not been delivered or disclosed in writing to Rechnitz or his agents;

(vi) prior to the date of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by [insert transfer agreement title], Klein was trustee of the applicable Original Owner which held sole legal and beneficial title thereto;

(vii) Klein, in his capacity as trustee of the applicable Original Owner, acquired sole legal and beneficial title thereto and had the power and authority to enter into this Agreement;

(viii) Immediately prior to its transfer to the Company hereunder, Klein held sole legal and beneficial title thereto;

(ix) upon the transfer of such Policy, Company or its designee, will hold good and marketable title to and ownership of such Policy free and clear of any liens, charges, rights, encumbrances or other interests;

(x) such Policy was acquired in a manner in compliance, in all material respects, with the Laws applicable to the purchase of life insurance policies, as then in effect and as then interpreted by the relevant regulators or in case law;

(xi) except as disclosed to Rechnitz in writing, no previous owner of such Policy has waived, amended or terminated any material provision of, or any material rights in relation to, such Policy;

(xii) except as disclosed on Schedule 7.1(d)(xii), the premiums for such Policy have been paid such that such Policy will not be in a grace period as of the date of this Agreement and such Policy has not been cancelled as of the date of this Agreement;

(xiii) Klein has disclosed or delivered to Rechnitz and the Company in writing all information received by Klein or any of his agents from the related issuing insurance company related to any change in the terms of such Policy, including with respect to an intent to increase the cost of insurance for such Policy;

(xiv) there is no current or pending written notice that has been issued to Klein by the related issuing insurance company of such issuing insurance company's intention to cancel, contest, rescind or refuse payment under such Policy;

(xv) all the information contained in each of the documents in the related Policy File or otherwise delivered by or on behalf of Klein to the Company and Rechnitz in connection with such Policy is true, complete and correct in all material respects;

(xvi) the related Policy File contains the Policy, the original application for such Policy, any Policy Illustration and any other documentation in Klein's possession.

(xvii) there is not any pending or threatened Proceeding challenging the validity, ownership or enforceability of such Policy or Klein's ownership rights in such Policy;

(xviii) such Policy was not issued pursuant to or in connection with an agreement whereby the premiums required to be paid on such Policy were paid by any Person pursuant to a recourse or non-recourse premium financing program;

(xix) Klein has not required any broker to sign an agreement offering Klein or any other Person the "right of last offer" in connection with the purchase of such Policy; and

(xx) such Policy has been issued by the related issuing insurance company and is in force and any related contestability period and any suicide exclusion period has expired.

Section 7.2 Representations and Warranties of Rechnitz. Rechnitz hereby represents and warrants that:

(i) Authority. Rechnitz has full power, authority and right to execute this Agreement and has, and will continue to have during the entire term of this Agreement, full power and authority to perform his obligations hereunder, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement, as well as the performance of his obligations hereunder.

(ii) Binding Obligation. This Agreement constitutes Rechnitz's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Rechnitz in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing.

(iii) Consent of Third Parties. No consent, waiver, approval, order, permit or authorization of, or declaration or filing with, or notification to, any Person or

Governmental Authority is required by Rechnitz in connection with the execution of this Agreement and the compliance by Rechnitz with any of the provisions hereof or thereof, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the taking by Rechnitz of any other action contemplated hereby.

ARTICLE VIII ADMISSION OF MEMBERS

Section 8.1 Admission of Members. Subject to Section 8.2, upon the approval of the Members by majority vote, one or more Persons may be admitted to the Company as Members. The Members by majority vote shall determine the number of Interests and the Percentage Interest to be offered to any such Member and the Initial Capital Contribution to be made by any such Member. Each such Person shall be admitted as a Member at the time such Person (a) executes and delivers a copy of this Agreement to the Manager and (b) if applicable, makes its Initial Capital Contribution to the Company. The Manager shall update Schedule A to reflect the admission of any such Members.

Section 8.2 Admission of Non-Payment Policy Members. It is agreed and acknowledged by the Members that Rechnitz's sole obligation with respect to the Company is making Capital Contributions for the payment of premiums on the Policies and the expenses associated with the Policies, in each case after the date of this Agreement. Rechnitz shall provide the Company and Klein with six (6) months prior written notice if Rechnitz elects to cease paying premiums in respect of any Policy (such Policy, a "**Non-Payment Policy**"). After delivery of such notice, Rechnitz or Klein shall have the right to introduce any Person to the Company as a potential Member who agrees in writing to assume Rechnitz's obligations for the payment of premiums and other costs and expenses with respect to such Non-Payment Policy, which person shall be admitted as a Member upon the approval of the Members by [majority] vote (such a Member, a "**Non-Payment Policy Member**"). With respect to any Non-Payment Policy, any payment of premiums and other costs and expenses shall be contributed to the capital of the Company by the applicable Non-Payment Policy Member. If at any time the Company receives any proceeds from any Non-Payment Policy (following the death of an Insured or otherwise), then any such proceeds shall be distributed as follows:

(a) First, to the applicable Non-Payment Policy Member by wire transfer into an account designated by such Non-Payment Policy Member, in an amount up to (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made on such Policy by such Non-Payment Policy Member and (y) the Priority Return of such Non-Payment Policy Member on such Policy computed starting on the date such Non-Payment Policy Member was admitted as a Member;

(b) Second, by wire transfer into an account designated by Rechnitz, in an amount equal to the Rechnitz Amount for such Policy;

(c) Third, by wire transfer into an account designated by Klein, in an amount equal to the Klein Amount for such Policy;

(d) Fourth, to the applicable Non-Payment Policy Member by wire transfer into an account designated by such Non-Payment Policy Member, in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of all remaining proceeds from such Policy;

(e) Fifth, to Rechnitz and Klein by wire transfers into accounts respectively designated by them in proportion to the Capital Contributions made by them with respect to each such Non-Payment Member Policy; provided, however that if Klein introduced the related Non-Payment Policy Member to the Company, then 25% of the amount distributable under this clause (e) to Rechnitz shall be distributed to Klein instead.

Notwithstanding Section 4.1 hereof, Net Income associated with a Non-Payment Policy shall be allocated to each Member to the extent of any Priority Return distributed to such Member with respect to the Non-Payment Policy and to the extent of any distributions made to a Member pursuant to Section 8.2(d) or Section 8.2(e) above with respect to such Non-Payment Policy. Notwithstanding Section 4.1 hereof, Net Losses associated with a Non-Payment Policy shall be allocated to each Member in proportion to the Capital Contributions made by such Member with respect to such Non-Payment Policy.

ARTICLE IX MAINTENANCE OF BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS TO MEMBERS; TAX RETURNS

Section 9.1 Accounting Method and Records. Rechnitz shall determine the accounting method to be used by the Company. The Company shall maintain such accounting records as shall reflect all Company transactions and as shall be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

Section 9.2 Company Records. The Company shall maintain the following records, within or outside the State of California: (a) a copy of the Company's accounting records and federal, state, local and foreign income tax or information returns and reports, if any, for the five most recent Fiscal Years; and (b) all other records and reports required by the Act or otherwise to be maintained by the Company. Each Member, and such Member's duly authorized representatives or agents, shall, for any purpose reasonably related to his interest as a Member, have reasonable access to such books and records at such office and shall have the right to inspect and copy such books and records; provided, however, that if a Member was an officer, consultant or employee of the Company received his/her Interest pursuant to a profits interests grant agreement ceases to be an employee, consultant or officer of the Company, such Member shall only have the right to receive books and records that he/she has the right to require the Company to provide to him/her in accordance with applicable law.

Section 9.3 Company Reports. The Company shall cause to be furnished to each Member and each other Person who was a Member during the period in question (a) such reports and financial statements as may be reasonably required for his financial reporting requirements, including, without limitation, copies of all annual, quarterly and monthly financial statements, and (b) detailed financial statements and information and documents (including Form K-1) necessary or desirable for the preparation or support of such Member's tax returns required in any jurisdiction, as soon as practicable after the end of each Fiscal Year.

Section 9.4 Designation of Tax Matters Member. Rechnitz is designated the “**Tax Matters Member**” (as defined in Code Section 6231), and is authorized and required to represent the Company (at the Company’s expense) in connection with all examinations of the Company’s affairs by tax authorities, including, without limitation, administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Company funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. The Members agree to cooperate with each other and to do or refrain from doing any and all things reasonably required to conduct such proceedings.

Section 9.5 Tax Treatment and Elections. The Company shall be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, the Members shall be treated as partners for federal income tax purposes, and each of the Members agrees to report consistently with such treatment. The Manager shall make all elections necessary to give effect to such treatment.

ARTICLE X TRANSFER OF INTERESTS; SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Section 10.1 Transfers and Assignments.

(a) No Member shall be permitted to Transfer any Interest to a Person other than a Permitted Transferee, except in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article X.

Section 10.2 Permitted Transfers.

(a) Each Member shall notify the Manager and the other Members of any proposed Transfer to a Permitted Transferee by such Member, or by any of its Affiliates, in the case of an indirect Transfer of an Interest, which notice shall set forth the name and address of the Permitted Transferee and the nature of the relationship between such Member and such Permitted Transferee, at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the proposed date of such Transfer. Each Member shall be responsible for paying all transfer, gains or similar taxes, if any, and all reasonable costs and expenses of the Company, including reasonable attorneys’ fees, arising out of any Transfer by such Member of all or a portion of its Interest (or by any of its Affiliates in the case of an indirect Transfer of an Interest) to a Permitted Transferee. As a condition to any Transfer of all or any portion of an Interest in the Company to a Permitted Transferee shall execute and deliver to the Company a joinder agreement, in form of Exhibit A (a “**Joinder Agreement**”). All of the provisions of this Agreement, including without limitation, the provisions of this Article X, shall be applicable to and binding upon each Permitted Transferee.

(b) The transfer by a Member of all or any portion of its Interest (including, without limitation, any transfer to a Permitted Transferee) shall not release such Member from any or all of its obligations under this Agreement arising prior to the date of such Transfer.

Section 10.3 Substitute Members. A Permitted Transferee of the Interest of a Member or a transferee of the Interest of a Member pursuant to Sections 10.4 and 10.5 of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, shall become a substitute Member entitled to all the rights, and subject to all of the obligations and restrictions, of the transferor Member if, and only if:

(a) the transferor assigns the transferee such right;

(b) the transferor or transferee pays to the Company all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such substitution; and

(c) the transferee executes and delivers a Joinder Agreement.

Section 10.4 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Except for Transfers pursuant to or contemplated by Section 10.2, if any Member (a **"Selling Member"**) receives a bona fide written offer from an independent third party (a **"Third Party"**) to purchase any or all of such Selling Member's Interests for cash and such Selling Member desires to Transfer any or all of such Interests (the **"Offered Interests"**) pursuant to such offer, prior to any Transfer it shall give written notice of the proposed Transfer (the **"Notice of Intention"**) to the Company and the other Members (the **"Remaining Members"**) specifying the number of Offered Interests which such Selling Member wishes to Transfer, the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price for the Offered Interests (the **"Offer Price"**) and the other material terms and conditions of the proposed Transfer.

(b) For a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of the Notice of Intention (the **"Option Period"**), each of the Remaining Members shall have the irrevocable option to purchase at the Offer Price and on the other terms specified in the Notice of Intention, all of the Offered Interests pro rata based on the Percentage Interest of each Remaining Member; provided, however, that if any Remaining Member does not purchase any or all of its pro rata portion of such Offered Interests, the other Remaining Members shall have the right to purchase such portion, pro rata, until all of such Offered Interests are purchased. The option of a Remaining Member pursuant to this Section 10.4(b) (the **"Remaining Members Option"**) shall be exercisable by delivery of a notice (the **"Remaining Members Notice"**) setting forth the maximum number of Offered Interests that such Remaining Member wishes to purchase, including any number which would be allocated to such Remaining Member if any other Remaining Member does not purchase all or any portion of its pro rata portion, to the Selling Member, the Company and the other Remaining Members and shall expire if the Remaining Members Notice is not delivered prior to the expiration of the Option Period.

(c) If all notices required to be given pursuant to this Section 10.4 have been duly given, and the Remaining Members determine not to exercise their respective options to purchase all of the Offered Interests at the Offer Price and on the other terms specified in the Notice of Intention or determine, with the consent of the Selling Member, to exercise their options to purchase less than all of the Offered Interests, then the Selling Member shall have the right, for a period of ninety (90) days from the earlier of (a) the expiration of the Option Period and (b) the date on which such Selling Member receives notice from the Remaining Members that they will not exercise the option granted pursuant to this Section 10.4, to accept the bona fide offer from the Third Party and enter into an agreement to sell the Offered Interests remaining unsold under this Section 10.4 at a price not less than the Offer Price and on the same terms as set forth in the Notice of Intention; provided that prior to any such Transfer to a Third Party, such Third Party executes and delivers to the Company, for the benefit of the Company and all Members, a Joinder Agreement and thereby becomes a party to this Agreement.

(d) The closing of any purchase and sale of any Interests to a Remaining Member pursuant to this Section 10.4 shall take place at the offices of the Company on such date, not later than sixty (60) days after the delivery to the Selling Member of the Remaining Members Notice. At the closing of such purchase and sale, the Secretary or such other officer of the Company shall record such Transfer in the books of the Company against evidence of such Transfer, delivery of the Offer Price therefor and an executed Joinder Agreement.

(e) If the Remaining Members Option is not exercised, and the Offered Interests are not sold pursuant to Section 10.4(c) within the ninety (90) day period referred to therein, such sale may not be carried out without complying again with the terms of this Section 10.4.

Section 10.5 Tag-Along Rights and Obligations.

(a) In the event that after complying with the terms of Section 10.4, the Selling Member desires to sell (the "**Disposition**") the Offered Securities to a Third Person (the "**Acquirer**"), the Selling Member's right to accept such offer to purchase the Offered Securities shall be conditioned on each Remaining Member being offered the right to sell to the Acquirer its pro rata portion of the Offered Securities (based on the Percentage Interest of each Remaining Member) in such Disposition in accordance with this Section 10.5. The Selling Member shall give notice (the "**Disposition Notice**") to each Remaining Member at least thirty (30) days prior to the consummation of the Disposition specifying the number of Offered Interests which such Selling Member wishes to Transfer in the proposed Disposition, the proposed transferee, the proposed purchase price for the Offered Interests and the other material terms and conditions of the proposed Disposition.

(b) The election to participate in the Disposition by the Remaining Members pursuant to Section 10.5(a) shall be exercised by notice to the Selling Member given within the time period specified in the Disposition Notice, which time period shall not be less than fifteen (15) days after such Disposition Notice is given. If any Remaining Member gives notice of its election to sell, it shall be obligated to sell the number of Interests specified in such Remaining Member's notice upon the terms and subject to the conditions specified in Section 10.5(a) to the Acquirer (which shall be the same for the other Remaining Members and the Selling Member), conditional upon the closing of the Disposition.

(c) The sale or Transfer of Interests to the Acquirer by the Selling Member and by the Remaining Members electing to participate in the Disposition pursuant to this Section 10.5 shall occur simultaneously and be on the same terms and at the same price as the Interests sold by the Selling Member; provided that prior to any such Transfer to an Acquirer, such Acquirer shall execute and deliver to the Company, for the benefit of the Company and all Members, a Joinder Agreement and thereby become a party to this Agreement.

(d) If the Acquirer declines to purchase from such Remaining Members their respective proportionate number of Interests calculated in accordance with this Section 10.5, the Selling Member will not sell any Interests to the Acquirer.

Section 10.6 Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Transfer.

(a) Upon the Transfer of all or any portion of a Member's Interests as permitted or required under this Agreement, including, without limitation, as provided in this Article X, (i) the income, loss, gain, deduction and credit attributable to the Interests so transferred shall be allocated between the transferor and transferee based upon the number of days during the applicable Fiscal Year that the Interests so transferred was held by each of them, without regard to the results of Company activities during the period in which each was the holder; provided that the Manager shall, at the request and expense of the transferring Member, cause an interim closing of the Company's books as of the effective date of Transfer for purposes of allocating such items between the transferor and transferee; and (ii) the transferor shall be entitled to all cash distributions in respect of the Interests so transferred, to the extent allocable to periods preceding the date of Transfer, and the transferee shall be entitled to all cash distributions in respect of the Interests so transferred, to the extent allocable to periods on and after the date of Transfer based upon the number of days during the applicable Fiscal Year that the Interests so transferred were held by each of them, without regard to the results of Company activities during the period in which each was the holder.

(b) The Company shall be entitled to treat the record owner of any Interests as the absolute owner thereof, and shall incur no liability for distributions of cash or other property or allocations of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit made in good faith to such owner until such time as a written assignment of such Interests has been received, accepted and recorded on the books of the Company.

ARTICLE XI
DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION, TERMINATION AND CONVERSION

Section 11.1 Dissolution, etc. The Company shall be dissolved upon the occurrence of any of the following events (the date of such occurrence, the "**Dissolution Date**");

- (a) As approved by the majority vote of the Members; or
- (b) As otherwise required by applicable law.

Section 11.2 Winding Up.

(a) Upon dissolution, an accounting shall be made by the Company's independent accountants of the accounts of the Company and of the Company's assets, liabilities and operations, from the date of the last previous accounting until the date of dissolution. The Manager shall immediately proceed to wind up the affairs of the Company in accordance with this Section 11.2.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, upon a liquidation within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Treasury Regulations, if any Member has a deficit Capital Account (after giving effect to all contributions, distributions, allocations and other Capital Account adjustments for all taxable years, including the year during which such liquidation occurs), such Member shall have no obligation to make any Capital Contribution, and the negative balance of such Member's Capital Account shall not be

considered a debt owed by such Member to the Company or to any other Person for any purpose whatsoever.

(c) The Members shall comply with all requirements of applicable law pertaining to the winding up of the affairs of the Company and the final distribution of its assets.

Section 11.3 Final Distribution. After the application or distribution of the proceeds of the liquidation of the Company's assets in one or more installments to the satisfaction of the liabilities to creditors of the Company, including to the satisfaction of the expenses of the winding-up, liquidation and dissolution of the Company (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof), the remaining proceeds, if any, plus any remaining assets of the Company shall be distributed to the Members in accordance with Sections 4.3 and 8.2, as applicable.

Section 11.4 Time for Liquidation, etc. A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up and liquidation of the assets of the Company and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Company to seek to minimize potential losses upon such liquidation. The provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the period of winding up and until the filing of a certificate of cancellation of the certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of California.

Section 11.5 Termination. Upon completion of the winding up of the Company, the Manager (or any duly elected liquidating trustee or other duly designated representative) shall execute, acknowledge and cause to be filed a certificate of cancellation of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of California. Upon the cancellation of the Certificate, this Agreement and the Company shall terminate.

Section 11.6 Return of Contribution Nonrecourse to Other Members. Except as provided by law or as expressly provided in this Agreement, upon dissolution, each Member shall look solely to the assets of the Company for the return of its Capital Contribution. If the Company property remaining after the payment or discharge of the debts and liabilities of the Company is insufficient to return the cash contribution of one or more Members, such Member or Members shall have no recourse against any other Member, except as otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE XII DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 12.1 Rabbinical Counsel. If any dispute arises between the Members regarding this Agreement or any provision hereof, that dispute shall be resolved through a binding arbitration proceeding to be conducted in the State of California in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of the Rabbinical Council of California.

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, taken together with the other documents expressly referred to herein, each as amended or supplemented, constitutes the entire

agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter herein or therein and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among the parties hereto.

Section 13.2 Other Ventures. The Manager or any Member, and any firm, corporation or association with which the Manager or any Member is in any way interested or connected, may act as attorney for, deal and contract with, and be employed by the Company, and the Manager or any Member may be, in any manner, interested in or connected with any corporation, association or business in which the Company is directly or indirectly interested, all in the same manner and with the same freedom as though not a Manager or a Member, as the case may be, and without accountability for any profit, benefit or compensation received in connection with such actions or relationships, none of which shall be void or voidable.

Section 13.3 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only with the written consent of a Majority in Interest; provided that any such amendment that materially adversely affects the rights and privileges of any Member (other than any amendment effected in connection with the making of a Capital Contribution to the Company by, and/or the issuance of additional Interests to, any Member, including, without limitation, any amendment to the rights and privileges of the Interests to reflect dilution resulting from such Capital Contributions or issuance of additional Interests) must be consented to by each of the Members so affected[; provided further, that any amendment to this Agreement shall not be effective without the consent of Rechnitz].

Section 13.4 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without regard to the choice of laws rules thereof, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the Members hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

Section 13.5 Successors and Assigns; Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and, subject to Article X, shall inure to the benefit of, the parties and their legal representatives, heirs, administrators, executors, successors and permitted assigns. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, none of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any Person not a party hereto.

Section 13.6 Interpretation. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, the feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, the feminine and the neuter.

Section 13.7 Captions. Captions contained in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit or extend or otherwise affect the scope or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 13.8 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, or the application of such provision in jurisdictions or to Persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

Section 13.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 13.10 Non-Waiver. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is contained in a written notice given to the party claiming such waiver has occurred; provided that no such waiver shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or further obligation or liability of the party or parties in whose favor the waiver was given.

Section 13.11 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, claims and other communications that are required or may be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when received if personally delivered; when transmitted if transmitted by confirmed facsimile with a copy sent by another means specified herein; the business day after it is sent, if sent for next day delivery to a domestic address by recognized overnight delivery service (e.g., Federal Express); and five business days after the date mailed by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, if sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. In each case notice shall be sent to:

if to the Company:

c/o Shlomo Rechnitz
5697 W. 3rd Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90036.

with a copy to:

Leslie Klein
14245 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

and if to a Member, to the Member's address or facsimile number on the books records of the Company, or to such other address with respect to the Company or a Member as the Company or such Member, as applicable, notifies the Company and the other Members in writing as provided above.

ARTICLE XIV DEFINITIONS

Section 14.1 Definitions.

References in this Agreement to an "**Exhibit**" are intended to refer, unless otherwise specified, to an Exhibit attached to this Agreement, and references in this Agreement to an "**Article**" or a "**Section**" are intended to refer, unless otherwise specified, to an Article or a Section of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below:

"Account Bank" means PrivateBancorp, Inc.

"Act" shall have the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Affiliate" means any Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, is Controlled by one or more Members. As used in this definition, "Control" means either (a) the ownership, directly or indirectly, of at least fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock of a corporation, or in the case of any Person which is not a corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of at least fifty percent (50%) of the beneficial ownership interests in such Person, or (b) irrespective of stock ownership or other beneficial ownership, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person.

"Agreement" means this Limited Liability Company Agreement, as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time as provided herein.

"Available Cash" means, at the time of determination, cash generated from revenues from the Company's operations, after provision has been made for (a) all expenditures paid or to be paid by the Company to non-Members and (b) such amounts as the Manager, in his sole discretion, shall deem reasonable in order to provide for any anticipated, contingent or unforeseen expenditures or liabilities of the Company. Available Cash shall be determined without regard to (i) Capital Contributions and (ii) principal advanced on Company indebtedness.

"Beneficiary" means, with respect to the Policy, the legal person or persons designated as the recipients of the Death Benefit for such Policy.

"Capital Account" means, with respect to any Member, the Capital Account maintained for such Member by crediting such Member's Capital Contributions, such Member's share of Net Income, and the amount of any Company liabilities that are assumed by such Member (other than liabilities that are secured by any Company property distributed to such Member) and by debiting the amount of cash and the gross fair market value of any Company property distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement (net of liabilities secured by such distributed property that such Member is considered to assume or take subject to under Code Section 752), such Member's share of Net Losses, and the amount of any liabilities of such Member that are assumed by the Company (other than liabilities that are secured by any property contributed by such Member to the Company).

"Capital Contribution" means, with respect to any Member, the amount of money and the initial gross fair market value of any property contributed (or deemed contributed) from time to time by such Member to the Company (net of any liabilities secured by such property or to which such property is otherwise subject). The initial gross fair market value of each Policy contributed by Klein shall equal the sum of the total amount of premium payments made on such Policy by Klein and all other costs and expenses incurred by Klein in servicing and maintaining such Policy as of the date of this Agreement. Any reference in this Agreement to the Capital Contribution of a Member shall include the Capital Contribution made

by any predecessor of a Member. For purposes of this Agreement, a Capital Contribution shall include, without limitation, any Initial Capital Contribution.

"Certificate" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.1.

"Change Forms" means the forms changing the owner and Beneficiary of the Policy using such form as is required by each of the relevant issuing insurance companies.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time.

"Company" shall have the meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

"Consumer Information" means medical, health, financial and personal information about an Insured, an Original Owner, a Beneficiary under a Policy or a person designated by an Insured to provide periodic information regarding the medical status of the Insured, or any spouse or other individual closely related by blood or law to any such person (each, a **"Consumer"**), including, without, limitation, a Consumer's name, street or mailing address, email address, telephone or other contact information, employer, social security or tax identification number, date of birth, driver's license number, photograph or documentation of identity or residency (whether independently disclosed or contained in any disclosed document such as a Policy, life expectancy evaluation, life insurance application or life settlement application).

"Covered Person" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.5(a).

"Death Benefit" means the cash amount of a Policy to be paid upon the death of the applicable Insured under such Policy, which amount will be net of any policy loans made under such Policy (and accrued interest thereon).

"Disposition" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

"Disposition Notice" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

"Dissolution Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.1.

"Fiscal Period" means, subject to the provisions of Section 706 of the Code, (i) any Fiscal Year and (ii) any portion of a Fiscal Year for which the Company is required to allocate Net Income, Net Losses or other items of Company income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to Article IV.

"Fiscal Year" shall have the meaning specified in Section 1.7.

"Governmental Authority" means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof and any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government.

"Indemnified Liabilities" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Indemnified Person" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.12.

"Initial Capital Contribution" means, with respect to each Member, such Member's Initial Capital Contribution set forth on Schedule A.

"Insured" means, with respect to a Policy, each person whose life is insured under such Policy.

"Interest" means, with respect to any Member, (a) such Member's share of the profits and losses of the Company and a Member's rights to receive distributions from the Company in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Act and (b) such Member's other rights and privileges in respect of the Company as herein provided.

"Joinder Agreement" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Klein Amount" shall mean, with respect to any Policy, (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by Klein related to such Policy and (y) the Priority Return for Klein on such Policy.

"Law" means any law, constitution, statute, ordinance, code, rule, regulation, decision, order, consent, decree, judgment, ordinance, release, license, permit, stipulation or other pronouncement having the effect of law enacted or issued by any Governmental Authority, any foreign country, or domestic or foreign state, country, city or other political subdivision, which includes binding judicial precedent and principles of common law.

"Lender" shall mean each lender identified on Schedule C.

"Majority in Interest" means Members that at the time in question together hold a Percentage Interest greater than 50% in the aggregate.

"Manager" means one or more persons designated as such pursuant to this Agreement.

"Members" means, collectively, the members signatory to this Agreement, and any other Persons admitted to the Company as members after the date hereof in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Net Income" and **"Net Losses"** means, for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Company's taxable income or loss for such Fiscal Year or other period (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Code Section 703(a)(1) shall be included in taxable income or loss and each item of income, gain, expense, deduction and loss shall be allocable to the Members in accordance herewith).

"Non-Payment Policy" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 8.2.

"Non-Payment Policy Member" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 8.2.

"Notice of Intention" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Offer Price" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Offered Interests" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Option Period" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Original Owner" means, with respect to a Policy, the Person to which the Policy was initially issued and who was listed as owner on the initial declarations page of such Policy or the policy application, as applicable.

"Percentage Interest" means, with respect to any Member as of any date of determination, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) having as its numerator the aggregate number of Interests held by such Member at such time, and having as its denominator the aggregate number of Interests held by all Members at such time. Each Member's Percentage Interest as of the date hereof, and as adjusted from time to time, is set forth on Schedule A.

"Permitted Transferee" means (a) with respect to any Member who is an individual, such member's siblings, parents, spouse (former spouse, if any), and children, and trusts solely for the benefit of any of the foregoing, and (b) with respect to any Member that is an entity, an Affiliate of such Member. [Anyone else?]

"Person" means any individual or any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, joint venture, estate, trust, unincorporated association, business trust, tenancy-in-common or other legal entity.

"Policy" means each of the life insurance policies contributed to the capital of the Company by Klein, as specified in Schedule B hereto.

"Policy File" means, with respect to a Policy, the file relating to such Policy which file shall include, without limitation, the Policy, the original application for such Policy, any Policy Illustration and any other documentation in Klein's possession.

"Policy Illustration" means, with respect to a Policy, a policy illustration from the related issuing insurance company.

"Polter" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.2.

"Priority Return" of a Member with respect to any Policy shall mean an annual rate of return of 12% on the total amount of Capital Contributions made by a Member with respect to such Policy from the date such Capital Contribution were made but computed no earlier than from the date of this Agreement.

"Rechnitz Amount" shall mean, with respect to any Policy, (x) the total amount of Capital Contributions made by Rechnitz related to such Policy and (y) the Priority Return for Rechnitz on such Policy.

"Remaining Members" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Remaining Members Notice" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Remaining Members Option" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(b).

"Reserve Account" means account number [] established at Account Bank.

"Selling Member" shall have the meaning specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Third Party" shall have the meaning as specified in Section 10.4(a).

"Transfer" means, as a noun, any voluntary or involuntary, and direct or indirect, assignment, transfer, pledge, syndication, sale, hypothecation, contribution, encumbrance or other disposition or purported disposition, and, as a verb, voluntarily or involuntarily, and directly or indirectly, to assign, transfer, pledge, syndicate, sell, hypothecate, contribute, encumber or otherwise dispose of.

"Tax Matters Member" shall have the meaning specified in Section 9.4.

"Treasury Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated under the Code, as the same may be amended hereafter from time to time.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Limited Liability
Company Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

SHLOMO RECHNITZ

Handwritten signature of Shlomo Rechnitz in black ink, written over a horizontal line.

LESLIE KLEIN

Handwritten signature of Leslie Klein in black ink, written over a horizontal line.

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT UNDER LBR 7055-1** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d), and (b) in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 12/19/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen (PL)	bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
Michael I. Gottfried (IP)	mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
Nikko Salvatore Stevens (IP)	nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
Clarisse Young (IP)	youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com
United States Trustee (LA)	ustpreion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On 12/19/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Leslie Klein, 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90001

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on 12/19/2023, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Hon. Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

12/19/2023 Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Date Printed Name

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Signature

EXHIBIT III A

1 Leslie Klein
2 322 North June Street
3 Los Angeles, California 90004
4 TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
5 EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



6 Debtor In Pro Se

7 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
8 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
9 LOS ANGELES DIVISION

10 In re

11 LESLIE KLEIN,

12 Debtor.

13 ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

14 Plaintiffs,

15 v.

16 LESLIE KLEIN,

17 Defendant.

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY
DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE (AS AMENDED BY
AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM FILED
1/10/2024)

Place: Courtroom 1575

19
20 Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for
21 his answer to the Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge (the
22 "Complaint") filed by Robert Mermelstein and Esther Mermelstein (the "Plaintiffs"), and
23 states as follows:

24 **PREFACE**

25
26 Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and
27 Default was entered thereon November 28, 2023. Plaintiff filed 6 amended Proof of Claim
28 dated January 10, 2024 thereby opening the default.

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint, and consents to entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.

JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

2. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
3. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.
4. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 4 of the Complaint.

PARTIES

5. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 5 of the Complaint.
6. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 6 of the Complaint.
7. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 7 of the Complaint.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8-36. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 8-36 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT

37. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 37 of the Complaint.

PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

38-40. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 38-40 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS

41. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 38 of the Complaint.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C §523(a)(2)(A))

42-49. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 42-49 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4))

50-56. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 50-56 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6))

57-63. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 57-63 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(A))

64-71. Fourth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(B))

72-79. Fifth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(3))

80-84. Sixth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(4))

85-93. Seventh Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(5))

94-96. Eighth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

The Complaint fails to state a claim for which relief can be granted.

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have unclean hands, and Plaintiff accordingly is barred from relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant avers that the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is uncertain, ambiguous, and unintelligible.

//

FOURTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that all equitable relief sought in the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is barred by laches.

FIFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert are estopped from asserting each and every purported Claim for Relief in the Complaint, or from seeking any relief thereby.

SIXTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have waived any and all right to relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein and that the claims contained in the Complaint are subject to setoff and/or recoupment.

SEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff is barred from recovery against Defendants, in whole or in part, because Plaintiff has failed to satisfy conditions or obligations precedent to Defendants' performance of the contract or contracts.

//

EIGHT AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of release and waiver.

NINTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of equitable estoppel.

TENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred or reduced by their failure to mitigate their damages.

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint with prejudice;

- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January __, 2024

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January 11, 2024


LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK
---	---

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 1/17/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

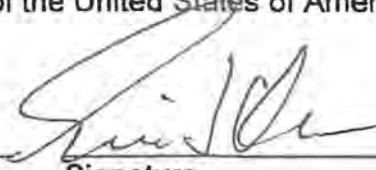
On 1/17/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

1/17/2024
Date

Eric J. Olson
Type Name


Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK
---	---

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cvm.law, mandi@cvm.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpregio16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Clarisse Young youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT III B

Leslie Klein
322 North June Street
Los Angeles, California 90004
TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



Debtor In Pro Se

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

LESLIE KLEIN,

Chapter 11

Debtor.

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

DAVID BERGER,

**ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY
DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE (AS AMENDED BY PROOF
OF CLAIM DATED DECEMBER 19,
2023)**

Plaintiff,

v.

LESLIE KLEIN,

Place: Courtroom 1575

Defendant.

Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("**Defendant**") for himself only, and for his answer to the Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge (the "**Complaint**") filed by David Berger (the "**Plaintiff**"), and states as follows:

PREFACE

Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default was entered thereon November 29, 2023. Plaintiff filed Proof of Claim dated December 19, 2023 thereby opening the default.

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

- 1
2 1. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint.

3
4 **JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING**

- 5 2. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
6 3. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.
7 4. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 4 of the Complaint
8 except the Plaintiff has filed a Proof of Claim dated December 19, 2023.

9
10 **PARTIES**

- 11 5. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 5 of the Complaint.
12 6. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 6 of the Complaint.
13 7. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 7 of the Complaint
14 except that the second sentence (including footnote) should be stricken.

15
16 **GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

17 **8-21.** The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs
18 8-21 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of Claim on
19 December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83; Defendant
20 generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

21
22 **PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD**

- 23 **22.** The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 22 of the Complaint.

24
25 **FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

26
27 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C §523(a)(2)(A))**

28 **23-30.** The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
paragraphs 23-30 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of

1 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.

2 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

3 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

4 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4))**

5
6 **31-37.** The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
7 paragraphs 31-37 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of
8 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.

9 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

10 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

11 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6))**

12
13 **38-44.** The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
14 paragraphs 38-44 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of
15 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.

16 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

17 **FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

18 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(A))**

19
20 **45-52.** Fourth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

21 **FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

22 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(B))**

23
24 **53-60.** Fifth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

25 **SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

26 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(3))**

27
28 **61-65.** Sixth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(4))

66-74. Seventh Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(5))

75-77. Eighth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

The Complaint fails to state a claim for which relief can be granted.

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have unclear hands, and Plaintiff accordingly is barred from relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant avers that the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is uncertain, ambiguous, and unintelligible.

FOURTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that all equitable relief sought in the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is barred by laches.

FIFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert are estopped from

1 asserting each and every purported Claim for Relief in the Complaint, or from seeking
2 any relief thereby.

3
4 **SIXTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

5 As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers
6 that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have waived any and all
7 right to relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported
8 Claim for Relief therein and that the claims contained in the Complaint are subject to
9 setoff and/or recoupment.

10
11 **SEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

12 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
13 Defendants allege that Plaintiff is barred from recovery against Defendants, in whole or
14 in part, because Plaintiff has failed to satisfy conditions or obligations precedent to
15 Defendants' performance of the contract or contracts.

16
17 **EIGHT AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

18 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
19 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of release and waiver.

20
21 **NINTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

22 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
23 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of equitable estoppel.

24
25 **TENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

26 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
27 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred or reduced by their failure to mitigate
28 their damages.

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order,

- Dismissing the Complaint as Amended by the Proof of Claim with prejudice;
- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: December __, 2023

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint as Amended by the Proof of Claim with prejudice;
- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: December 26, 2023 at NY, NY.


LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION
1900 R STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036
(202) 692-6000
www.americanbar.org

AAIn re: LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor(s)

Chapter: 11

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

DAVID BERGER

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 12/17/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 12/17/2023, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

12/17/2023

Date

Eric J. Olson

Type Name



Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) DAVID BERGER	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
--	---

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

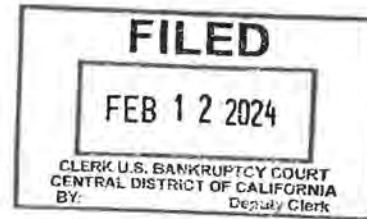
- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpreion16.la.ecf@esdoj.gov

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT IV A

1 Leslie Klein
2 322 North June Street
3 Los Angeles, California 90004
4 TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
5 EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



6 Debtor In Pro Se

7 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
8 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
9 LOS ANGELES DIVISION

10 In re

11 LESLIE KLEIN,

12 Debtor.

13 ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

14 Plaintiffs,

15 v.

16 LESLIE KLEIN,

17 Defendant.
18

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

19 DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN
20 RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION
21 FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT

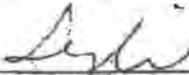

Place: Courtroom 1575

Date: February 14, 2024

Time: 9:00 A.M.

22 Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for
23 his response to the Motion for Default Judgment (the "Motion") filed by Robert
24 Mermelstein and Esther Mermelstein (the "Plaintiffs"), presents the attached
25 Declaration of Eric J. Olson:

26 Dated: February 9, 2024

27  
28 LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

- 1 -
DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT
JUDGMENT

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK
---	---

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 2/12/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 2/12/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

1 2/12 /2024 Jasper Pantaleon 
2 Date Type Name Signature

3
4 In re: LESLIE KLEIN Chapter: 11
Debtor(s) Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK
5 ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

6 **I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")**

- 7 • Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
8 paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
9 • Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
10 • Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
11 • United States Trustee (LA) ustpregio16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
12 • Clarisse Young youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

13 **II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL**

14 Hon. Sandra Klein
15 U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
16 Los Angeles, California 90012

DECLARATION OF ERIC J OLSON RE MOTIONS FOR DEFAULT
JUDGMENT BY BERGER AND MERMELSTEIN

ERIC OLSON states:

1. I am an attorney at law, at one period I appeared on behalf of Leslie Klein while he engaged a bankruptcy lawyer, but I was substituted out in favor of the bankruptcy lawyer. Subsequently I have, without appearing, consulted with Mr. Klein and drafted documents for him in pro se. All matters set forth herein are based on my own first-hand knowledge unless stated otherwise and I am competent to testify thereto.

2. Based on the facts below, the motions of both plaintiffs should be denied because:

a. EACH PLAINTIFF RECOGNIZED HIS/HER OBLIGATION TO GIVE DEFENDANT KLEIN WARNING OF A POTENTIAL DEFAULT BUT THEN THE NEXT DAY, FILED THEIR REQUESTS FOR DEFAULT. DEFENDANT RESPONDED PROMPTLY BUT PLAINTIFFS FAILED TO RESPOND TO HIS REQUEST TO STIPULATE TO SET ASIDE THE DEFAULT SO THE ANSWERS COULD BE FILED. THE COURT SHOULD

1 PERMIT THE ANSWERS REFERRED TO BELOW TO BE
2 FILED.

3
4 b. SUBSEQUENTLY EACH PLAINTIFF FILED
5 AMENDMENTS TO THEIR CLAIMS SUBSTANTIALLY
6 INCREASING THEM. TAKING THE POSITION THAT THIS
7 "OPENED" THE DEFAULTS, DEFENDANT HAS FILED
8 ANSWERS TO THE MOTIONS AS AMENDED BY THE
9 AMENDED CLAIMS, NO OBJECTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED
10 OR MOTION TO STRIKE OR OTHERWISE SET ASIDE SUCH
11 ANSWERS. BY REASON OF SUCH ANSWERS DEFAULT
12 JUDGMENTS SHOULD BE DENIED.
13
14
15

16 3. On November 27, 2023 the Attorney for Plaintiff Berger sent the
17 letter dated November 27, 2023 attached as Exhibit A warning of
18 Proposed Default. He also sent an identical letter on behalf of the
19 Mermelstein Plaintiffs.
20
21

22 4. The authorities cited by the Attorney regarding warning include
23 reference to Weil & Brown, Civil Procedure Before Trial (Rutter 2007)
24 5:68- 5:70. In 5:71 Rutter states: "PRACTICE POINTER If you're
25 representing plaintiff and have had *any* contact with a lawyer
26 representing defendant, don't even *attempt* to get a default entered
27
28

1 without giving such lawyer written notice of your intent to request entry
2 of default, *and a reasonable time within which time within which*
3 *defendant's pleading must be filed to prevent your doing so.* [Fasuyi v.
4 Permatex, Inc., supra 167 CA4th at 701...[quoting text]
5

6
7 5. At an earlier time, when I was attorney of record for Mr. Klein, I
8 dealt with the attorney for Plaintiffs herein and prepared a stipulation
9 for extension to plead which both parties signed and the Court
10 approved.
11

12 6. Mr. Klein contacted us on or about November 28, 2023 to draft
13 answers for him. On or about November 28, 2023 I asked my assistant
14 to check the dockets and he reported that such Plaintiffs had already
15 requested entry of default. I sent the attorney a letter on November 29,
16 2023, a copy of which, together with the additional sections from Rutter
17 that I referred to therein as Exhibit B. I never heard back from him.
18

19
20 7. On December 8, 2023 I followed up with an email, a copy of
21 which is attached as Exhibit C. I never heard back from him.
22

23 8. I was informed that there was a status conference on or about
24 December 20, 2023 where Mr. Klein was instructed to present his
25 grounds for being permitted to file answers and set aside the defaults
26 at hearings scheduled 2/14/24. Such grounds appear herein.
27
28

1 9. Subsequently in each case the Plaintiff(s) filed amendments to
2 their claims and I revised the draft answers referred to in Exhibit C for
3 Mr. Klein and had my assistant present them for filing on his behalf.
4 Such Answers were filed and conformed copies are attached hereto
5 as Exhibit D (as to Berger) and E (as to Mermelstein). I have not heard
6 directly or indirectly from the attorney for Plaintiffs about them.
7

8
9 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that
10 the foregoing is true and correct and executed at Pasadena, California this
11 February 2, 2024.
12

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



Eric J. Olson

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK
---	---

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF") – Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 2/12/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

☒ Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 2/12/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☒ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

2/12 /2024

Jasper Pantaleon

Date

Type Name

Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN

Chapter: 11

Debtor(s)

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpregio16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Clarisse Young youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT A

Law Office of

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

A Professional Law Corporation

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010-3823
Email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Telephone: (323) 937-4501
Facsimile: (888) 316-6107
bcc4929@gmail.com

November 27, 2023

Via Email: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com

Leslie Klein
322 North June Street
Los Angeles, CA 90001

Leslie Klein
14245 Ventura Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Re: ***David Berger vs Leslie Klein, 2:23-ap-01169-SK, Warning of Proposed Default***

Dear Mr. Klein:

Per the Court's Order on Defendant's Motion for Order Dismissing Certain Causes of Action in Complaint, you were supposed to respond to the Complaint by 11-18-2023. As of today, 11-27-2023, you failed to respond to the Complaint. As you are representing yourself in pro per, I am giving you a professional courtesy notice of our intentions to pursue a default against the you.¹

If you have any questions or comments regarding the above, please do not hesitate to call.

Respectfully,

Baruch Cohen

BARUCH C. COHEN

cc: David Berger

D:\DATA\DOCS\BERGER-2\WARNING OF PROPOSED DEFAULT.wpd
11/27-9:50am

¹Pursuant to: Section 15 of the State Bar's enacted California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism; *Shapell Social Rental Properties, LLC v. Chico's FAS, Inc.*, (2019) 36 Cal.App.5th at 134,137, No. G060411, 2022 Cal. App. LEXIS 854 (Ct. App. Oct. 17, 2022); ; *Fasuyi v. Permatex, Inc.*, 84 Cal. Rptr. 3d 351 (Cal. Ct. App. 2008), quoting *Au-Yang v. Barton*, 90 Cal. Rptr. 2d 227 (1999)); *Lasalle v. Vogel*, 36 Cal. App. 5th 127, 248 Cal. Rptr. 3d 263 (2019); *Pearson v. Continental Airlines*, (1970) 11 Cal.3d 613, 619); Weil & Brown, Civil Procedure Before Trial (Rutter 2007) 5:68-5:70

Eric J. Olson

Attorney at Law

T: (818) 245 2246
C: (626) 224 5619
www.EJOlsonLaw.com
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

November 29, 2023

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Re: Mermelstein v. Leslie Klein – Case No. 2:23-ap-01153-SK
Berger v. Leslie Klein – Case No. 2:23-ap-01169-SK

Dear Mr. Cohen:

I am writing regarding your letters dated November 27 "Warning of Proposed Default".

Mr. Klein, who is still in pro se, requested that I contact you to advise that I have been asked to assist him in drafting answers. To my surprise, my assistant advised that he found notices from the Clerk that your office had submitted requests to enter default yesterday and they were entered.

I am requesting that you confirm that you will stipulate to setting aside the default to permit him to file his answers (which I would contemplate tendering to the Court with the stipulation). That would be consistent with 9th Circuit authority. See *Ahanchian v. Xenon Pictures, Inc.* (9th Cir 2010). See also Civil Procedure Before Trial (TRG) 5.29-5.29.1(b). I hope to have answers ready by December 8, 2023.

Mr. Klein is still in pro se as he seeks to engage a new "real" bankruptcy lawyer.

I understand that the Court has urged the parties to see if they cannot mediate the various complaints and we hope to have arrangements soon.

Very truly yours,

Eric Olson

Eric Olson

(b) **Examples**

- 1) [5:27] In a personal injury action, if summons is served by substitute service, D's response is not due until *40 days* after copies of the summons and complaint were *mailed* to defendant (10 days after the mailing, plus 30 days to respond), whereas if D had been served personally, he or she would have had only 30 days to respond.
 - 2) [5:28] In an unlawful detainer action, if the summons and complaint are served personally, D has only 5 days within which to file a responsive pleading, but if substitute service is used, D would have *15 days* after copies are *mailed*.
- (2) [5:29] **Where time extended:** Defendant's time to respond to the complaint may be extended, either by stipulation with plaintiff's counsel (limited to 15 days—Gov.C. §68616), or by court order on a showing of "good cause" (limited to 30 days without adverse party's consent—CCP §1054).

- (a) [5:29.1] **Duty to extend:** Unless time is of the essence, judges expect counsel to grant a request for extension within the 15-day limitation imposed by Gov.C. §68616, so as to obviate the need for defendant making an ex parte application which the court is likely to grant.

Some local rules recommend that consideration be given to an opponent's "schedule of professional and personal engagements" and that no unfair and extraneous conditions be attached to a stipulated extension of time to plead. [See L.A. Sup.Ct. Rule 3.26, App. 3.A(a)]

Civility Guidelines:

- "Unless time is of the essence, an attorney should agree to an extension without requiring motions or other formalities, regardless of whether the requesting counsel previously refused to grant an extension;
- "An attorney should place conditions on an agreement to an extension only if they are fair and essential or if the attorney is entitled to impose them, for instance to preserve rights or seek reciprocal scheduling concessions." [State Bar California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism §6]

As stated by one court, "*We do not approve of the 'hardball' tactics unfortunately used by some law*

firms today. . . Where, as here, there is no indication of bad faith, prejudice or undue delay, *attorneys should not oppose reasonable requests for extensions of time brought by their adversaries.*" [*Ahanchian v. Xenon Pictures, Inc.* (9th Cir. 2010) 624 F3d 1253, 1263 (emphasis added; internal quotes omitted) (citing Cal. Attorney Guidelines of Civility & Prof. §6)]

- (b) [5:29.2] **Duty to warn?** On expiration of the extension, plaintiff's counsel may request entry of defendant's default. *However*, where the time to respond was extended by stipulation, plaintiff's *duty to warn* before entry of default is *particularly strong*. Entry of default immediately upon expiration of the extension, without prior warning to defense counsel, is a professional discourtesy and would almost certainly be set aside. *See* ¶5:68 *ff.*

Civility Guideline: An attorney should not take the default of an opposing party known to be represented by counsel without giving the party advance warning. [State Bar California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism §15]

- (c) [5:29.3] **Limitation:** Parties may not stipulate to more than one 15-day extension of time to plead without court order. [Gov.C. §68616, *see* ¶6:386; CRC 3.110(d)]
- (d) [5:29.4] **Application for further extension:** The court may extend the time to respond *sua sponte* or on a party's application. [CRC 3.110(e)]

A party's application for an order extending the time to *serve any pleading* (complaint, cross-complaint, or responsive pleading) must be filed with the court *before the time for service* has expired. In addition, the application must be accompanied by a declaration:

- "showing why service has not been completed;
- "documenting the efforts that have been made to complete service; and
- "specifying the date by which service is proposed to be completed." [CRC 3.110(e)]

FORM: The application for further extension may be made on optional Judicial Council form CM-020, Ex Parte Application for Extension of Time to Serve Pleading and Orders.

See Form 5:2 in Rivera, Cal. Prac. Guide: Civ. Pro. Before Trial FORMS (TRG).

EXHIBIT C

Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

From: eric@EJOlsonLaw.com
Sent: Friday, December 8, 2023 1:03 PM
To: baruchcohen@baruchcohenlaw.com
Subject: FW: klein - ltr cohen 11-29-23a
Attachments: klein - ltr cohen 11-29-23a.pdf

Mr. Cohen, I am writing to follow up on this letter. As estimated I have a draft answer and would like to reiterate my request to let me prepare a suitable stipulation and get the answer on file as part of moving forward to attempting to mediate a resolution to this matter. Please let me know.

Note New Address

Eric J Olson

E J Olson Law
301 E. Colorado Blvd. Ste 520
Pasadena, CA 91101
T: 818 245 2246
C: 626 224 5619
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

From: eric@EJOlsonLaw.com <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, November 29, 2023 4:36 PM
To: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com
Subject: klein - ltr cohen 11-29-23a

Note New Address

Eric J Olson

E J Olson Law
301 E. Colorado Blvd. Ste 520
Pasadena, CA 91101
T: 818 245 2246
C: 626 224 5619
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

EXHIBIT D

Leslie Klein
322 North June Street
Los Angeles, California 90004
TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



Debtor In Pro Se

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

DAVID BERGER,

Plaintiff,

v.

LESLIE KLEIN,

Defendant.

**ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY
DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE (AS AMENDED BY PROOF
OF CLAIM DATED DECEMBER 19,
2023)**

Place: Courtroom 1575

Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for his answer to the Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge (the "Complaint") filed by David Berger (the "Plaintiff"), and states as follows:

PREFACE

Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default was entered thereon November 29, 2023. Plaintiff filed Proof of Claim dated December 19, 2023 thereby opening the default.

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint.

JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

2. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
3. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.
4. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 4 of the Complaint except the Plaintiff has filed a Proof of Claim dated December 19, 2023.

PARTIES

5. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 5 of the Complaint.
6. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 6 of the Complaint.
7. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 7 of the Complaint except that the second sentence (including footnote) should be stricken.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8-21. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 8-21 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83; Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

22. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 22 of the Complaint.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C §523(a)(2)(A))

23-30. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 23-30 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of

1 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.

2 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

3 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

4 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4))**

5
6 31-37. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
7 paragraphs 31-37 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of
8 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.
9 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

10 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

11 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6))**

12
13 38-44. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
14 paragraphs 38-44 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of
15 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.
16 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

17 **FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

18 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(A))**

19
20 45-52. Fourth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

21 **FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

22 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(B))**

23
24 53-60. Fifth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

25 **SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

26 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(3))**

27
28 61-65. Sixth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(4))

66-74. Seventh Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(5))

75-77. Eighth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

The Complaint fails to state a claim for which relief can be granted.

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have unclear hands, and Plaintiff accordingly is barred from relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant avers that the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is uncertain, ambiguous, and unintelligible.

FOURTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that all equitable relief sought in the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is barred by laches.

FIFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert are estopped from

1 asserting each and every purported Claim for Relief in the Complaint, or from seeking
2 any relief thereby.

3
4 **SIXTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

5 As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers
6 that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have waived any and all
7 right to relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported
8 Claim for Relief therein and that the claims contained in the Complaint are subject to
9 setoff and/or recoupment.

10
11 **SEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

12 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
13 Defendants allege that Plaintiff is barred from recovery against Defendants, in whole or
14 in part, because Plaintiff has failed to satisfy conditions or obligations precedent to
15 Defendants' performance of the contract or contracts.

16
17 **EIGHT AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

18 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
19 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of release and waiver.

20
21 **NINTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

22 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
23 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of equitable estoppel.

24
25 **TENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

26 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
27 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred or reduced by their failure to mitigate
28 their damages.

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint as Amended by the Proof of Claim with prejudice;
- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: December __, 2023

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff consented to Defendant's actions.

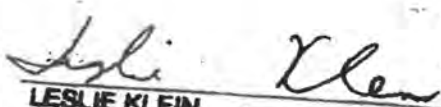
TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint as Amended by the Proof of Claim with prejudice;
- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: December 24, 2023.


LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

AAIn re: LESLIE KLEIN

Chapter: 11

Debtor(s)

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

DAVID BERGER

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 12/17/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 12/17/2023, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

12/17/2023

Date

Eric J. Olson

Type Name



Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN	Chapter: 11
Debtor(s)	Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK
DAVID BERGER	Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

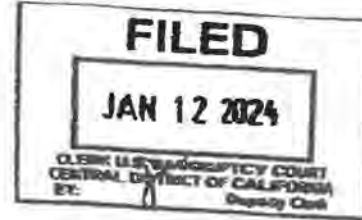
I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpreion16.la.ecf@esdoj.gov

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT E



1 Leslie Klein
2 322 North June Street
3 Los Angeles, California 90004
4 TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
5 EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com

6 Debtor In Pro Se

7 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
8
9 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
10
11 LOS ANGELES DIVISION

12 In re

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10890-SK

13 LESLIE KLEIN,

Chapter 11

14 Debtor.

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

15 ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY
DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE (AS AMENDED BY
AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM FILED
1/10/2024)

16 Plaintiffs,

17 v.

18 LESLIE KLEIN,

Place: Courtroom 1575

19 Defendant.

20 Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for
21 his answer to the Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge (the
22 "Complaint") filed by Robert Mermelstein and Esther Mermelstein (the "Plaintiffs"), and
23 states as follows:

24 **PREFACE**

25 Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and
26 Default was entered thereon November 28, 2023. Plaintiff filed 6 amended Proof of Claim
27 dated January 10, 2024 thereby opening the default.

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint and consents to entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.

JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

2. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
3. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.
4. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 4 of the Complaint.

PARTIES

5. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 5 of the Complaint.
6. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 6 of the Complaint.
7. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 7 of the Complaint.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8-36. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 8-36 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT

37. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 37 of the Complaint.

PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

38-40. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 38-40 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS

41. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 38 of the Complaint.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C §523(a)(2)(A))

42-49. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 42-49 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4))

50-56. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 50-56 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6))

57-63. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 57-63 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(A))

64-71. Fourth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(B))

72-79. Fifth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(3))

80-84. Sixth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(4))

85-93. Seventh Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(5))

94-96. Eighth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

The Complaint fails to state a claim for which relief can be granted.

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have unclean hands, and Plaintiff accordingly is barred from relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant avers that the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is uncertain, ambiguous, and unintelligible.

//

FOURTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that all equitable relief sought in the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is barred by laches.

FIFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert are estopped from asserting each and every purported Claim for Relief in the Complaint, or from seeking any relief thereby.

SIXTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have waived any and all right to relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein and that the claims contained in the Complaint are subject to setoff and/or recoupment.

SEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff is barred from recovery against Defendants, in whole or in part, because Plaintiff has failed to satisfy conditions or obligations precedent to Defendants' performance of the contract or contracts.

//

EIGHT AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of release and waiver.

NINTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of equitable estoppel.

TENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred or reduced by their failure to mitigate their damages.

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint with prejudice;

- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January __, 2024

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

Costing Defendants to recover the costs incurred in defending this
action, including attorney's fees and
discovery costs, and further relief as the Court deems just and
proper.

Case No. 23-01153

[Signature]
LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO INDEMNIFY OF [illegible]

In re: LESLIE KLEIN

Debtor(s)

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN

Chapter: 11

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 1/14/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 1/17/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

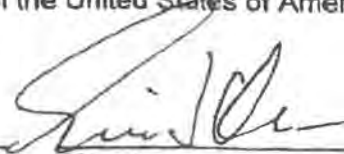
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

1/17/2024

Date

Eric J. Olson

Type Name


Signature

1 In re: LESLIE KLEIN

Chapter: 11

2 Debtor(s)

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

3 ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

4 **I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")**

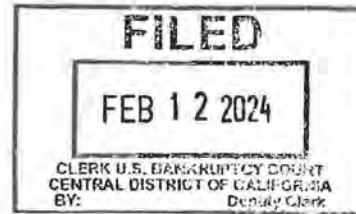
- 5 • Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- 6 • Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- 7 • Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- 8 • United States Trustee (LA) ustpregio16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
- 9 • Clarisse Young youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

10 **II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL**

11 Hon. Sandra Klein
 12 U.S. Bankruptcy Court
 13 255 E. Temple Street #1582
 14 Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT IV B

1 Leslie Klein
2 322 North June Street
3 Los Angeles, California 90004
4 TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
5 EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



6 Debtor In Pro Se

7 **UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT**
8 **CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**
9 **LOS ANGELES DIVISION**

10 In re

11 LESLIE KLEIN,

12 Debtor.

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

13
14 DAVID BERGER,

15 Plaintiff,

16 v.

17 LESLIE KLEIN,

18 Defendant.

19 **DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN**
20 **RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION**
21 **FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT**

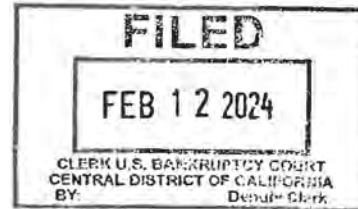
Place: Courtroom 1575
Date: February 14, 2024
Time: 9:00 A.M.

22 Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for
23 his response to the Motion for Default Judgment (the "Motion") filed by David Berger
24 (the "Plaintiff") presents the attached Declaration of Eric J. Olson:

25 Dated: February 9, 2024

26  
27 **LESLIE KLEIN**
28 **Defendant**

1 Leslie Klein
2 322 North June Street
3 Los Angeles, California 90004
4 TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
5 EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



6 Debtor In Pro Se

7 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
8 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
9 LOS ANGELES DIVISION

10 In re

11 LESLIE KLEIN,

12 Debtor.

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

13
14 DAVID BERGER,

15 Plaintiff,

16 v.

17 LESLIE KLEIN,


18 Defendant.

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
**DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN
RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION
FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT**

Place: Courtroom 1575
Date: February 14, 2024
Time: 9:00 A.M.

21 Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for
22 his response to the Motion for Default Judgment (the "Motion") filed by David Berger
23 (the "Plaintiff") presents the attached Declaration of Eric J. Olson:

24 Dated: February 9, 2024

25
26
27
28


LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

In re: LESLIE KLEIN DAVID BERGER	Debtor(s)	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
-------------------------------------	-----------	---

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 2/12/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 2/12/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page


I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

2/12/2024

Date

Jasper Pantaleon

Type Name


Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN DAVID BERGER	Debtor(s)	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
-------------------------------------	-----------	---

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpreion16.la.ecf@esdoj.gov

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

DECLARATION OF ERIC J OLSON RE MOTIONS FOR DEFAULT

JUDGMENT BY BERGER AND MERMELSTEIN

ERIC OLSON states:

1. I am an attorney at law, at one period I appeared on behalf of Leslie Klein while he engaged a bankruptcy lawyer, but I was substituted out in favor of the bankruptcy lawyer. Subsequently I have, without appearing, consulted with Mr. Klein and drafted documents for him in pro se. All matters set forth herein are based on my own first-hand knowledge unless stated otherwise and I am competent to testify thereto.

2. Based on the facts below, the motions of both plaintiffs should be denied because:

a. EACH PLAINTIFF RECOGNIZED HIS/HER OBLIGATION TO GIVE DEFENDANT KLEIN WARNING OF A POTENTIAL DEFAULT BUT THEN THE NEXT DAY, FILED THEIR REQUESTS FOR DEFAULT. DEFENDANT RESPONDED PROMPTLY BUT PLAINTIFFS FAILED TO RESPOND TO HIS REQUEST TO STIPULATE TO SET ASIDE THE DEFAULT SO THE ANSWERS COULD BE FILED. THE COURT SHOULD

1 PERMIT THE ANSWERS REFERRED TO BELOW TO BE
2 FILED.

3
4 b. SUBSEQUENTLY EACH PLAINTIFF FILED
5 AMENDMENTS TO THEIR CLAIMS SUBSTANTIALLY
6 INCREASING THEM. TAKING THE POSITION THAT THIS
7 "OPENED" THE DEFAULTS, DEFENDANT HAS FILED
8 ANSWERS TO THE MOTIONS AS AMENDED BY THE
9 AMENDED CLAIMS, NO OBJECTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED
10 OR MOTION TO STRIKE OR OTHERWISE SET ASIDE SUCH
11 ANSWERS. BY REASON OF SUCH ANSWERS DEFAULT
12 JUDGMENTS SHOULD BE DENIED.
13
14
15

16 3. On November 27, 2023 the Attorney for Plaintiff Berger sent the
17 letter dated November 27, 2023 attached as Exhibit A warning of
18 Proposed Default. He also sent an identical letter on behalf of the
19 Mermelstein Plaintiffs.
20
21

22 4. The authorities cited by the Attorney regarding warning include
23 reference to Weil & Brown, Civil Procedure Before Trial (Rutter 2007)
24 5:68- 5:70. In 5.71 Rutter states: "PRACTICE POINTER If you're
25 representing plaintiff and have had *any* contact with a lawyer
26 representing defendant, don't even *attempt* to get a default entered
27
28

1 without giving such lawyer written notice of your intent to request entry
2 of default, *and a reasonable time within which time within which*
3 *defendant's pleading must be filed to prevent your doing so.* [Fasuyi v.
4 Permatex, Inc., supra 167 CA4th at 701...[quoting text]
5

6
7 5. At an earlier time, when I was attorney of record for Mr. Klein, I
8 dealt with the attorney for Plaintiffs herein and prepared a stipulation
9 for extension to plead which both parties signed and the Court
10 approved.
11

12 6. Mr. Klein contacted us on or about November 28, 2023 to draft
13 answers for him. On or about November 28, 2023 I asked my assistant
14 to check the dockets and he reported that such Plaintiffs had already
15 requested entry of default. I sent the attorney a letter on November 29,
16 2023, a copy of which, together with the additional sections from Rutter
17 that I referred to therein as Exhibit B. I never heard back from him.
18
19

20 7. On December 8, 2023 I followed up with an email, a copy of
21 which is attached as Exhibit C. I never heard back from him.
22

23 8. I was informed that there was a status conference on or about
24 December 20, 2023 where Mr. Klein was instructed to present his
25 grounds for being permitted to file answers and set aside the defaults
26 at hearings scheduled 2/14/24. Such grounds appear herein.
27
28

1 9. Subsequently in each case the Plaintiff(s) filed amendments to
2 their claims and I revised the draft answers referred to in Exhibit C for
3 Mr. Klein and had my assistant present them for filing on his behalf.
4 Such Answers were filed and conformed copies are attached hereto
5 as Exhibit D (as to Berger) and E (as to Mermelstein). I have not heard
6 directly or indirectly from the attorney for Plaintiffs about them.
7

8
9 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that
10 the foregoing is true and correct and executed at Pasadena, California this
11 February 2, 2024.
12

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28



Eric J. Olson

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) DAVID BERGER	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
--	---

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF") – Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 2/12/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):


On 2/12/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

2/12/2024
Date

Jasper Pantaleon
Type Name


Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) DAVID BERGER	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
--	---

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpreqion16.la.ecf@esdoj.gov

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT A

Law Office of

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

A Professional Law Corporation

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010-3823
Email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Telephone: (323) 937-4501
Facsimile: (888) 316-6107
bcc4929@gmail.com

November 27, 2023

Via Email: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com

Leslie Klein
322 North June Street
Los Angeles, CA 90001

Leslie Klein
14245 Ventura Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Re: ***David Berger vs Leslie Klein, 2:23-ap-01169-SK, Warning of Proposed Default***

Dear Mr. Klein:

Per the Court's Order on Defendant's Motion for Order Dismissing Certain Causes of Action in Complaint, you were supposed to respond to the Complaint by 11-18-2023. As of today, 11-27-2023, you failed to respond to the Complaint. As you are representing yourself in pro per, I am giving you a professional courtesy notice of our intentions to pursue a default against the you.¹

If you have any questions or comments regarding the above, please do not hesitate to call.

Respectfully,

Baruch Cohen

BARUCH C. COHEN

cc: David Berger

D:\DATA\DOCS\BERGER-2\WARNING OF PROPOSED DEFAULT.wpd
11/27-9:50am

¹Pursuant to: Section 15 of the State Bar's enacted California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism; *Shapell Social Rental Properties, LLC v. Chico's FAS, Inc.*, (2019) 36 Cal.App.5th at 134,137, No. G060411, 2022 Cal. App. LEXIS 854 (Ct. App. Oct. 17, 2022); ; *Fasuyi v. Permatex, Inc.*, 84 Cal. Rptr. 3d 351 (Cal. Ct. App. 2008), quoting *Au-Yang v. Barton*, 90 Cal. Rptr. 2d 227 (1999)); *Lasalle v. Vogel*, 36 Cal. App. 5th 127, 248 Cal. Rptr. 3d 263 (2019); *Pearson v. Continental Airlines*, (1970) 11 Cal.3d 613, 619); *Weil & Brown*, Civil Procedure Before Trial (Rutter 2007) 5:68-5:70

EXHIBIT B

Eric J. Olson

Attorney at Law

T: (818) 245 2246
C: (626) 224 5619
www.EJOlsonLaw.com
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

November 29, 2023

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Re: Mermelstein v. Leslie Klein – Case No. 2:23-ap-01153-SK
Berger v. Leslie Klein – Case No. 2:23-ap-01169-SK

Dear Mr. Cohen:

I am writing regarding your letters dated November 27 "Warning of Proposed Default".

Mr. Klein, who is still in pro se, requested that I contact you to advise that I have been asked to assist him in drafting answers. To my surprise, my assistant advised that he found notices from the Clerk that your office had submitted requests to enter default yesterday and they were entered.

I am requesting that you confirm that you will stipulate to setting aside the default to permit him to file his answers (which I would contemplate tendering to the Court with the stipulation). That would be consistent with 9th Circuit authority. See *Ahanchian v. Xenon Pictures, Inc.* (9th Cir 2010). See also Civil Procedure Before Trial (TRG) 5.29-5.29.1(b). I hope to have answers ready by December 8, 2023.

Mr. Klein is still in pro se as he seeks to engage a new "real" bankruptcy lawyer.

I understand that the Court has urged the parties to see if they cannot mediate the various complaints and we hope to have arrangements soon.

Very truly yours,

Eric Olson

Eric Olson

(b) **Examples**

- 1) [5:27] In a personal injury action, if summons is served by substitute service, D's response is not due until *40 days* after copies of the summons and complaint were *mailed* to defendant (10 days after the mailing, plus 30 days to respond), whereas if D had been served personally, he or she would have had only 30 days to respond.
- 2) [5:28] In an unlawful detainer action, if the summons and complaint are served personally, D has only 5 days within which to file a responsive pleading, but if substitute service is used, D would have *15 days* after copies are *mailed*.
- (2) [5:29] **Where time extended:** Defendant's time to respond to the complaint may be extended, either by stipulation with plaintiff's counsel (limited to 15 days—Gov.C. §68616), or by court order on a showing of "good cause" (limited to 30 days without adverse party's consent—CCP §1054).
- (a) [5:29.1] **Duty to extend:** Unless time is of the essence, judges expect counsel to grant a request for extension within the 15-day limitation imposed by Gov.C. §68616, so as to obviate the need for defendant making an ex parte application which the court is likely to grant.

Some local rules recommend that consideration be given to an opponent's "schedule of professional and personal engagements" and that no unfair and extraneous conditions be attached to a stipulated extension of time to plead. [See L.A. Sup.Ct. Rule 3.26, App. 3.A(a)]

Civility Guidelines:

- "Unless time is of the essence, an attorney should agree to an extension without requiring motions or other formalities, regardless of whether the requesting counsel previously refused to grant an extension;
- "An attorney should place conditions on an agreement to an extension only if they are fair and essential or if the attorney is entitled to impose them, for instance to preserve rights or seek reciprocal scheduling concessions." [State Bar California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism §6]

As stated by one court, *"We do not approve of the 'hardball' tactics unfortunately used by some law*

firms today. . . . Where, as here, there is no indication of bad faith, prejudice or undue delay, attorneys should not oppose reasonable requests for extensions of time brought by their adversaries." [*Ahanchian v. Xenon Pictures, Inc.* (9th Cir. 2010) 624 F3d 1253, 1263 (emphasis added; internal quotes omitted) (citing Cal. Attorney Guidelines of Civility & Prof. §6)]

- (b) [5:29.2] **Duty to warn?** On expiration of the extension, plaintiff's counsel may request entry of defendant's default. *However*, where the time to respond was extended by stipulation, plaintiff's *duty to warn* before entry of default is *particularly strong*. Entry of default immediately upon expiration of the extension, without prior warning to defense counsel, is a professional discourtesy and would almost certainly be set aside. *See* ¶5:68 *ff.*

Civility Guideline: An attorney should not take the default of an opposing party known to be represented by counsel without giving the party advance warning. [State Bar California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism §15]

- (c) [5:29.3] **Limitation:** Parties may not stipulate to more than one 15-day extension of time to plead without court order. [Gov.C. §68616, *see* ¶6:386; CRC 3.110(d)]

- (d) [5:29.4] **Application for further extension:** The court may extend the time to respond *sua sponte* or on a party's application. [CRC 3.110(e)]

A party's application for an order extending the time to *serve any pleading* (complaint, cross-complaint, or responsive pleading) must be filed with the court *before the time for service* has expired. In addition, the application must be accompanied by a declaration:

- "showing why service has not been completed;
- "documenting the efforts that have been made to complete service; and
- "specifying the date by which service is proposed to be completed." [CRC 3.110(e)]

FORM: The application for further extension may be made on optional Judicial Council form CM-020, Ex Parte Application for Extension of Time to Serve Pleading and Orders.

See Form 5:2 in Rivera, Cal. Prac. Guide: Civ. Pro. Before Trial FORMS (TRG).

EXHIBIT C

Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

From: eric@EJOlsonLaw.com
Sent: Friday, December 8, 2023 1:03 PM
To: baruchcohen@baruchcohenlaw.com
Subject: FW: klein - ltr cohen 11-29-23a
Attachments: klein - ltr cohen 11-29-23a.pdf

Mr. Cohen, I am writing to follow up on this letter. As estimated I have a draft answer and would like to reiterate my request to let me prepare a suitable stipulation and get the answer on file as part of moving forward to attempting to mediate a resolution to this matter. Please let me know.

Note New Address

Eric J Olson

E J Olson Law
301 E. Colorado Blvd. Ste 520
Pasadena, CA 91101
T: 818 245 2246
C: 626 224 5619
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

From: eric@EJOlsonLaw.com <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>
Sent: Wednesday, November 29, 2023 4:36 PM
To: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com
Subject: klein ltr cohen 11-29-23a

Note New Address

Eric J Olson

E J Olson Law
301 E. Colorado Blvd. Ste 520
Pasadena, CA 91101
T: 818 245 2246
C: 626 224 5619
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

EXHIBIT D

Leslie Klein
322 North June Street
Los Angeles, California 90004
TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com



Debtor In Pro Se

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

DAVID BERGER,
Plaintiff,

v.

LESLIE KLEIN,
Defendant.

**ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY
DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE (AS AMENDED BY PROOF
OF CLAIM DATED DECEMBER 19,
2023)**

Place: Courtroom 1575

Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for his answer to the Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge (the "Complaint") filed by David Berger (the "Plaintiff"), and states as follows:

PREFACE

Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default was entered thereon November 29, 2023. Plaintiff filed Proof of Claim dated December 19, 2023 thereby opening the default.

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

1. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint.

JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

2. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
3. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.
4. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 4 of the Complaint except the Plaintiff has filed a Proof of Claim dated December 19, 2023.

PARTIES

5. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 5 of the Complaint.
6. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 6 of the Complaint.
7. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 7 of the Complaint except that the second sentence (including footnote) should be stricken.

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS

8-21. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 8-21 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83; Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD

22. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 22 of the Complaint.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C §523(a)(2)(A))

23-30. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 23-30 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of

1 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.
2 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

3
4 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

5 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4))**

6 **31-37.** The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
7 paragraphs 31-37 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of
8 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.
9 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

10
11 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

12 **(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6))**

13 **38-44.** The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in
14 paragraphs 38-44 of the Complaint and further alleges that Plaintiff has filed a Proof of
15 Claim on December 19, 2023 increasing the alleged damages to \$12,010,958.83.
16 Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in said Proof of Claim.

17
18 **FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

19 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(A))**

20 **45-52.** Fourth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

21
22 **FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

23 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(B))**

24 **53-60.** Fifth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

25
26 **SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

27 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(3))**

28 **61-65.** Sixth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(4))

66-74. Seventh Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(5))

75-77. Eighth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 9, 2023.

FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

The Complaint fails to state a claim for which relief can be granted.

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have unclear hands, and Plaintiff accordingly is barred from relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant avers that the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is uncertain, ambiguous, and unintelligible.

FOURTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that all equitable relief sought in the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is barred by laches.

FIFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert are estopped from

1 asserting each and every purported Claim for Relief in the Complaint, or from seeking
2 any relief thereby.

3 **SIXTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

4 As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers
5 that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have waived any and all
6 right to relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported
7 Claim for Relief therein and that the claims contained in the Complaint are subject to
8 setoff and/or recoupment.
9

10 **SEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

11 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
12 Defendants allege that Plaintiff is barred from recovery against Defendants, in whole or
13 in part, because Plaintiff has failed to satisfy conditions or obligations precedent to
14 Defendants' performance of the contract or contracts.
15

16 **EIGHT AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

17 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
18 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of release and waiver.
19

20 **NINTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

21 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
22 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of equitable estoppel.
23

24 **TENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

25 As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint,
26 Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred or reduced by their failure to mitigate
27 their damages.
28

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint as Amended by the Proof of Claim with prejudice;
- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: December __, 2023

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order:

- Dismissing the Complaint as Amended by the Proof of Claim with prejudice;
- Entering Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting Plaintiff and further relief as this Court deems just and

Dated: December 21, 2023 at [illegible]

Leslie Klein
LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

AAIn re: LESLIE KLEIN

Chapter: 11

Debtor(s)

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

DAVID BERGER

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 12/17/2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 12/17/2023, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

12/17/2023

Date

Eric J. Olson

Type Name

Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s)	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
----------------------------------	---

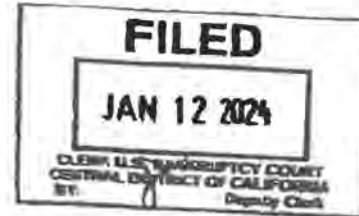
I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpreion16.la.ecf@esdoj.gov

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT E



Leslie Klein
322 North June Street
Los Angeles, California 90004
TELEPHONE: (818) 501-2663
EMAIL: les.kleinlaw@gmail.com

Debtor In Pro Se

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor.

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

Plaintiffs,

v.

LESLIE KLEIN,

Defendant.

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. No.: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

**ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY
DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF
DISCHARGE (AS AMENDED BY
AMENDED PROOF OF CLAIM FILED
1/10/2024)**

Place: Courtroom 1575

Comes now the Defendant, Leslie Klein ("Defendant") for himself only, and for his answer to the Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and Denial of Discharge (the "Complaint") filed by Robert Mermelstein and Esther Mermelstein (the "Plaintiffs"), and states as follows:

PREFACE

Plaintiff caused a request for entry default to be filed November 28, 2023 and Default was entered thereon November 28, 2023. Plaintiff filed 6 amended Proof of Claim dated January 10, 2024 thereby opening the default.

CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION

- 1
2 1. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 1 of the Complaint
3 and consents to entry of final orders or judgment by the bankruptcy court.
4

5 **JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING**

- 6 2. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 2 of the Complaint.
7 3. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 3 of the Complaint.
8 4. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 4 of the Complaint.
9

10 **PARTIES**

- 11 5. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 5 of the Complaint.
12 6. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 6 of the Complaint.
13 7. The Defendant admits the allegations contained in paragraph 7 of the Complaint.
14

15 **GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

16 8-36. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs
17 8-36 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action
18 and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been
19 appealed.

20 **PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT'S IOLTA ACCOUNT**

- 21 37. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 37 of the Complaint.
22

23 **PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT'S FRAUD**

24 38-40. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs
25 38-40 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action
26 and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been
27 appealed.
28

PLAINTIFFS' PROOF OF CLAIMS

41. The Defendant denies the allegations contained in paragraph 38 of the Complaint.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C §523(a)(2)(A))

42-49. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 42-49 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4))

50-56. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 50-56 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Nondischargeability of Debt – 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6))

57-63. The Defendant generally denies all material allegations contained in paragraphs 57-63 of the Complaint and refers to the proceedings in the underlying state court action and other proceedings relating to the funds alleged. The judgment alleged has been appealed.

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(A))

64-71. Fourth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(2)(B))

72-79. Fifth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(3))

80-84. Sixth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(4))

85-93. Seventh Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

(Objection to Debtor's Discharge – 11 U.S.C. §727(a)(5))

94-96. Eighth Claim for Relief is dismissed by Order dated November 8, 2023.

FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

The Complaint fails to state a claim for which relief can be granted.

SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have unclean hands, and Plaintiff accordingly is barred from relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein.

THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense, Defendant avers that the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is uncertain, ambiguous, and unintelligible.

//

FOURTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that all equitable relief sought in the Complaint, and each purported Claim for Relief therein, is barred by laches.

FIFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert are estopped from asserting each and every purported Claim for Relief in the Complaint, or from seeking any relief thereby.

SIXTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative, Defendant is informed and believes and on that basis avers that Plaintiff and each person whose rights it purports to assert have waived any and all right to relief against Defendant for any reason stated in the Complaint or any purported Claim for Relief therein and that the claims contained in the Complaint are subject to setoff and/or recoupment.

SEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff is barred from recovery against Defendants, in whole or in part, because Plaintiff has failed to satisfy conditions or obligations precedent to Defendants' performance of the contract or contracts.

//

EIGHT AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of release and waiver.

NINTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred by the doctrine of equitable estoppel.

TENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred or reduced by their failure to mitigate their damages.

ELEVENTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

As a separate and affirmative defense to each and every cause of action of the Complaint, Defendants allege that Plaintiff's claims are barred because Plaintiff's consented to Defendant's actions.

TWELFTH AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defendants reserve their rights to assert additional defenses as and when they learn of all the claims asserted against them, whether submitted or not, and as their discovery and investigation continues.

WHEREFORE, Defendant, respectfully requests an entry of order.

- Dismissing the Complaint with prejudice;

- Entitling Defendant to recover the costs incurred in defending this action, including attorney's fees; and
- Granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: January __, 2024

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

Enlisting Outward in support, the people of the United States are
action, including attorney's fees, and
Gratified with other and further relief and the United States and the
Proper

LES DE NLEN

ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DELIVER CHANGE OF NAME AND...

In re: LESLIE KLEIN

Chapter: 11

Debtor(s)

Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN

Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **ANSWER TO COMPLAINT TO DENY DISCHARGE OF DEBT AND DENIAL OF DISCHARGE** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 1/17/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 1/17/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

1/17/2024

Eric J. Olson

Date

Type Name

Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN	Chapter: 11
Debtor(s)	Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK
ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN	Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01153-SK

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cvm.law, mandi@cvm.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpregio16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Clarisse Young youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL – VIA U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012

EXHIBIT V A

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

Plaintiffs

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN

Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Adv. # 2:23-ap-01153-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN'S
REPLY TO DECLARATION OF ERIC J.
OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S
MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT
[Doc-49]**

Date: 2-14-2024

Time: 9:00am

Place: 255 E. Temple Street, Los Angeles

Courtroom: 1575

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiffs-Creditors, Robert & Esther Mermelstein ("Plaintiffs"), hereby reply to the
Declaration of Eric J. Olson in Response to Plaintiff's Motion for Default Judgment "Olson
Declaration") [Doc-49].

DATED: February 7, 2024

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

By /s/ Baruch C. Cohen

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

*Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther
Mermelstein*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS & AUTHORITIES	-1-
RELEVANT FACTS	-1-
LEGAL ARGUMENT	-3-
THE OLSON DECLARATION - TO THE EXTENT IT SERVES AS AN	
OPPOSITION - IS LATE AND PROPERLY DISREGARDED.....	-4-
THE OLSON DECLARATION DOES NOT QUALIFY AS A MOTION TO SET	
ASIDE ENTRY OF DEFAULT.....	-4-
THE OLSON DECLARATION FAILS TO PRESENT "GOOD CAUSE"	
GROUNDS UNDER FRCP 55© AND FRBP 7055, AND FAILS TO	
PRESENT EVIDENCE AND GROUNDS FOR MISTAKE,	
INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE NEGLECT, UNDER	
FRCP 60(B)(1)	-5-
DEFENDANT WAS CULPABLE WHICH LED TO THE DEFAULT	-5-
DEFENDANT HAS NO MERITORIOUS DEFENSE TO THE COMPLAINT	
.....	-7-
REOPENING THE LITIGATION PREJUDICES PLAINTIFFS	-8-
CONCLUSION.....	-8-

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES

<i>Falk v. Allen</i> , 739 F.2d 461 (9th Cir. 1984)	-5-
<i>Franchise Holding II</i> , 375 F.3d at, 926	-7-
<i>Franchise Holding II, LLC v. Huntington Restaurants Grp., Inc.</i> , 375 F.3d 922, 926 (9th Cir. 2004)	-5-
<i>Halper v. Cohen (In re Halper)</i> , 2019 WL 2762340, BAP No. CC-18-1225-TaLS, at *5 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. Jun. 28, 2019)	-5-
<i>U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check No. 730 of Yubran S. Mesle</i> , 615 F.3d 1085, 1091 (9th Cir. 2010) (citing <i>Falk v. Allen</i> , 739 F.2d 461 (9th Cir. 1984))	-5-
<i>U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check</i> , 615 F.3d 1085 at 1094	-7-

STATUTES

FRBP 7055	-4-
FRBP 9024	-4-
FRCP 55(c)	-4-
FRCP 60(b)	-4-
FRCP 60(b)(1)	-4-
LBR 9013-1(f)(1)	-4-

OTHER

1 Schwarzer, Tashima and Wagstaffe, <i>California Practice Guide: Federal Civil Procedure Before Trial</i> , ¶ 6:150 at 6-40 (2011)	-4-
---	-----

1. **MEMORANDUM OF POINTS & AUTHORITIES**

a. **RELEVANT FACTS**

On 5-12-2023, Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein filed the Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6) & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a) ("Complaint") against the Debtor/Defendant Leslie Klein [Doc-1].

On 5-12-2023, the Court's *Summons & Notice of Status Conference* ("Summons") [Doc-2-1] set 6-12-2023 as the Defendant's deadline to respond to the Complaint.

On 5-17-2023, Plaintiffs filed and served the Complaint, Summons and Early Meeting of Counsel and Status Conference Instructions Effective February 17, 2012 on Defendant [Doc-3].

On 6-8-2023, Debtor's counsel Eric Olson ("Olson") contacted Plaintiffs' counsel Baruch Cohen ("Cohen") requesting a 30-day extension to respond to the Complaint, on the representation that the Defendant needed time to retain a "real attorney" for the adversary ("1st Extension Request").

On 6-12-2023, the parties executed and signed a Stipulation to Extend Time to Respond to Complaint for Nondischargeability, etc. [Doc-7]

On 6-13-2023, the Court signed the Order on Stipulation to Extend Time to Respond to Complaint for Nondischargeability, etc, continuing Defendant's response date to 7-12-2023. [Doc-9].

On 7-17-2023, Cohen gave Olson a professional courtesy notice of Plaintiffs' intentions to pursue a default against the Debtor/Defendant, pursuant to Section 15 of the State Bar's enacted California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism; *Shapell Socal Rental Properties, LLC v. Chico's FAS, Inc.*, (2019) 36 Cal.App.5th at 134,137, No. G060411, 2022 Cal. App. LEXIS 854 (Ct. App. Oct. 17, 2022); *Fasuyi v. Permatex, Inc.*, 84 Cal. Rptr. 3d 351 (Cal. Ct. App. 2008), quoting *Au-Yang v. Barton*, 90 Cal. Rptr. 2d 227 (1999)); *Lasalle v. Vogel*, 36 Cal. App. 5th 127, 248 Cal. Rptr. 3d 263 (2019); *Pearson v. Continental Airlines*, (1970) 11 Cal.3d 613, 619; Weil & Brown, *Civil Procedure Before Trial* (Rutter 2007) 5:68-5:70.

1 On 7-17-2023, Olson wrote Cohen that Klein retained counsel to defend the adversary,
2 but declined to inform Cohen who that lawyer was/is, and that he intended to request yet another
3 30-day extension.

4 On 7-18-2023, without a named defense counsel with whom to stipulate with for another
5 extension, Plaintiffs proceeded with the request for default which was entered on that date [Doc-
6 12].

7 On 7-24-2023, Klein substituted Michael Kogan as his defense counsel. [Doc-13].

8 On 7-24-2023, the parties filed a Stipulation By Leslie Klein and Stipulation (1) to
9 Extend Time to Respond to Complaint, (2) Withdraw Request for the Clerk to Enter Default, and
10 (3) to Continue Status Conference [Doc-14], which was entered on that date [Doc-16].
11 Defendant's new response date was 8-15-2023 ("2nd Extension Request").

12 On 8-14-2023, Kogan moved to dismiss the 727 causes of action. [Doc-18].

13 On 10-18-2023, the Court held its hearing on Defendant's Motion for Order Dismissing
14 Certain Causes of Action in Complaint [Doc-36], and granted the Motion, dismissing without
15 prejudice causes of action for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC
16 § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) [Doc-36].
17 Defendant appeared at 5th hearing in pro per and the Court instructed him to respond to the
18 Complaint by 11-18-2023.

19 On 10-19-2023, Kogan moved to withdraw as Klein's counsel [Doc-30].

20 On 11-27-2023, Cohen gave Klein yet another professional courtesy notice of Plaintiffs'
21 intentions to pursue a default against the Defendant, pursuant to Section 15 of the State Bar's
22 enacted California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism.

23 On 11-28-2023, this Court entered a default against Klein for Determination of
24 Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11
25 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6) (Dkt No 41).

26 On 11-29-2023, after the default was entered, Olson resurfaced - without a filed
27
28

1 substitution of attorney - requested yet another stipulation setting aside the default, and a
2 continued response date. See, Olson Declaration, Exhibit "B" [Doc-49] ("3rd Extension
3 Request").

4 On 12-6-2023, Plaintiffs filed their Unilateral Status Report - since Defendant defaulted.
5 [Doc-44]

6 On 12-7-2023, Defendant - in pro per - filed a Unilateral Status Report [Doc-45], wherein
7 Defendant acknowledged that his answer was not filed and might have to file a motion to set
8 aside the default.

9 On 12-8-2023, Olson followed up with Cohen requesting same. See, See, Olson
10 Declaration, Exhibit "C" [Doc-49]

11 Olson's 11-29-2023 and 12-8-2023 letters ("2nd Extension Request") were irrelevant and
12 nullities since Olson was not counsel of record for Defendant. Olson never substituted into this
13 adversary as counsel for Defendant, admitting that he's not even a "real bankruptcy attorney."
14 Accordingly, his letters to Plaintiff's counsel are of no consequence, as Plaintiff's counsel had no
15 obligation to respond to Defendant's non-lawyer. Plaintiffs, after being victimized by Defendant
16 for so long, and out of so much money, could not in good faith agree to Defendant's further
17 requests for extensions.

18 On 1-10-2024, Plaintiffs filed their Motion for Default Judgment [Doc-46] scheduled for
19 2-14-2024.

20 On 1-12-2024, Defendant filed his Answer to Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and
21 Denial of Discharge [Doc-48] - without first setting aside the 11-28-2023 default.

22 On 2-5-2024, Defendant filed the Olson Declaration [Doc-49].

23 **b. LEGAL ARGUMENT**

24 The Olson Declaration is borne from status quo of Defendant's strategic delay tactics and
25 the Court should deny it. Defendant fails to satisfy all three of the *Falk* factors, notwithstanding
26 that failure to satisfy any is grounds to deny relief to Defendant. The culpability for Defendant's
27

1 failure to file a response by the twice-postponed deadlines rests with Defendant. Moreover, the
2 Olson Declaration does not allege facts constituting defenses to the Complaint. Finally,
3 reopening the litigation prejudices Plaintiffs who will suffer more injury prosecuting the
4 Complaint incurring more fees and costs against Defendant. The Olson Declaration fails under
5 the Falk factors, therefore Defendant's request for relief is properly denied.

6 i. **THE OLSON DECLARATION - TO THE EXTENT IT SERVES AS**
7 **AN OPPOSITION - IS LATE AND PROPERLY DISREGARDED**

8 LBR 9013-1(f)(1) requires opposition to be filed not later than 14 days before the date
9 designated for hearing. The hearing date is 2-14-2024, and any opposition was due 1-31-2024.
10 On 2-5-2024, Defendant filed the Olson Declaration [Doc-49]

11 ii. **THE OLSON DECLARATION DOES NOT QUALIFY AS A**
12 **MOTION TO SET ASIDE ENTRY OF DEFAULT.**

13 FRCP 55(c), incorporated into bankruptcy proceedings by FRBP 7055, allows a court to
14 set aside entry of default for "good cause," and allows the court to set aside default pursuant to
15 FRCP 60(b), incorporated into bankruptcy proceedings by FRBP 9024, wherein the court may
16 grant relief from a final judgment or order for mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable
17 neglect. See FRCP 60(b)(1). Such a motion must be brought within a reasonable time of the
18 court's entry of default. See 1 Schwarzer, Tashima and Wagstaffe, California Practice Guide:
19 Federal Civil Procedure Before Trial, ¶ 6:150 at 6-40 (2011).

20 The Olson Declaration was not filed within a reasonable time. On 11-28-2023, this Court
21 entered a default against Klein [Doc-41], and the Olson Declaration was filed on 2-5-2024, sixty-
22 nine (69) days later.

23 Defendant's 1-5-2024 Answer is also a nullity, since Plaintiff did not first obtain an
24 order setting aside the 11-28-2023 default. Plaintiff had no obligation to move to set aside
25 Defendant's Answer for that reason - it was procedurally improper. Defendant's 1-5-2024
26 Answer is also meritless, since Defendant has provided no authority for his proposition that
27

1 Plaintiffs “opened up the default” by filing their Amended Proofs of Claim to reflect the
2 increased interest owed.

3 The Olson Declaration is also a nullity since Eric Olson is not counsel of record for
4 Defendant. Olson did substitute into this adversary as counsel for Defendant - after Kogan
5 withdrew as counsel. Olson admitted that he’s not even a bankruptcy attorney. Accordingly,
6 Olson’s letters to Plaintiff’s counsel are irrelevant, as Cohen had no obligation to respond to
7 Defendant’s non-lawyer.

8 iii. **THE OLSON DECLARATION FAILS TO PRESENT “GOOD**
9 **CAUSE” GROUNDS UNDER FRCP 55(c) AND FRBP 7055, AND**
10 **FAILS TO PRESENT EVIDENCE AND GROUNDS FOR**
11 **MISTAKE, INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE**
12 **NEGLECT, UNDER FRCP 60(B)(1).**

13 The Ninth Circuit has explained three factors must be satisfied to meet the “good
14 cause” standard of FRCP 55(c):

15 To determine “good cause”, a court must “consider three factors: (1) whether the
16 party seeking to set aside the default engaged in culpable conduct that led to the
17 default; (2) whether it had no meritorious defense; or (3) whether reopening the
18 default judgment would prejudice the other party This standard, which is the
19 same as is used to determine whether a default judgment should be set aside under
20 Rule 60(b), is disjunctive, such that a finding that any one of these factors is true
21 is sufficient reason for the district court to refuse to set aside the default.

22 *U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check No. 730 of Yubran S. Mesle*, 615 F.3d 1085, 1091 (9th Cir. 2010)
23 (citing *Falk v. Allen*, 739 F.2d 461 (9th Cir. 1984) (the “Falk Factors”). The party seeking to
24 vacate the default bears the burden of proof. See, *Franchise Holding II, LLC. v. Huntington*
25 *Restaurants Grp., Inc.*, 375 F.3d 922, 926 (9th Cir. 2004).

26 iv. **DEFENDANT WAS CULPABLE WHICH LED TO THE DEFAULT**

27 The Olson Declaration lacks merit under the factors set forth in *Falk v. Allen*, 739 F.2d
28 461 (9th Cir. 1984) that Defendant’s culpable conduct led to the default because Defendant had
actual knowledge of his deadline to timely respond to the complaint and let the deadline

1 knowingly and intentionally pass (presumably because Defendant benefitted from two prior
2 stipulations to extend the deadline).

3 “The Ninth Circuit has held that a ‘defendant’s conduct is culpable for purposes of the
4 Falk factors where there is no explanation of the default inconsistent with a devious, deliberate,
5 willful, or bad faith failure to respond.” *Halper v. Cohen (In re Halper)*, 2019 WL 2762340,
6 BAP No. CC-18-1225-TaLS, at *5 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. Jun. 28, 2019). If a defendant “has received
7 actual or constructive notice of the filing of the action and failed to answer, its conduct is
8 culpable.” *Franchise Holding II*, 375 F.3d, at 926.

9 In this instance, there is no question that Defendant had actual notice of the extended
10 Response Deadline of 11-18-2023. Per the Court’s instructions on 10-18-2023 on Defendant’s
11 Motion for Order Dismissing Certain Causes of Action in Complaint [Doc-36], Defendant was at
12 the hearing and was instructed by the Court to respond to the Complaint by 11-18-2023. On 11-
13 27-2023, Cohen gave Klein yet another professional courtesy notice of Plaintiffs’ intentions to
14 pursue a default against the Defendant, pursuant to Section 15 of the State Bar’s enacted
15 California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism. Defendant’s 12-7-2023
16 Unilateral Status Report [Doc-45], further acknowledged that his answer was not filed and might
17 have to file a motion to set aside the default.

18 Thus, no argument can be made that Defendant did not have notice—actual or
19 constructive—of the continued Response Deadline of 11-18-2023 and, under controlling Ninth
20 Circuit law, the failure to file a response by the Response Deadline is culpable conduct by
21 Defendant.

22 The Olson Declaration did not raise an argument that excusable neglect exists in this
23 case, and if did, it would be groundless. The Olson Declaration does not attest to any error,
24 mistake, misunderstanding, or other excuse for failure to comply with the requirement to timely
25 respond to the Complaint. Next, even if it had submitted one, the testimony would lack
26 credibility. A deadline to respond to a complaint and summons is not unique to bankruptcy law
27
28

1 and Olson furthermore demonstrated his familiarity with the importance of such deadline when
2 he requested and obtained the first extension. There is no excusable neglect. Defendant and his
3 non-counsel simply ignored the deadline. This is a prime example of culpable conduct.

4 Defendant is also a (dubious) attorney himself and should understand the importance of a
5 deadline for responding to a complaint, as well as the consequences of missing such a deadline.

6 v. **DEFENDANT HAS NO MERITORIOUS DEFENSE TO THE**
7 **COMPLAINT**

8 With regard to this second factor:

9 A defendant seeking to vacate a default judgment must **present specific facts**
10 **that would constitute a defense.** But the burden on a party seeking to vacate a
11 default judgment is not extraordinarily heavy... All that is necessary to satisfy
12 the 'meritorious defense' requirement is to allege sufficient facts that, if true,
13 would constitute a defense: 'the question whether the factual allegation is true' is
14 not to be determined by the court when it decides the motion to set aside the
15 default ... Rather, that question 'would be the subject of the later litigation.'
16 [Emphasis Added]

17 *U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check*, 615 F.3d 1085 at 1094.

18 Here, the Olson Declaration and the Defendant's Answer alleged zero facts that would
19 constitute a defense to the claims for relief under 11 U.S.C. §§ 523(a)(2)(A), (a)(4), and (a)(6)
20 (collectively, "523 Claims"). The burden is on Defendant to present the "specific facts" that
21 would constitute a defense to the 523 Claims. See *Franchise Holding II*, 375 F.3d at 926. The
22 Olson Declaration and the Defendant's Answer failed to carry that burden.

23 There is nothing whatsoever in the Olson Declaration and the Defendant's Answer that
24 amounts to allegations of "sufficient facts that, if true, would constitute a defense" (*U.S. v.*
25 *Signed Pers. Check*, *supra*), nor do they assert any such facts. Instead, Defendant merely, baldly
26 contends that he has meritorious legal defenses - without specifying the facts supporting them.
27 This argument does not even come close to addressing the requirement that Defendant "must
28 present specific facts that would constitute a defense." *U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check*, *supra*. To
obtain relief from default, the burden is on Defendant to demonstrate a meritorious defense.
Reliance on the fallacious argument "Plaintiff has not proved the elements of those causes of

1 action" is unavailing.

2 Defendant through the Olson Declaration must prove a meritorious case. This is near to
3 impossible considering the circumstances - Defendant is a criminal, fraudster, thief, a
4 "sophisticated" attorney, and discredited accountant. In Plaintiff's 2-1-2024 Comments to the
5 Chapter 11 Trustee's Third Status Report [Doc-637], Plaintiffs presented the Court with David
6 Levy's 1-25-2024 Proof of Claim # 36-1, which attached a curious 2001 Memorandum
7 Agreement between Klein and Levy dated 5-18-2010, where on page 2 of the agreement, Klein
8 recorded the ownership percentages of the parties of the Kohn policy - policy # US0016289L -
9 showing that Klein had no ownership in the Kohn policy. However, in 2011 Klein made a deal
10 with Life Capital ("LCG") without informing Mermelstein - and without informing LCG - that
11 he did not have ownership in the Kohn policy. Levy's Proof of Claim adds major fuel to the
12 existing fire of Klein's brazen fraud to Plaintiffs (Klein charged Levy premiums up to 2023 even
13 though he allegedly sold the Kohn Policy to LCG in 2011) and raises serious questions whether
14 Klein's sale of the Kohn Policy to LCG was valid - since Klein sold something he did not own
15 under his name.

16 vi. **REOPENING THE LITIGATION PREJUDICES PLAINTIFFS**

17 "Under *Falk*, the question for prejudice is whether the plaintiff's ability to pursue
18 its claim will be hindered" and attorneys' fees incurred by the non-defaulting party "are
19 a significant source of prejudice." *Halper*, supra at *6.

20 Here, Plaintiffs will be prejudiced if the Olson Declaration somehow constituted an
21 effective Motion in that they will be forced to incur additional and duplicative attorneys' fees to
22 potentially relitigate facts and issues for which Defendant has no defense (as acknowledged by
23 his failure to even allege facts to contest the allegations of the Complaint). Defendant wants to
24 delay and waste time litigating against the Complaint. But Plaintiff does not. More delay is the
25 sole motivation for the Olson Declaration, a tactic overused by Defendant.

26 c. **CONCLUSION**

1 Plaintiffs understand the preference for judgment on the merits. But this is not that. The
2 Olson Declaration proffers no excuse for the neglect of Defendant. The [late and procedurally
3 improper] Olson Declaration does not proffer the requisite showing of a defense based on the
4 merits - because there is no defense. The burden is on Defendant and he failed to carry it.

5 Based on the foregoing, Plaintiff requests the [late and procedurally improper] Olson
6 Declaration be disregarded, in that Defendant has failed to carry his burden to show the absence
7 of all or frankly any of the three *Falk* factors. Defendant engaged in culpable conduct, failed to
8 allege any facts that would constitute a meritorious defense, and reopening the litigation would
9 severely prejudice Plaintiff.

10
11 DATED: February 7, 2024

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

12
13 By /s/ Baruch C. Cohen
14 Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther
Mermelstein

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN'S REPLY TO DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT [Doc-49]** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 2/7/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen (PL)
Michael I. Gottfried (IP)

bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com,
docketing@elkinskalt.com

Nikko Salvatore Stevens (IP)
United States Trustee (LA)
Clarisse Young (IP)

nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
ustregion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On 2/7/2024, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Leslie Klein, 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90001

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on 2/7/2024, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Hon. Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

2/7/2024
Date

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Printed Name

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Signature

EXHIBIT V B

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107
email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com

Attorney For Plaintiff David Berger

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re
LESLIE KLEIN,
Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

DAVID BERGER,
Plaintiff

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN
Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Adv. No. 2:23-ap-01169-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**DAVID BERGER'S REPLY TO
DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN
RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR
DEFAULT JUDGMENT [Doc-51]**

Date: 2-14-2024

Time: 9:00am

Place: 255 E. Temple Street, Los Angeles

Courtroom: 1575

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED
PARTIES:**

Plaintiff David Berger ("Plaintiff"), hereby replies to the Declaration of Eric J. Olson in
Response to Plaintiff's Motion for Default Judgment "Olson Declaration") [Doc-51].

DATED: February 7, 2024

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

By /s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Attorney For Plaintiff David Berger

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS & AUTHORITIES	-1-
RELEVANT FACTS	-1-
LEGAL ARGUMENT	-3-
THE OLSON DECLARATION - TO THE EXTENT IT SERVES AS AN	
OPPOSITION - IS LATE AND PROPERLY DISREGARDED.....	-4-
THE OLSON DECLARATION DOES NOT QUALIFY AS A MOTION TO SET	
ASIDE ENTRY OF DEFAULT	-4-
THE OLSON DECLARATION FAILS TO PRESENT "GOOD CAUSE"	
GROUNDS UNDER FRCP 55© AND FRBP 7055, AND FAILS TO	
PRESENT EVIDENCE AND GROUNDS FOR MISTAKE,	
INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE NEGLECT, UNDER	
FRCP 60(B)(1)	-5-
DEFENDANT WAS CULPABLE WHICH LED TO THE DEFAULT	-5-
DEFENDANT HAS NO MERITORIOUS DEFENSE TO THE COMPLAINT	
.....	-7-
REOPENING THE LITIGATION PREJUDICES PLAINTIFFS	-8-
CONCLUSION	-8-

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES

<i>Falk v. Allen</i> , 739 F.2d 461 (9th Cir. 1984)	-5-
<i>Franchise Holding II</i> , 375 F.3d at, 926	-7-
<i>Franchise Holding II, LLC. v. Huntington Restaurants Grp., Inc.</i> , 375 F.3d 922, 926 (9th Cir. 2004)	-5-
<i>Halper v. Cohen (In re Halper)</i> , 2019 WL 2762340, BAP No. CC-18-1225-TaLS, at *5 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. Jun. 28, 2019)	-5-
<i>U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check No. 730 of Yubran S. Mesle</i> , 615 F.3d 1085, 1091 (9th Cir. 2010) (citing <i>Falk v. Allen</i> , 739 F.2d 461 (9th Cir. 1984))	-5-
<i>U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check</i> , 615 F.3d 1085 at 1094	-7-

STATUTES

FRBP 7055	-4-
FRBP 9024	-4-
FRCP 55(c)	-4-
FRCP 60(b)	-4-
FRCP 60(b)(1)	-4-
LBR 9013-1(f)(1)	-4-

OTHER

1 Schwarzer, Tashima and Wagstaffe, <i>California Practice Guide: Federal Civil Procedure Before Trial</i> , ¶ 6:150 at 6-40 (2011)	-4-
---	-----

1. **MEMORANDUM OF POINTS & AUTHORITIES**

a. **RELEVANT FACTS**

On 6-9-2023, Plaintiff filed this instant Complaint for Determination of Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5) ("Complaint") against Defendant Leslie Klein ("Defendant"). [Doc-1] Adv. # 2:23-ap-01169-SK.

On 6-9-2023, the Court's *Summons & Notice of Status Conference* ("Summons") [Doc-3] set 7-10-2023 as the Defendant's deadline to respond to the Complaint.

On 7-7-2023, the Court's 2nd *Summons & Notice of Status Conference* ("Summons") [Doc-10] set 8-7-2023 as the Defendant's deadline to respond to the Complaint.

On 7-10-2023, Plaintiffs filed and served the Complaint, Summons and Early Meeting of Counsel and Status Conference Instructions Effective February 17, 2012 on Defendant [Doc-11].

On 7-24-2023, Klein substituted Michael Kogan as his defense counsel. [Doc-13].

On 7-24-2023, the parties executed and signed a Stipulation to Extend Time to Respond to Complaint for Nondischargeability, etc. [Doc-14]

On 7-24-2023, the Court signed the Order on Stipulation to Extend Time to Respond to Complaint for Nondischargeability, etc, continuing Defendant's response date to 8-22-2023. [Doc-16].

On 8-14-2023, Kogan moved to dismiss the 727 causes of action. [Doc-18].

On 10-18-2023, the Court held its hearing on Defendant's Motion for Order Dismissing Certain Causes of Action in Complaint [Doc-36], and granted the Motion, dismissing without prejudice causes of action for Denial of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5).

On 10-19-2023, Kogan moved to withdraw as Klein's counsel [Doc-30].

On 11-9-2023, the Court entered its Order Granting Motion of Leslie Klein for an Order

1 Dismissing Certain Causes of Action in the Complaint [Doc-38].

2 On 11-27-2023, Cohen gave Klein a professional courtesy notice of Plaintiffs' intentions
3 to pursue a default against the Defendant, pursuant to Section 15 of the State Bar's enacted
4 California Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism.

5 On 11-28-2023, this Court entered a default against Klein for Determination of
6 Nondischargeability of Debts and to Deny Discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11
7 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6) [Doc-43].

8 On 11-29-2023, after the default was entered, Olson surfaced - without a filed
9 substitution of attorney - requested a stipulation setting aside the default, and a continued
10 response date. See, Olson Declaration, Exhibit "B" [Doc-51]

11 On 12-6-2023, Plaintiff filed his Unilateral Status Report - since Defendant defaulted.
12 [Doc-42]

13 On 12-7-2023, Defendant - in pro per - filed a Unilateral Status Report [Doc-47], wherein
14 Defendant acknowledged that his answer was not filed and might have to file a motion to set
15 aside the default.

16 On 12-8-2023, Olson followed up with Cohen requesting same. See, See, Olson
17 Declaration, Exhibit "C" [Doc-51]

18 Olson's 11-29-2023 and 12-8-2023 letters were irrelevant and nullities since Olson was
19 not counsel of record for Defendant. Olson never substituted into this adversary as counsel for
20 Defendant, admitting that he's not even a "real bankruptcy attorney." Accordingly, his letters to
21 Plaintiff's counsel are of no consequence, as Plaintiff's counsel had no obligation to respond to
22 Defendant's non-lawyer. Plaintiffs, after being victimized by Defendant for so long, and out of
23 so much money, could not in good faith agree to Defendant's further requests for extensions.

24 On 12-19-2023, Plaintiff filed his Motion for Default Judgment [Doc-48] scheduled for
25 2-14-2024.

26 On 1-2-2024, Defendant filed his Answer to Complaint to Deny Discharge of Debt and
27 Denial of Discharge [Doc-50] - without first setting aside the 11-28-2023 default.

1 On 2-5-2024, Defendant filed the Olson Declaration [Doc-52].

2 b. **LEGAL ARGUMENT**

3 The Olson Declaration is borne from status quo of Defendant's strategic delay tactics and
4 the Court should deny it. Defendant fails to satisfy all three of the *Falk* factors, notwithstanding
5 that failure to satisfy any is grounds to deny relief to Defendant. The culpability for Defendant's
6 failure to file a response by the twice-postponed deadlines rests with Defendant. Moreover, the
7 Olson Declaration does not allege facts constituting defenses to the Complaint. Finally,
8 reopening the litigation prejudices Plaintiffs who will suffer more injury prosecuting the
9 Complaint incurring more fees and costs against Defendant. The Olson Declaration fails under
10 the Falk factors, therefore Defendant's request for relief is properly denied.

11 i. **THE OLSON DECLARATION - TO THE EXTENT IT SERVES AS**
12 **AN OPPOSITION - IS LATE AND PROPERLY DISREGARDED**

13 LBR 9013-1(f)(1) requires opposition to be filed not later than 14 days before the date
14 designated for hearing. The hearing date is 2-14-2024, and any opposition was due 1-31-2024.
15 On 2-5-2024, Defendant filed the Olson Declaration [Doc-49]

16 ii. **THE OLSON DECLARATION DOES NOT QUALIFY AS A**
17 **MOTION TO SET ASIDE ENTRY OF DEFAULT.**

18 FRCP 55(c), incorporated into bankruptcy proceedings by FRBP 7055, allows a court to
19 set aside entry of default for "good cause," and allows the court to set aside default pursuant to
20 FRCP 60(b), incorporated into bankruptcy proceedings by FRBP 9024, wherein the court may
21 grant relief from a final judgment or order for mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable
22 neglect. See FRCP 60(b)(1). Such a motion must be brought within a reasonable time of the
23 court's entry of default. See 1 Schwarzer, Tashima and Wagstaffe, California Practice Guide:
24 Federal Civil Procedure Before Trial, ¶ 6:150 at 6-40 (2011).

25 The Olson Declaration was not filed within a reasonable time. On 11-28-2023, this Court
26 entered a default against Klein, and the Olson Declaration was filed on 2-5-2024, sixty-nine (69)
27 days later.

1 Defendant's 1-2-2024 Answer is also a nullity, since Plaintiff did not first obtain an
2 order setting aside the 11-28-2023 default. Plaintiff had no obligation to move to set aside
3 Defendant's Answer for that reason - it was procedurally improper. Defendant's 1-2-2024
4 Answer is also meritless, since Defendant has provided no authority for his proposition that
5 Plaintiffs "opened up the default" by filing their Amended Proofs of Claim to reflect the
6 increased interest owed.

7 The Olson Declaration is also a nullity since Eric Olson is not counsel of record for
8 Defendant. Olson did substitute into this adversary as counsel for Defendant - after Kogan
9 withdrew as counsel. Olson admitted that he's not even a bankruptcy attorney. Accordingly,
10 Olson's letters to Plaintiff's counsel are irrelevant, as Cohen had no obligation to respond to
11 Defendant's non-lawyer.

12 **iii. THE OLSON DECLARATION FAILS TO PRESENT "GOOD**
13 **CAUSE" GROUNDS UNDER FRCP 55(c) AND FRBP 7055, AND**
14 **FAILS TO PRESENT EVIDENCE AND GROUNDS FOR**
15 **MISTAKE, INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE**
16 **NEGLECT, UNDER FRCP 60(B)(1).**

17 The Ninth Circuit has explained three factors must be satisfied to meet the "good
18 cause" standard of FRCP 55(c):

19 To determine "good cause", a court must "consider three factors: (1) whether the
20 party seeking to set aside the default engaged in culpable conduct that led to the
21 default; (2) whether it had no meritorious defense; or (3) whether reopening the
22 default judgment would prejudice the other party ... This standard, which is the
23 same as is used to determine whether a default judgment should be set aside under
24 Rule 60(b), is disjunctive, such that a finding that any one of these factors is true
25 is sufficient reason for the district court to refuse to set aside the default.

26 *U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check No. 730 of Yubran S. Mesle*, 615 F.3d 1085, 1091 (9th Cir. 2010)
27 (citing *Falk v. Allen*, 739 F.2d 461 (9th Cir. 1984) (the "Falk Factors")). The party seeking to
28 vacate the default bears the burden of proof. See, *Franchise Holding II, LLC v. Huntington*
Restaurants Grp., Inc., 375 F.3d 922, 926 (9th Cir. 2004).

///

1 ///

2 iv. **DEFENDANT WAS CULPABLE WHICH LED TO THE DEFAULT**

3 The Olson Declaration lacks merit under the factors set forth in *Falk v. Allen*, 739 F.2d
4 461 (9th Cir. 1984) that Defendant's culpable conduct led to the default because Defendant had
5 actual knowledge of his deadline to timely respond to the complaint and let the deadline
6 knowingly and intentionally pass (presumably because Defendant benefitted from two prior
7 stipulations to extend the deadline).

8 "The Ninth Circuit has held that a 'defendant's conduct is culpable for purposes of the
9 Falk factors where there is no explanation of the default inconsistent with a devious, deliberate,
10 willful, or bad faith failure to respond." *Halper v. Cohen (In re Halper)*, 2019 WL 2762340,
11 BAP No. CC-18-1225-TaLS, at *5 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. Jun. 28, 2019). If a defendant "has received
12 actual or constructive notice of the filing of the action and failed to answer, its conduct is
13 culpable." *Franchise Holding II*, 375 F.3d, at 926.

14 In this instance, there is no question that Defendant had actual notice of the extended
15 Response Deadline of 11-18-2023. Per the Court's instructions on 10-18-2023 on Defendant's
16 Motion for Order Dismissing Certain Causes of Action in Complaint, Defendant was at the
17 hearing and was instructed by the Court to respond to the Complaint by 11-18-2023. On 11-27-
18 2023, Cohen gave Klein a professional courtesy notice of Plaintiffs' intentions to pursue a
19 default against the Defendant, pursuant to Section 15 of the State Bar's enacted California
20 Attorney Guidelines of Civility and Professionalism. Defendant's 12-7-2023 Unilateral Status
21 Report [Doc-47], further acknowledged that his answer was not filed and might have to file a
22 motion to set aside the default.

23 Thus, no argument can be made that Defendant did not have notice—actual or
24 constructive—of the continued Response Deadline of 11-18-2023 and, under controlling Ninth
25 Circuit law, the failure to file a response by the Response Deadline is culpable conduct by
26 Defendant.

27 The Olson Declaration did not raise an argument that excusable neglect exists in this
28

1 case, and if did, it would be groundless. The Olson Declaration does not attest to any error,
2 mistake, misunderstanding, or other excuse for failure to comply with the requirement to timely
3 respond to the Complaint. Next, even if it had submitted one, the testimony would lack
4 credibility. A deadline to respond to a complaint and summons is not unique to bankruptcy law
5 and Olson furthermore demonstrated his familiarity with the importance of such deadline when
6 he requested and obtained the first extension. There is no excusable neglect. Defendant and his
7 non-counsel simply ignored the deadline. This is a prime example of culpable conduct.

8 Defendant is also a (dubious) attorney himself and should understand the importance of a
9 deadline for responding to a complaint, as well as the consequences of missing such a deadline.

10 v. **DEFENDANT HAS NO MERITORIOUS DEFENSE TO THE**
11 **COMPLAINT**

12 With regard to this second factor:

13 A defendant seeking to vacate a default judgment must **present specific facts**
14 **that would constitute a defense.** But the burden on a party seeking to vacate a
15 default judgment is not extraordinarily heavy... . All that is necessary to satisfy
16 the ‘meritorious defense’ requirement is to allege sufficient facts that, if true,
17 would constitute a defense: ‘the question whether the factual allegation is true’ is
not to be determined by the court when it decides the motion to set aside the
default Rather, that question ‘would be the subject of the later litigation.’
[Emphasis Added]

18 *U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check*, 615 F.3d 1085 at 1094.

19 Here, the Olson Declaration and the Defendant’s Answer alleged zero facts that would
20 constitute a defense to the claims for relief under 11 U.S.C. §§ 523(a)(2)(A), (a)(4), and (a)(6)
21 (collectively, “523 Claims”). The burden is on Defendant to present the “specific facts” that
22 would constitute a defense to the 523 Claims. See *Franchise Holding II*, 375 F.3d at 926. The
23 Olson Declaration and the Defendant’s Answer failed to carry that burden.

24 There is nothing whatsoever in the Olson Declaration and the Defendant’s Answer that
25 amounts to allegations of “sufficient facts that, if true, would constitute a defense” (*U.S. v.*
26 *Signed Pers. Check*, *supra*), nor do they assert any such facts. Instead, Defendant merely, baldly
27 contends that he has meritorious legal defenses - without specifying the facts supporting them.
28 This argument does not even come close to addressing the requirement that Defendant “must

1 present specific facts that would constitute a defense.” *U.S. v. Signed Pers. Check*, supra. To
2 obtain relief from default, the burden is on Defendant to demonstrate a meritorious defense.
3 Reliance on the fallacious argument “Plaintiff has not proved the elements of those causes of
4 action” is unavailing.

5 Defendant through the Olson Declaration must prove a meritorious case. This is near to
6 impossible considering the circumstances - Defendant is a criminal, fraudster, thief, a
7 “sophisticated” attorney, and discredited accountant.

8 **vi. REOPENING THE LITIGATION PREJUDICES PLAINTIFFS**

9 “Under *Falk*, the question for prejudice is whether the plaintiff’s ability to pursue
10 its claim will be hindered” and attorneys’ fees incurred by the non-defaulting party “are
11 a significant source of prejudice.” *Halper*, supra at *6.

12 Here, Plaintiff will be prejudiced if the Olson Declaration somehow constituted an
13 effective Motion in that they will be forced to incur additional and duplicative attorneys’ fees to
14 potentially relitigate facts and issues for which Defendant has no defense (as acknowledged by
15 his failure to even allege facts to contest the allegations of the Complaint). Defendant wants to
16 delay and waste time litigating against the Complaint. But Plaintiff does not. More delay is the
17 sole motivation for the Olson Declaration, a tactic overused by Defendant.

18 **c. CONCLUSION**

19 Plaintiff understands the preference for judgment on the merits. But this is not that. The
20 Olson Declaration proffers no excuse for the neglect of Defendant. The [late and procedurally
21 improper] Olson Declaration does not proffer the requisite showing of a defense based on the
22 merits - because there is no defense. The burden is on Defendant and he failed to carry it.

23 Based on the foregoing, Plaintiff requests the [late and procedurally improper] Olson
24 Declaration be disregarded, in that Defendant has failed to carry his burden to show the absence
25 of all or frankly any of the three *Falk* factors. Defendant engaged in culpable conduct, failed to
26 allege any facts that would constitute a meritorious defense, and reopening the litigation would
27 severely prejudice Plaintiff.
28

1 ///

2 DATED: February 7, 2024

LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN
A Professional Law Corporation

By /S/ Baruch C. Cohen
Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Attorney For Plaintiff David Berger

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles, California 90010.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **DAVID BERGER'S REPLY TO DECLARATION OF ERIC J. OLSON IN RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT [Doc-51]** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner stated below:

1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF): Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 2/7/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

Baruch C Cohen (PL)	bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohanesq.com
Michael I. Gottfried (IP)	mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
Nikko Salvatore Stevens (IP)	nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
Clarisse Young (IP)	youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com
United States Trustee (LA)	ustregion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov

☐ Service information continued on attached page

2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL: On 2/7/2024, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Leslie Klein, 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90001

☐ Service information continued on attached page

3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on 2/7/2024, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

Hon. Sandra R. Klein, 255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

2/7/2024
Date

Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.
Printed Name

/s/ Baruch C. Cohen
Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) DAVID BERGER	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
--	---

PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 520, Pasadena, California 91101.

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document described as **MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner indicated below:

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

Pursuant to controlling General Order(s) and Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) ("LBR"), the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On 03/01/2024, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following person(s) are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email address(es) indicated below:

[x] Service information continued on attached page

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL OR OVERNIGHT MAIL (indicated method for each person or entity served):

On 03/01/2024, I served the following person(s) and/or entity(ies) at the last known address(es) in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States Mail, first class, postage prepaid, and/or with an overnight mail service addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

[x] Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

03/01/2024
Date

Jasper Pantaleon
Type Name


Signature

In re: LESLIE KLEIN Debtor(s) DAVID BERGER	Chapter: 11 Case No: 2:23-bk-10990-SK Adv. No: 2:23-ap-01169-SK
--	---

I. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING ("NEF")

- Baruch C. Cohen bcc@baruchcohenesq.com,
paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- Michael I. Gottfried mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com,
lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- Nikko Salvatore Stevens nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- United States Trustee (LA) ustpreion16.la.ecf@esdoj.gov

II. SERVED BY U.S. MAIL

Hon. Sandra Klein
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
255 E. Temple Street #1582
Los Angeles, California 90012